

Route to	See page
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

# Contractors and Engineers Monthly

Vol. 48, No. 7

JULY, 1949

\$3 a Year, 50 Cents a Copy



## Airport Improved

As page 1 relates, things have been buzzing in a construction way at a northeastern field, a port of entry to Canada.

## Building Construction

Speedy excavation and concrete form-panel work mark the first construction stage of a new bank building (page 1).

Business as usual at Jordan Marsh—though the store is being rebuilt on its original site a unit at a time (page 18).

Maintenance has been cut to a minimum in vacation quarters which a mill built for employees. See page 65.

## Dirt Records on Dam Soar

Between October, 1948, and March, 1949, nearly 4,000,000 cubic yards of earth fill was moved at Davis Dam. See page 2.

## Concrete Floodwall

A cantilever-type concrete floodwall, with a heel key to provide a water cut-off and resistance against sliding, is being built in W. Va. Article on page 5.

## Bituminous Paving

How Ohio improved 10 miles of road by widening and hot-mix surfacing—page 26.

How Massachusetts resurfaced 77 miles with bituminous concrete—page 91.

## Eads Bridge Jubilee

A story on page 30 reviews the history and construction feats of the famous Eads Bridge at St. Louis. It was completed 75 years ago this month.

## ARBA Regional Meeting

A recent regional-conference tryout in Georgia was highly successful. The proceedings are reported on page 35.

## Concrete Paving

Sinkholes had to be excavated and structures built to handle drainage along a new location. Job details, page 37.

## State Equipment Bureau

Page 41 tells how Missouri buys and repairs her 2,000 pieces of heavy equipment with a minimum of red tape.

## Grading Through Rangeland

As reported on page 52, about 42 per cent of an 8-mile grading job in New Mexico required drilling and shooting.

## Jungle Pipe Line

And 60 miles of service road—to develop New Guinea oil wells. The full account is on page 58 of this issue.

## Bridge Piers

Pier construction for a new bridge across the Kennebec River at Augusta, Maine, is described in detail on page 72.

## Water Works Enlarged

Motorized buggies handled concrete over distances of 400 feet on a \$2,592,400 contract for the Metropolitan Water District, La Verne, Calif. (page 79).

## Right-of-Way Acquisition

A hot potato if ever there was one, but Los Angeles is doing all right, according to the story on page 93.

(You will find "In This Issue" on page 4)



C. &amp; E. M. Photo

This Cedarapids PA asphalt plant produced hot-mix for Bayer & Mingolla Co.'s contract at the Burlington, Vt., Municipal Airport. A typical batch was 2,300 pounds.

## Apron and Runway Improved at Airport

### Contractor Sets Up New Asphalt Plant to Produce Hot-Mix; Military and Civil Work Involved

THINGS have been buzzing in a construction way at the Burlington, Vt., Municipal Airport where the Bayer & Mingolla Co. of Worcester, Mass., has been engaged in both military and civil improvements. The military aspects of the construction involve enlarging a parking apron and paving it with plant-mix bituminous concrete, together with building a new taxiway for the use of a National Guard flight unit. Civil work at the field includes extending one of the runways to a 5,000-foot length, thereby improving the classification of the airport from Class 3 to Class 4; constructing a 450 x 216-foot paved apron for transport-type planes in front of the new administration building; and constructing an automobile access road and parking space, as well as walks in the building area. The military work is a Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, project, while the non-military construction is sponsored by the Civil Aeronautics Administration and the City of Burlington.

In addition to these two Bayer & Mingolla Co. contracts, a third major contract got under way last fall for the construction of an administration building at the airport. Wright & Morrissey of Burlington has this contract. The administration building will cost approximately \$226,000, of which Burlington's share is \$56,500. It is scheduled for completion this summer.

The CAA field work covered by the Bayer & Mingolla Co. contract will cost around \$161,000, of which \$40,250 is contributed by the City of Burlington. Last fall the grading for the runway extension was completed, while the bituminous surface treatment was left for this year as soon as the weather would permit such work. The National Guard apron and taxiway construction

was completed last fall at an approximate cost of \$150,000.

#### Burlington Municipal Airport

The Burlington Municipal Airport is on U. S. 2, 3.3 miles east of Burlington, which is located in northern Vermont on the shores of Lake Champlain. Burlington's population of 27,835 makes it the largest city in the state. The field is a port of entry into Canada. Colonial Airlines planes out of New York City, and Northeastern Airlines planes from Boston, use it when they are making stops to and from Montreal.

The new building and its appurtenant work were necessitated by the marked increase in airplane passenger traffic to and from Burlington. The runway extension was required so that an instrument landing system could be installed on that runway and greater safety be provided for heavier aircraft. By increasing the regularity and dependability of service for the Burlington area, the instrument landing system will be another major advance at the airport, which is even now one of the

(Continued on page 11)

## Foundation Work Starts New Bank

### Beautiful Modern Design And Concrete Form-Panel Work Highlight First Stage of New Building

THE new First National Building in Amarillo, Texas, is slated to be one of the most beautiful modern pieces of architecture in the southwest. Located at Eighth Avenue and Tyler Street, the huge new ten-story building is being built at a cost of approximately \$2,500,000. Bank Building & Equipment Corp. of America, with central headquarters offices in St. Louis, Mo., has the contract with the First National Co. of Amarillo.

Scarcely a month after work began on February 21 this year, the foundation excavation had been practically finished, and concrete work was already under way. Under the supervision of Charles Surbaugh, Project Superintendent for the contractor, the job is scheduled for completion 15 months after the start of work.

Bank Building & Equipment Corp.'s contract includes not only the field construction phase, but the architectural design and engineering supervision as well. Thus the contractor is responsible, within state building codes generally, to Virgil Patterson, President of the First National Bank, under whose general direction the new work was conceived and brought about.

It is expected at this time that the permanent tenants of the building will be the First National Bank of Amarillo, the Shamrock Oil & Gas Corp., Phillips Petroleum Co., and Hagy Harrington & Marsh.

(Continued on page 87)

## WALL FLOOD-PROOFS CITY



C. &amp; E. M. Photo

A base section of the Parkersburg, W. Va., floodwall is poured by E. J. Albrecht Co. (see page 6). A Northwest No. 6 crane swings an Inslay 1½-yard bucket over the hopper, which is hung on rails supported by timber cribbing.

# Dirt Records Soar On Dam Embankment

**Davis Dam Earth Movers Believe New Records Set As Operators Get "Hot" In More Ways Than One**

By RAYMOND P. DAY,  
Western Editor

"EIGHT hundred and fifty loads! Nearly 11,000 yards! Yuh'll have to go some t'beat that record!" chortled the swingshift boss.

Ford, the graveyard boss, coolly looked over the main borrow-pit area at Davis Dam, contemplating what he knew was a new shift record. "I hope you're not figurin' those three Eukes settin' under the shovels now, Bill . . . or those four still on the road to the dam."

"Sure I am. They belong to my shift, and . . ."

"Like hell they do. You can't take credit for dirt that's not in the dam. By God, I'm taking them seven loads! You take what you earned, Bill: 843 loads, not 850."

A few minutes later, after he had left the job, Bill Matthews said to a companion, "Damn, I had Ford about half hot under the collar tonight."

A few minutes later, after he had started the graveyard shift rolling in high gear, Ford sent word to T. L. Terry, the General Superintendent of Davis Dam. Terry woke up from a sound sleep to hear a voice saying gleefully, "I stole seven loads off of Matthews!"

That is the kind of competition which set for Davis Dam one of the best performance records made in recent times on a Bureau of Reclamation earth-moving job. In the short time interval between October 19, 1948, and March 31, 1949, nearly 4,000,000 cubic yards of earth fill was moved, completing the embankment. Less than ten months after the Colorado River was diverted at the dam site the job was done. At times the competition between shift bosses and individual operators of equipment was razor-edged.

## Performance Records Set

In the short month of February, the dirt-moving fleet handled 1,150,000 cubic yards of dirt. This shrank by 20 per cent when massive sheepfoot rollers tamped it into the embankment.

That was the month when 587 working hours were the total amount possible for a machine to work—and it saw one of the machines, a 2½-cubic-yard Bucyrus-Erie shovel, work 572 hours at a constant loading rate of 300 cubic yards an hour. Everything else worked in proportion to this example of high-gear operation.

The entire equipment fleet worked right up to the crest of the dam: 38 Eukes roared in day and night with their loads, while the placing area got smaller and smaller. "Towards the last, the equipment swarmed over the fill so thick and fast we had a hard time finding a bare spot to take a density!" one of the Bureau of Reclamation engineers said.

And then one day the earth-moving job ended almost as suddenly as it had begun. The noise of fast hauling equipment stopped. Once more it was possible to drive over the haul roads in peace and comfort. A lay-off of about 350 men connected with the great performance silenced the camp, and stenographers complained, "It's like a graveyard around here."

## The Equipment

The selection of equipment was, of course, governed by the character of the

loading and hauling job. Two years back, when the forebay channel and powerhouse site were excavated, the material was separated by grizzly into 4-inch-plus and 4-inch-minus size. All of this material, more than 3,000,000 cubic yards, lay stockpiled on the Nevada side of the Colorado River downstream from the dam about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile.

Clay for the impervious center core lay in a borrow pit 3 miles upstream from the dam, in such shape that it, too, would load well if power shovels were used.

So the loading equipment consisted entirely of power shovels, with one dragline. Power shovels included a Lima 1201, with a 3½-cubic-yard dipper; a Bucyrus-Erie 54-B, with a 2½-yard dipper; and three Northwest 80-D's with 2½-cubic-yard dippers. The dragline was a Manitowoc 2-yard Speedcrane.

Fast high-capacity hauling equipment on rubber was required to get the output of the shovels to the dam. A fleet of 38 Euclid wagons was selected. These

(Continued on next page)



C. & E. M. Photo

Looking down across the upstream face of Davis Dam, we see one of Camillo Brothers' trucks dumping riprap. This work is being subcontracted by Jack Yount Const. Co.



C. & E. M. Photo

Here a Manitowoc Speedcrane dresses the downstream face of the dam. It takes a lot of wooling around to get the rocks even.



This picture of Davis Dam was made facing downstream to show the Colorado River meandering off down through the land.

C. & E. M. Photo

consisted of 16 belly-dumps, rated at 13 cubic yards on this job; and 22 end-dumps rated at 9.7 cubic yards.

Auxiliary equipment which helped out with the job of processing the dirt was numerous. There were two 5,000-gallon water tank wagons, mounted on Euclids. Two Caterpillar No. 12 motor graders were used to polish the haul roads and keep the earth leveled on the fill. Four Caterpillar D8's pulled dual batteries of special USBR-specification sheepfoot rollers, made to those specifications by Southwest Welding & Equipment Co. of Alhambra. These massive rollers had tamping feet 9 inches long.

There was also a D8 with a scarifier, four D8's with bulldozer blades, and two D8 spares for miscellaneous work. One of the special rigs, made up to blend earth and moisture after conventional equipment proved unsatisfactory, consisted of a D8 with a "middle-buster", or lister plow. The plowshares were hard-faced to resist abrasion. The rig was made up in the shop, and was mounted on a heavy steel frame to resist the stresses caused by pulling the plow through the soil.

The only other special rig for this job consisted of an Emsco Junior pavement-breaking machine fitted with a large tamping foot. This machine was shop-mounted on a Caterpillar D4 tractor, and powered by a 250-cfm Le Roi compressor. It was made up after conventional pneumatic hand machines proved to be too slow to keep up at the abutment lines of the dam. According to officials of the Utah Construction Co., this machine not only stayed up with the fill but it replaced a crew of 20 men with hand tampers.

Such was the equipment fleet. How well it performed is shown in the new records established on the job. And in no small part, the performance of this equipment fleet is also largely the result of an excellent system of mechanical service and repair set up on the job.

There was a large shop for this purpose, staffed by trained mechanics on each shift. Mobile service units reached all equipment unable to come in for service. Since the hauling equipment was standardized 100 per cent, down time was reduced to an absolute minimum by having parts on hand likely to fail. Spare power plants for the Eukes sat in the shop, ready to replace any engine which failed.

#### Speed Marks Earth-Moving

Speed of loading, speed of hauling, and speed of handling the dirt when it arrived at the dam highlighted the job. Of these three features, one of the hardest to achieve was the work on the fill.

Bureau of Reclamation specifications were quite strict insofar as moisture content was concerned. The specifications required that an optimum moisture content of from 11 to 12 per cent, generally, be in the soil and well blended throughout before the material could be rolled.

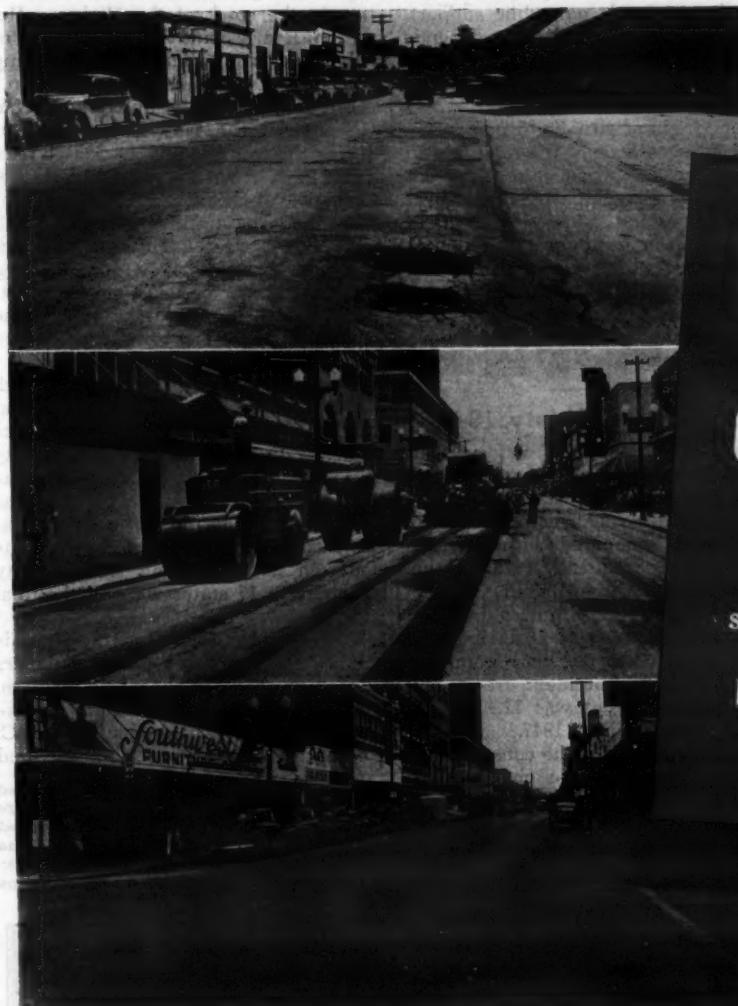
In the impervious clay core, this result was easier specified than achieved. So to speed up that part of the work, pumps saturated the clay borrow with water from the Colorado River. But a thin shelf of hardpan through most of the clay borrow prevented proper penetration of the pit, and a man was stationed with a pressure hose at each shovel, to spray the water into the dirt at the time it was loaded.

It was difficult to get too much moisture into the dirt, because it dried out quickly; and in those instances where excess water got to the borrow pit, the shovels simply moved over to a drier spot. Flooding and hand sprinkling put almost all the required moisture into the material, leaving only a light shot or two on each lift for the water tankers.

To further complicate fill operations, the earth part of the dam is divided into six zones, all of which had to be maintained on neat and ever-changing lines.



*Utah Construction Co. Photo*  
This is the east fill of Davis Dam at elevation 572-575, with the Arizona abutment in the background. The present contract is expected to be finished by July, 1950.



50 miles of  
old streets  
salvaged with Texaco  
by Beaumont, Texas

Photographs show the deteriorated condition of a Beaumont street before surfacing; method of constructing the new Texaco Asphaltic Concrete wearing surface by Trott and Thomson of Beaumont; and one of the city's newly paved streets.

City officials of Beaumont faced a problem common to many other cities today. A large mileage of their streets had deteriorated badly, due largely to unavoidable wartime neglect. To rip up and replace those old streets would involve a prohibitive cost. Aside from the cost obstacle, it was found that entirely new construction was unnecessary.

Beaumont's solution to the problem has been to resurface 50 miles of its old streets with a resilient, heavy-duty wearing surface of Texaco Asphaltic Concrete, after correcting serious base failures. For a small fraction of the cost of entirely new paving, the city has provided motorists with a network of

durable, easy-riding, skid-resistant streets. The general appearance of the community has been greatly enhanced, as a result of this economical street improvement program.

American cities have been solving their street construction and maintenance problems with Texaco Asphalt products for the past 44 years. More than 1,500 cities from the Atlantic seaboard to the Rockies have paved with Texaco to date.

For copies of two helpful booklets which describe all types of Texaco Asphalt surfacing suitable for city streets, write our nearest office.

THE TEXAS COMPANY, Asphalt Sales Dept., 135 E. 42nd Street, New York City 17  
Boston 16 Chicago 4 Denver 1 Houston 1 Jacksonville 2 Philadelphia 2 Richmond 19

**TEXACO ASPHALT**



L620.57

C763

These zones, looking through from the riprap cover on the reservoir side, are first an unsegregated zone, then 4-inch-minus, a clay center core, a 4-inch-minus, and an unsegregated zone.

As the earth arrived on the fill and was dumped, bulldozers and the two motor patrols spread it out. The 8-inch lifts were then scarified, and if more water was needed, it was added. Then the D8 and its lister plow passed through the material, turning and blending the soil and moisture. When it had been thoroughly blended, sheepfoot rollers made an average of 12 passes to get the high density required.

At the abutments, the Emsco tamping machine moved along the rock line and stomped the earth dense and tight against the clean rock. One of the Euclids occasionally came in close, dumped a load, and this material was then dozed in ahead of the tamper.

After being processed and tamped in place, the material occupied only 80 per cent of the space it occupied in the berm.

(Continued on page 69)

# Contractors and Engineers Monthly

A NATIONAL BUSINESS PAPER

For the Highway and Heavy-Construction Industry

Issued Monthly by Buttenheim-Dix Publishing Corp.  
Editorial and Business Office: 470 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Acceptance under the Act of June 5, 1936, at Mount Morris, Illinois,  
authorized March 28, 1945.

William H. Quirk  
Eastern Editor

Raymond P. Day  
Western Editor

Edgar J. Buttenheim, President  
George S. Conover, Vice President  
Edwin Wagner, Secretary and Treasurer  
Edward George Allen, Jr., Promotion Mgr.

Donald V. Buttenheim, General Manager  
Myron MacLeod, Advertising Manager  
Albert T. Miller, Pacific Coast Manager  
Edgar M. Buttenheim, Asst. Advertising Manager

## BRANCH BUSINESS OFFICES

Duncan A. Scott & Co.  
Mills Bldg.  
San Francisco 4, Calif.

2335 Ben Lomond Drive,  
Los Angeles 27, Calif.

Copyright 1949 by Buttenheim-Dix Publishing Corp.

When requesting change of address, please send old as well as new address.

## A Case for Communication

Dr. Robert Maynard Hutchins, Chancellor of the University of Chicago, recently said: "Many engineering schools do not teach English; they teach Engineering English, a lingo which effectively cuts their graduates off from everybody but other engineers. Yet 50 per cent of the graduates of engineering schools do not go into engineering, and therefore cannot communicate with anybody, except at alumni reunions."

Dr. Hutchins' thought should be considered seriously. It strikes with forceful directness at the heart of today's prevalent problem for the professional engineer: communication.

Practicing engineers today, for the most part, can communicate with their fellow professionals in the engineering field. But what about their relationship with state legislatures, the public, Rotary and Kiwanis Clubs—with people who are not engineers but who control authorizations for engineering works?

Never before has it been more important to the paying public that engineering data, however complex, be transmitted to elected legislators in the simplest possible language. Complicated aspects, obtuse statistics, and contradictory values must be presented clearly and concisely to give the public the facts and enlist its support. Only the engineer can do it, for he is in the key spot.

In 48 state legislatures and the Congress of the United States, we have seen, in this year of 1949, the vital relationship between the engineer and the public. No matter how worthwhile the

individual construction project, it depends for its funds on public support. And favorable public feeling depends largely on the simple, truthful giving of facts through the written and spoken word.

In hundreds of situations, communication is the essence of the relationship between the tax producer and the tax spender, as represented by the several public engineering agencies. And unless our engineering graduates are taught how to express themselves with clarity and simplicity, they are not being adequately trained even for their professional roles. For simple words do more communicating.

## Construction Safety, 1948

Industry had a banner safety year in 1948. The National Safety Council reports a substantial reduction in both frequency and severity of accidents to employees as compared with 1947.

The accident frequency rate for the construction industry, based on the number of disabling injuries per 1,000,000 man-hours, was 16.51 in 1948—a reduction of 32 per cent from the year before. The accident frequency rate for all industries was 11.49—a 13 per cent reduction from 1947.

The severity rate for the construction industry, based on time charges (in days) per 1,000 man-hours, was 2.51—a reduction of 5 per cent. An all-industry average severity rate showed 1.12, a 9 per cent reduction from 1947.

## AASHO Announces Essay Award Winners

The winners of the 1949 National Essay Contest conducted by the American Association of State Highway Officials have been announced by Carl W. Brown, AASHO President. The contest had two divisions: one for junior civil-engineering students and one for members of civil-engineering faculties. Winner of the Student Division is Michael Lash, Jr., of Tufts College, Medford, Mass. Emmett H. Karrer, Professor of Highway Engineering, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, received the award in the Faculty Division.

Professor Karrer received his Bachelor of Civil Engineering degree from Ohio State University in 1930, and entered the service of the Public Roads Administration as Junior Highway Engineer. He held various posts with that organization until 1946, when he accepted the position of Professor of Civil Engineering at his alma mater. There his primary duties are supervising teaching and research in the field of highway engineering. He has been active in the work of the Highway Research Board and the Committee on Advancement of Highway Engineering, American Road Builders' Association.

Mr. Lash's home is in Yonkers, N.Y. He entered the Navy V-12 program during the war and was graduated from Tufts in 1946 with a degree of Bachelor of Naval Science. He served in the Marine Corps until September, 1948, when he re-entered Tufts, to work towards a degree in civil engineering. He is a member of Tau Beta Pi, President of Tufts Engineers' Council, and a member of the Tufts Student Chapter, American Society of Civil Engineers.

The topics for the essays, on which the competition was based, were "What I Advise My Students With Regard to Highway Engineering" for the Faculty Division, and "What I Think of Highway Engineering as a Career" for the Student Division. Much interest was shown in the contest; essays from students in 29 states and from faculty members in 17 states were in the final judging.

The two National Judging Boards also selected three outstanding papers in each division for honorable mention. Students named were Kenneth H. Latham, University of Idaho; David C. Koester, Oregon State College; and

Piraeus Harbor in Greece, which ranked third among Mediterranean ports before World War II but was completely destroyed by the Germans when they evacuated the area in 1944, has now been restored under the supervision of the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.

## In This Issue

Airports	1
Bituminous Paving	26, 91
Bridges	30, 72
Building Construction	1, 18, 65
Care of Equipment	41
Concrete Paving	37
Convention Calendar	64
Convention Report	35
Dam Construction	2
Distributor Doings	47
Editorial	4
Flood-Control Structures	5
Highway Grading	37, 52, 58
Highway Maintenance	41, 91
Index to New Products, Catalogs	98
Legal Decisions	85
Pipe Line	58
Right-of-Way Purchase	93
Roadside Development	96
Water-Works Construction	79

Joseph W. Williams, Lafayette College (Pennsylvania). In the Faculty Division, those selected were Professor R. A. Marr, Jr., Virginia Military Institute; Professor Ellis Danner, University of Illinois; and Professor L. J. Ritter, University of Florida.

The winners of the National awards, Professor Karrer and Mr. Lash, will receive an all-expense trip to the 35th annual meeting of the AASHO in San Antonio, Texas, October 10-14. They will present their winning papers before a general session of that meeting; subsequently the papers will be published. In addition, all of the papers reviewed in the national judging will be condensed and published in pamphlet form for general distribution.

The National Judging Board for the Faculty Division was composed of Thomas H. MacDonald, Public Roads Commissioner, as Chairman; Pyke Johnson, President, Automotive Safety Foundation; and Hon. Will M. Whittington, Representative from Mississippi and Chairman of the House Committee on Public Works. For the Student Division, the Board included Burton W. Marsh, Director, Traffic Engineering and Safety Department, American Automobile Association, as Chairman; L. S. Tuttle, Assistant to the Public Roads Commissioner; and John Gibbons, Director of Public Relations, Automotive Safety Foundation.

## War-Ruined Harbors Are Restored to Use

Two major harbors in Greece have been reconstructed under the supervision of the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Located at Piraeus and Salonika, the harbors were completely destroyed by the Germans when they evacuated the area in 1944. Ships were wrecked and sunk, and thousands of tons of scrap were dumped into the harbors.

Actual reconstruction began at Piraeus on November 18, 1947, and was completed January 15, 1949. The work at Salonika Harbor began November 21, 1947, and was also finished January 15, 1949. At first the most difficult part of the job was the securing of equipment, but by the time the project was in full swing there were hundreds of pieces of equipment on it, many of them brought from various parts of the world.

As part of the Engineers' work, some 10,827 feet of quay walls and breakwater were reconstructed. Underwater operations were dangerous because of German sabotage, and divers were employed extensively on exploratory work. Two sabotaged dry docks were restored to operating condition, wrecked and sunken ships were removed, and twisted steel debris was derrick and hauled away. Thousands of tons of gravel were hauled in for fill on the restored quay walls.

Colonel D. W. Griffiths is District Engineer of the Grecian District. Contractor on the harbor jobs was Steers-Grove, operating under the management of J. S. Thompson. Project Managers were Harry Weston and W. J. Russell.



# City Is Flood-Proof With Wall and Levee

**Concrete Structure Along River Built With Pavers, Cranes, and Buckets; Use Wood and Steel Forms**

By WILLIAM H. QUIRK,  
Eastern Editor

(Photo on page 1)

\* AS part of the comprehensive flood-control plan for the Ohio River Basin, the Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, Huntington, W. Va., District, is constructing a concrete floodwall, earth embankment, and appurtenances at Parkersburg, W. Va., to protect the city from floods on the Ohio and Little Kanawha Rivers. The combined length of the protection is approximately 3.8 miles, including 9,649 feet of earth levee, and 10,442 feet of reinforced-concrete cantilever-type floodwall built with a sloping base and heel key.

The earth embankment was started in March, 1946, and was completed in June, 1947, by the Hunkin-Conkey Construction Co. of Cleveland, Ohio, and Shofner, Gordon & Hinman of Los Angeles, Calif., under a \$620,830 contract to the Corps of Engineers. Work on the wall got under way in December, 1947, with the awarding of a contract to the E. J. Albrecht Co. of Chicago, Ill., on its low bid of \$4,262,161. This contract is presently scheduled for completion by September, 1949.

#### Flood Protection Needed

Up until now, Parkersburg has had no protection from floods. This busy city of around 45,000 population has a number of diversified industries; it is a trading center for an agricultural region, and a livestock market. It is located on the western boundary of the state, along the left bank of the Ohio at the mouth of the Little Kanawha River, and is 184 miles below Pittsburgh. In the past 66 years, the flood stage of elevation 598 has been equaled or exceeded 30 times; the maximum high water occurred during the 1913 flood which was the greatest on record. In March of that year the waters rose to elevation 620.9, rendering 4,000 people homeless. Another great flood, the next highest, swept the valley in 1937 and caused considerable damage. Last spring high waters again took their toll at Parkersburg when the Ohio crested on April 16, 1948, at 609.84, thereby shutting down construction operations until the rivers once more settled within their banks.

The top grade of the new levee and floodwall is at elevation 624.0, or 3 feet above the maximum flood of record. Behind that protection lies downtown Parkersburg with 765 acres of its area located on the flood plain, comprising 60 per cent of the industrial district, 30 per cent of the business district, and 10 per cent of the residential district. According to the 1939 records, this property is valued at \$36,500,000. The rest of Parkersburg is on higher ground, and far enough back from the river to be beyond the reach of any floods.

In general, the levee and wall are located along the edge of the primary terrace, just back from the top of the river bank. In a few spots it was necessary to locate the protection a trifle to the landward in order to avoid excessive height. The earth levee section constitutes the upstream portion of the protective works, while the wall is built around the lower, business part of town. In addition there is a break in the earth embankment for a section of wall in front of the Parkersburg Water Works pump station.

The entire protection could not be

maximum height of 30 feet, but with the average height close to 23 feet. It has a crown width of 12 feet, and for levee heights of 20 feet or less, the side slopes are 2½ to 1, except for the top 4 feet where the slopes are 2 to 1. The levee starts at Murdoch Avenue where it ties in to high ground at the north or upper end of the city. From there it runs westerly to the Ohio. A small stream called Pond Run formerly entered Parkersburg from the north in this area, but with the construction of the levee its course was diverted westerly to the river into which it empties. The levee continues southerly along the river bank to meet the floodwall.

#### Concrete Floodwall

The concrete floodwall runs down the left bank of the Ohio past the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad bridge and the vehicular bridge carrying U. S. 50 over the river, until it reaches The Point, the downtown tip of Parkersburg at the

(Continued on next page)



C. & E. M. Photo  
Left to right, Resident Engineer Karl G. Vogel, and E. J. Fry, General Manager and Vice President of the Albrecht Co.

Cut costs with the rope  
that lasts longest

**Contractors are saving  
with Preformed "Blue Center"  
Wire Rope**

WHEN YOU ASK "HOW LONG," don't think merely of a rope's length; think of how long it will stay on the job! The rope that lasts longest, costs you the least . . . and that's why contractors are turning to Roebling Preformed "Blue Center" Steel Wire Rope. "Blue Center" Steel — made only by Roebling — gives wire rope extra ability to withstand strain, abrasion and shock loads.

**PREFORMED SPEEDS OPERATIONS, TOO.**  
Roebling Preformed saves handling and installation time because it is not inclined to set or kink. You can cut it without seizing, and there's less trouble in applying fittings. In operation, Preformed is largely free of vibration and whipping . . . gives top performance despite severe bending, small sheaves and reverse bends.

**FREE ENGINEERING SERVICE.** Have your Roebling Distributor help choose the right wire rope for genuine economy on your equipment. If you have any special problems in the selection, installation or maintenance of wire rope, your Distributor will promptly get the assistance of a Roebling Engineer. John A. Roebling's Sons Company, Trenton 2, New Jersey.



WRITE OR CALL THE ROEBLING FIELD MAN AT YOUR NEAREST  
ROEBLING OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE

Atlanta, 934 Avon Ave. ★ Boston, 51 Sleeper St. ★ Chicago, 5325 W. Roosevelt Rd.  
★ Cleveland, 701 St. Clair Ave., N. E. ★ Denver, 1635 17th St. ★ Houston, 6216 Navigation Blvd. ★ Los Angeles, 216 S. Alameda St. ★ New York, 19 Rector St. ★  
Philadelphia, 12 S. 12th St. ★ Pittsburgh, 855 W. North Ave. ★ Portland, Ore.,  
1032 N. W. 14th Ave. ★ San Francisco, 1740 17th St. ★ Seattle, 900 First Ave.

**ROEBLING**

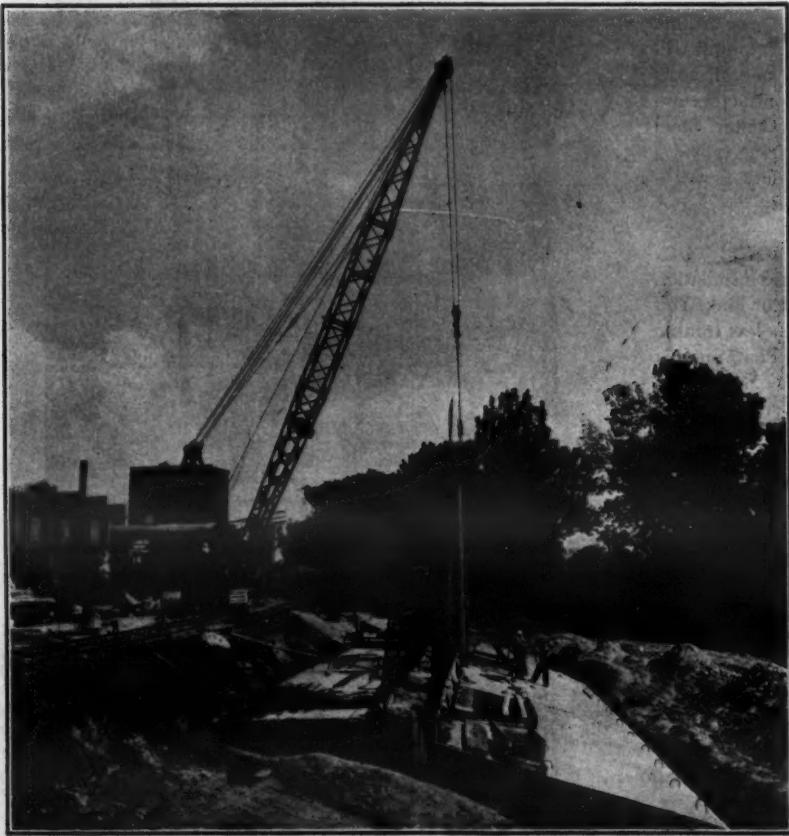
★ A CENTURY OF CONFIDENCE ★



Men and machines of E. J. Albrecht Co. pour a heel-key section of the new Parkersburg, W. Va., floodwall along the Ohio River. The key extends 6½ to 10 feet into the ground and provides a water cut-off and resistance against sliding.



In this river-side view of the heel-key pour, we see a MultiFoot 34-H dual-drum paver up on the bank, and an Inslay bucket discharging concrete into a hopper and elephant trunk. The Northwest No. 6 crane is using a 50-foot boom.



With the sloping base of the wall poured, a Northwest 80-D crane sets Blaw-Knox steel form sections for the wall stem. The panels came in 10-foot lengths and were bolted together in sections 20 feet long and of varying heights.

## City Is Flood-Proof With Wall and Levee

(Continued from preceding page)

confluence of the Ohio and Little Kanawha Rivers. It continues up the right bank of the latter river, under another B. & O. Railroad bridge and a bridge carrying State Route 2, until it once again reaches high ground near Fifth Street where the Little Kanawha is crossed by a span carrying U. S. 21. Downstream 2½ miles from The Point, the Ohio splits its course to pass around Blennerhasset Island, famous as the site of the meetings of Aaron Burr and his associates when they were planning to establish a southwestern empire in 1805.

The 10,442-foot reinforced-concrete wall is of similar construction throughout. It is a cantilever-type wall with a heel key to provide a water cut-off and resistance against sliding. The key extends into the ground below the river-side edge of the base anywhere from 6½ to 10 feet deep. It is wedge-shaped, being 1 foot 6 inches wide at the bottom and from 1 foot 9 inches to 3 feet 3 inches at the top, according to the depth of key. The base is built on a 1 on 4.5 slope to conform to the river bank, thereby increasing the effective height of the structure. The difference in elevation between the river-side and land-side edges of the base varies from 4 to 8 feet. At the higher land-side edge the base is 1 foot 6 inches thick to 1 foot 9 inches. At the lower river-side edge the thickness of base ranges from 1 foot 8 inches to 3 feet 2 inches. The base width approximates the height, varying from 19 feet 6 inches to 39 feet 9 inches.

Rising from the base is the stem section of wall, anywhere from 19 feet to 33 feet 3 inches in height. At its top is a 2-foot coping over an 18-inch throat. The river face of wall is vertical, while the land face is battered 10 on 1 for heights above 24 feet, and 15 on 1 for heights under 24 feet. At the base the stem is from 2½ to 4½ feet thick, according to the height. The base is covered with a minimum of 2 feet of compacted fill on the river side and from 1½ to 3¾ feet on the land side, according to the height of wall. In some areas the fill on the river side is covered with riprap, 1½ feet thick, placed on a 6-inch layer of gravel.

C. & E. M. Photos

### Appurtenant Works

The project includes intercepting all the city sewer lines, and directing their flow to six pump stations behind or in the wall. The stations have a total capacity of 122,250 gpm. Construction of the three largest, exclusive of equipment installation, has been included in the current contract. The three small stations will be completed under another contract.

Also in this contract are 13 gate openings, from 5 to 45 feet wide, which give access through the wall to the river banks, the railroad tracks, and to various industries. In time of high water the gates are closed with stop logs fitted between the aluminum trestles and the concrete abutments at the openings.

The drainage pipe was part of the wall contract. A total of 4,000 linear feet of concrete sewer pipe, from 8 to 60 inches in diameter, was supplied by the Universal Concrete Pipe Co. of Wheeling, W. Va., and laid behind the wall. A pair of Lorain truck cranes with 30- and 50-foot booms dug the pipe trenches with clamshell buckets, and laid the network of sewers. Sheetings was required where the trenches were near buildings or streets.

Running the length of the wall just below the land-side edge of the base is a line of perforated-concrete pipe from 8 to 18 inches in diameter. Around the pipe is a 12-inch layer of sand and gravel, and the drainage flow is directed to sewers leading to the pumping stations.

### Dirt Work

Excavation for the wall contract included not only digging the trench for the wall itself, but also removing unsuitable material from the foundation beneath, and replacing it with material suitable for compaction by sheepfoot rollers. Later, when the wall base was finished, a rolled-fill embankment was built on top of it on both sides. The trench for the heel key was dug by a No. 6 Northwest crane equipped with a special Owen 7/16-yard clamshell bucket; the rounded lip on the bucket shaped out the desired outline. A Koehring crane was used at times on this operation.

The greatest single stretch of unsuitable material taken from the path of the wall was a 1,000-foot section around The Point which had to be excavated to

(Continued on next page)



Here's a 20-foot-long section of steel stem form 31 feet high, with completed wall sections on both sides. Work platforms with safety guardrails were built on top of the forms to protect the men placing the concrete. They reached the platforms by ladders.

a depth of 35 feet. This area contained mostly vegetation and muck, and was so saturated with water that a Moretrench wellpoint system was installed to dry out the ground so that equipment could go in and work. Risers,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in diameter  $\times$  22 feet long, were spaced as close as 20 inches on centers, and connected to 1,000 feet of 8-inch header pipe. The ground was dewatered through this pipe by three Moretrench 8-inch pumps.

Excavation was generally handled by a Northwest 95 dragline with a 75-foot boom and a Page 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ -yard bucket, loading to a fleet of as many as ten bottom-dump 13-yard Euclids. Unsuitable material was wasted; suitable material, consisting of a combination of silt, clay, and sand, was dug from a borrow pit by a Northwest 80-D 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -yard shovel. The average haul with the backfill by the Euclids was  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles. When used either for filling the trench under the wall or for the rolled fill on top of the base slab, the material was put down in 9-inch lifts and compacted with 6 passes of the sheepfoot roller. The dirt was spread by International TD-18 dozers; there were four of them on the job. When necessary, a sprinkler truck added water so the material could be compacted at the optimum moisture content.

#### Concrete Batch Plant

A concrete batch plant was set up about 4,000 feet south of the north end of the wall, adjacent to the yards of the B. & O. Railroad. Sand and gravel were obtained from the Ohio River Sand & Gravel Co. which dredged the material from the Ohio in the vicinity of Blennerhassett Island, and loaded it on barges which were then towed up the river and moored to the bank close by the batch plant. The supplier's contract was to deliver the aggregate in stockpiles at the batch plant, so the material was handled in the following manner:

The coal-burning derrick boat New Martinville, with a 76-foot boom and a Blaw-Knox 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ -yard clamshell, unloaded the sand and gravel from the barges into a 20-ton hopper bin on shore at the foot of the bank. From there the aggregate dropped onto the first of a system of 24-inch Barber-Greene conveyor belts which moved the material up the bank and stockpiled it at the plant. Four conveyors—a 120-foot, a 45-foot, and two 60-foot belts—were employed in that order to carry the material from barge to plant. They were powered respectively by two 15-hp and two 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -hp motors which were driven by an International 100-hp diesel-generator set.

Ohio River sand was too coarse for use alone in the mix, so a finer grade of sand was obtained from a local pit and blended in with the other aggregate. Cement was obtained from the Universal Cement Co. at Universal, Pa., and shipped in bulk cars to the B. & O. siding. There it was unloaded, by a screw conveyor beneath the track and an enclosed elevator, to a Butler 450-barrel cement bin. Alongside of this bin to the west was a Butler 300-cubic-yard 3-compartment aggregate bin holding the two sizes of gravel and the coarse sand. Adjacent to this big aggregate bin and on the west of it was another Butler bin holding 75 yards of the fine blending sand.

#### Batching the Mix

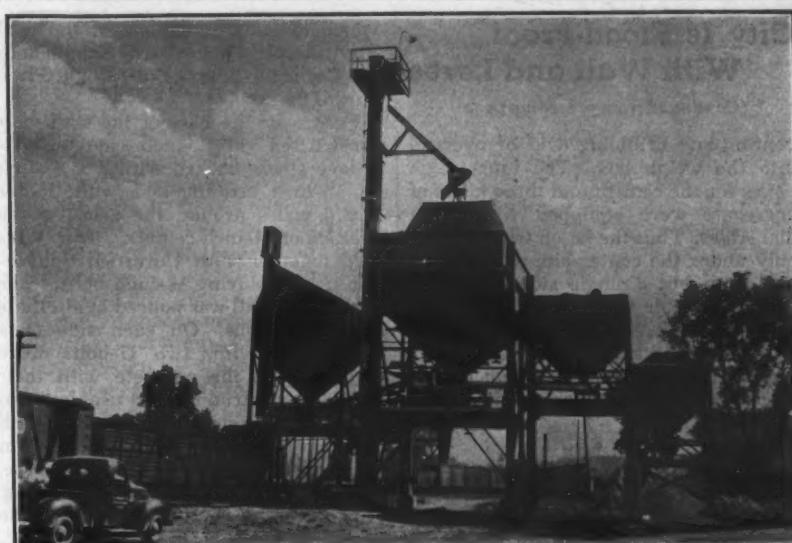
The batch plant was set up in a unique way in order to load and get the batch trucks away as quickly as possible. The three bins were laid out in a row from east to west. From the three stockpiles of coarse sand and the two grades of gravel, a Northwest 6 crane with a 50-foot boom and a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -yard clamshell bucket loaded one size of aggregate at a time into a former Army International half-track. This vehicle easily negotiated the uneven going around and over the aggregate

piles, and dumped the material into a hopper set at ground level just north of the cement bin. The hopper was covered with steel bars so that the half-track could run over it during the dumping.

From the bottom of the hopper the aggregate moved along on a 35-foot  $\times$  24-inch conveyor belt to the bottom of an enclosed 75-foot elevator placed between the cement bin and the large sand and gravel bin. At the top of the elevator a turn head and chute enabled the batch-plant operators to fill any of the three compartments that might be running low. The fine-sand bin was filled by the crane directly from a stockpile behind it; its 75-yard capacity was usually sufficient to last for a week of concreting operations.

From the fine-sand bin and the cement bin, belt and screw conveyors, respectively, ran to weigh boxes on a platform under the large center sand and gravel bin. A 2-speed motor was installed on the cement screw conveyor to slow the movement down, thus pre-

(Continued on next page)



C. & E. M. Photo  
The batch plant for the Albrecht job consisted of three Butler bins: left to right, a 450-barrel cement bin; a 300-yard 3-compartment aggregate bin; and a 75-yard bin for the fine or blending sand.



## Eliminating Boulders in Land-Clearing Operation



"Fleco" Rock Rake mounted on a Diesel D7 owned by Clarence Cottencamp, Shawano, Wisconsin. Piling rocks and boulders with maximum amount of valuable top soil passing through spacings between the teeth.



Developing future farming lands on Bass Brothers Farm one mile west of Caroline, Wisconsin.



The "Fleco" Rock Rake is rapidly replacing the stone-beat method of removing rocks and boulders from unimproved pasture-lands. This land will now be used to produce feed crops.

Thousands of acres of land, similar to that shown here can be made highly productive by using "Fleco" Products.

The "Fleco" Rock Rake is a quality product and presents a thrifty and efficient unit for land-clearing operations.

"Fleco" equipment is sold by "Fleco" Caterpillar distributors and dealers all over the world.

**Write for folder.**

**FLORIDA Land Clearing Equipment Co.**  
1561 West Church St. Jacksonville 3, Florida. P. O. Box 2317

## City Is Flood-Proof With Wall and Levee

(Continued from preceding page)

venting any dribbling over or overrun into the weigh box. The four weigh boxes for the cement and three kinds of aggregate were equipped with Kron dial scales. Thus the batch trucks drove only under the center bin, picked up a load with but a single stop, and continued on their way to the wall pour. Karl Florence, hauling contractor of Parkersburg, was given a subcontract for hauling the batches. From 6 to 7 trucks were used, each holding two batches.

### The Mix

A typical 5-bag batch had the following weights:

Cement	470 lbs.
Fine sand	104 lbs.
Coarse sand	956 lbs.
Gravel, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch	1,146 lbs.
Gravel, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch	1,145 lbs.
Water, $5\frac{1}{4}$ gals. per bag of cement	219 lbs.
Total	4,040 lbs.

The fine aggregate totaled 32 per cent of all the sand and gravel in the batch, while the fine or blending sand came to about 8 per cent of the total sand used. Two sizes of gravel,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch, were used. Typical gradations of the combined coarse and fine aggregate are as follows:

Sieve Size	Per Cent Passing	
	Coarse Aggregate (Gravel)	Fine Aggregate (Sand)
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch	98	....
1-inch	68	....
$\frac{3}{4}$ -inch	50	....
$\frac{1}{2}$ -inch	30	....
$\frac{1}{4}$ -inch	15	....
No. 4	0	98
No. 8	....	82
No. 16	....	71
No. 30	....	56
No. 50	....	18
No. 100	....	8

Darex air-entraining agent was added at the paver to provide greater durability and to increase the workability of the concrete. A dispenser was employed in adding the agent which contributed an average of 4 per cent of air to the concrete.

The concrete was mixed in two Multi-Foote 34-E dual-drum pavers. Water for the mix was taken from city hydrants and conveyed through a 3-inch pipe line to the pavers; the longest line from any hydrant was about 1,000 feet.

### Form Work

The trench for the heel key was usually shored up with 2 x 10 uprights along each side on 5-foot centers. They were cross-braced with 4 x 4's placed horizontally on 3-foot vertical centers. No forms were used for the heel-key pours, as the concrete was deposited against the earth sides of the trench. As the trench was filled, the shoring was removed. The wall is built with a copper water stop and a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch thickness of cork extending from the bottom of the heel key to the top of the stem coping at 20-foot intervals through the full width of the wall.

In order to pour as many as 10 continuous sections of heel key at a time, instead of just a single 20-foot section between the copper water stops, the contractor made up special bulkheads. The feature of the bulkheads was the bracing, which consisted of several vertical angle irons set on both sides of the cork and copper, temporarily bolted together, and left in place until the concrete was well up in the trench. Before the concrete began to set, however, the angles were lifted vertically from the trench by a crane. Although the bracing was now gone, the copper water stop and cork were held in true position by the freshly placed concrete.

In this manner, as much as a 200-foot stretch of heel key was poured at a time, instead of the usual alternate 20-foot sections, thereby saving both time and money. The heel key is heavily reinforced with steel rods which tie in to the base pours. In turn, the base reinforcing ties in to the stem steel

which extends to the top of the wall. The reinforcing steel was supplied by the Carnegie-Illinois Steel Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa.

Forms for the base of the wall were constructed of 1-inch tongue-and-groove stock, backed with 2 x 6 studs on 18-inch centers, and with double 2 x 6 wales around the sides, on an average of 24-inch centers. They were held together with Universal Spi-Ro-Loc ties employing  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bolts. The base of the wall was poured in alternate 20-foot sections. On each side of a 20-foot monolith, two U-bolts were embedded in the concrete with their ends left protruding for use later in anchoring the stem forms. Also, each monolith had four steel hoops buried in the concrete on each side of the base, with the rounded U parts projecting. They likewise served as ties for the

stem form.

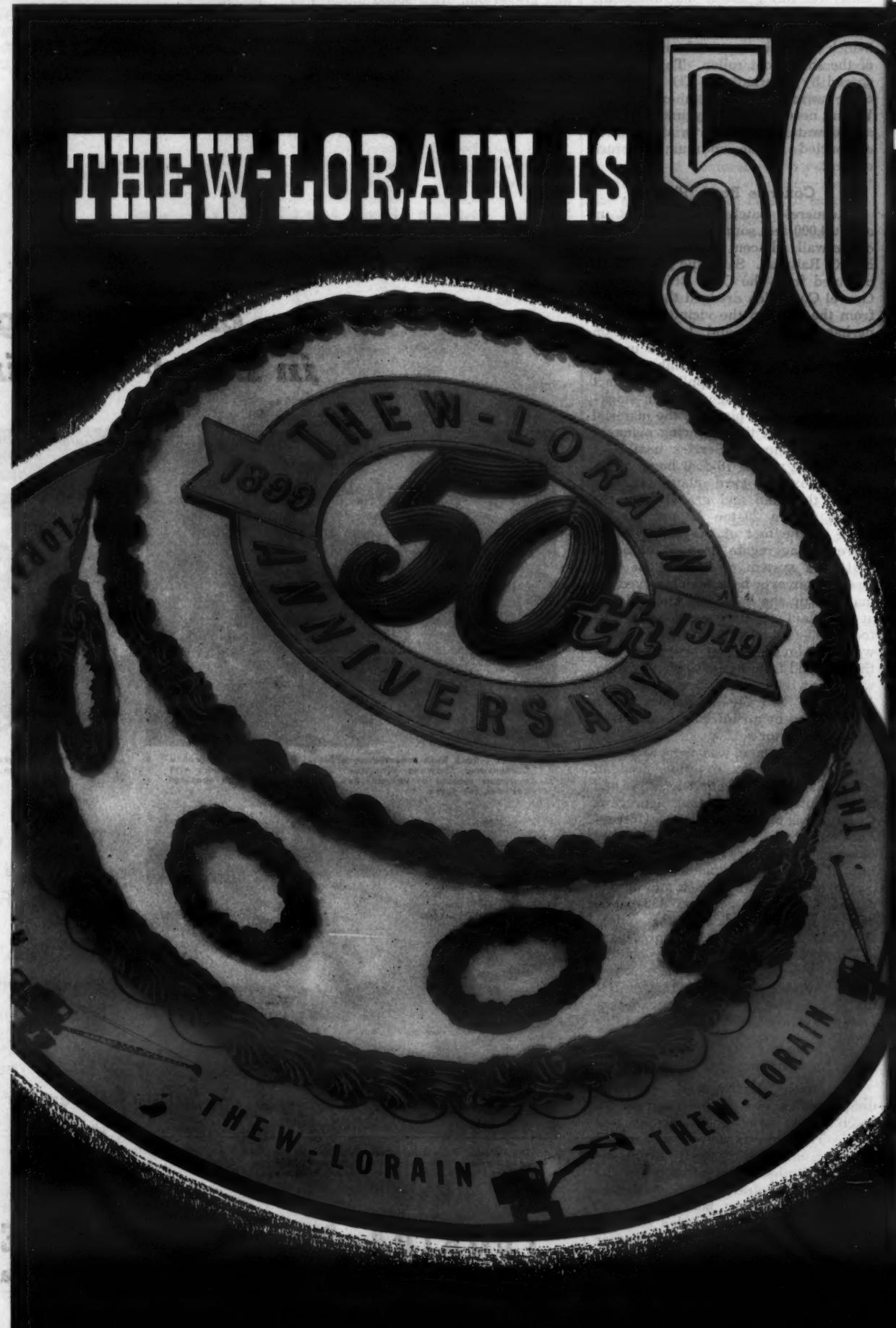
### Steel Stem Forms

For a few monolithic sections of stem wall involving a transition, or a special length to fit under a bridge in a tight squeeze, wood forms were used. But all the standard 20-foot monolithic sections of stem wall were built with Blaw-Knox steel forms. The forms were built up from panels which came in 10-foot lengths and three different heights—5 feet,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  feet, and 1 foot. They were bolted together into sections 20 feet long and of varying height. Altogether, 16 complete sets of forms were constructed. These were divided into three groups according to the stem heights most frequently required. Thus the first group of six sets was used for walls from 19 to 24 feet high; the second group of eight for walls from 25 to  $27\frac{1}{2}$  feet high; and the two remaining sets for the highest pours for stems between 29 and  $33\frac{1}{2}$  feet.

All the forms had a 3/16-inch skin plate, and necessary adjustments in height within the group were easily made with the 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -foot and 1-foot panel sections, either by adding or removing them from the top of the sets. Each 20-foot section of form was backed by six vertical sets of double 9-inch channels bolted together back to back with a 3-foot 4-inch spacing on centers. At the top and bottom of the form was a 10-inch channel for a wale. At the bottom of each section are two knee braces which were secured to the U-bolts set in the concrete base.

These heavy forms (one-half of a section weighed around 8 tons) were handled by a couple of large Northwest

(Concluded on next page)



sets  
een  
kin  
in  
sily  
anel  
iving  
ach  
l by  
an-  
with  
At  
as a  
the  
nee  
U-

of a  
vere  
west

cranes, an 80-D and an 85, equipped with 75-foot booms. After they were set in place, the forms were raised to exact grade elevation by jacks directly under them, and with other jacks under the outrigger and knee braces to assure perfect plumbness. The forms were then tied down to the hoops in the concrete base with guy wires having turnbuckle attachments for adjustment.

The form sections on each side of the wall were also tied securely to each other. For a typical 20-foot monolith 25 feet high, 18 cross ties were installed. The tie rods were 1½-inch bolts, and were placed in three horizontal rows—six ties to a row on 3-foot 4-inch centers, since they passed through the vertical channels. The lower row was 4 feet above the bottom of the wall, while the spacing of the two rows above was 7½ feet and 7½ feet. At the top

the channels were fastened by ratchet connections. Work platforms with safety guardrails were built on top of the forms so that the men handling the concrete placing were in no danger of falling or being knocked off the wall. Ladders built up to the platforms made it unnecessary for workers to climb up the forms or ride the crane boom.

#### Concrete Operations

Concreting operations started in April, 1948, on the heel key and base sections of the wall, with the first stem monolith being poured in June. Usually two pours were going on at the same time in different locations, with the two 34-E pavers working along the river bank behind the wall. The paver booms were not used, as the concrete was discharged into Insley 1½-yard concrete buckets which were handled

by cranes—a Northwest No. 6 with a 50-foot boom for most of the heel-key and base pours, and one of the larger Northwest cranes with a 75-foot boom for the higher stem pours. The cranes swung the buckets over receiving hoppers with elephant-trunk pipe at the bottom on the heel-key and base work.

During work on a base monolith, key forms were supported on bulkhead forms or were supported on adjoining completed base monoliths. Since the bucket could be lowered nearly to the top of the form being poured—resulting in a free drop of approximately 3 feet—no special means were required to prevent segregation. On the stem pours, hopper and elephant-trunk combinations were supported at the top of the forms. The concrete was placed in maximum lifts of 18 inches and vibrated with Maginniss electric vibrators, two

to a monolith. The usual procedure on the stem pours was to place concrete in two alternate stem sections at the same time, using one crane and one paver. The two stems, containing a total of around 100 cubic yards of concrete, were completed in from 2½ to 3 hours.

Concrete in the base slabs was cured with Permite V169, while the stems were cured with water. Soaker hose were run along the top of the wall, and the water oozed out of them and down the sides. Stem forms were removed after 48 hours and moved along by the big cranes to the next section being readied for a pour.

#### Contractor's Shop Area

North of the concrete batch plant the contractor had his neatly laid out shop area. It consists of four Armco metal buildings placed in a quadrangle. All buildings have concrete floors and are illuminated with overhead electric lights. The office is 28 x 62 feet; a combined warehouse and carpenter shop is 28 x 100 feet; a maintenance shop is of similar size; the fourth and newest building measures 40 x 168 feet and was used to house and repair the Euclids.

The warehouse and carpenter shop halve the building between them. In the warehouse the copper stops are made up, while forms are constructed in the carpenter shop. Equipment for the latter shop includes a Jones Superior band saw and a DeWalt 14-inch blade table saw. A Jones Superior table saw is also used by carpenters working outside the shop.

In the maintenance shop is a store-room for parts and supplies. When equipment is brought to the shop for repairs, it is first cleaned thoroughly outside by a Hypersure Steam Jenny, and then brought inside through a large 15-foot square sliding door. Overhead, hanging from the roof, is an H-beam on which rides a 1-ton hoist. Compressed air is supplied to the shop by a National compressor. Shop welding is done with a Lincoln 300-amp welder, while a 400-amp Lincoln driven by a gasoline engine is used for work in the field. There are also an oxyacetylene torch set in the shop, a forge, vises, and two Black & Decker power tools—an 8-inch heavy-duty bench grinder, and a ¾-inch heavy-duty electric drill.

Other equipment includes 5 pick-up trucks; 2 International platform trucks, one equipped with a winch; a fuel truck to service the equipment; and an Onan 3-kw portable light plant. All the cranes and draglines used in the dirt work were equipped with Kohler light plants, for two 10-hour shifts were worked during the excavation. The concrete crews worked one 8-hour shift.

#### Quantities and Personnel

The major items in the concrete floodwall contract include the following:

Excavation, common	100,500 cu. yds.
Excavation, borrow	236,300 cu. yds.
Embankment	125,700 cu. yds.
Concrete	61,110 cu. yds.
Reinforcing steel	4,190 tons
Concrete sewer pipe, 8 to 60-inch	4,000 lin. ft.
Perforated-concrete pipe, 8 to 18-inch	10,000 lin. ft.

The E. J. Albrecht Co. of Chicago, Ill., employed an average force of 250 men during the height of the construction under the supervision of B. J. Fry, General Manager and Vice President. C. Moderi was Superintendent, and W. R. DeArment was Master Mechanic.

For the Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, Karl C. Vogel is Resident Engineer in charge of the project. Colonel A. M. Neilson is District Engineer of the Huntington District; Harry Pockras is Chief Engineering Assistant.

#### Vibro-Plus Moves

The Vibro-Plus Corp. has announced both a change of name and address. Hereafter the company will be known as Vibro-Plus Products, Inc., and its offices and shops will be located at 54-11 Queens Blvd., Woodside, L. I., N. Y.

# 'EARS young!'

50 years ago—July 17, 1899—an idea became in industry... an industry still going strong today as The Thew Shovel Company. Thew alone hasn't made this anniversary possible; it's due largely to you men in the construction and allied industries, and the repeated confidence you've shown in Thew-Lorain products... We are old only in our years of experience and "know-how". We're as young as ever in our ideas and efforts to serve you better, today and tomorrow.

THE THEW SHOVEL CO., LORAIN, OHIO



**1899** . . . This is the first full-revolving shovel as designed and built by Capt. Richard Thew in 1895. After 4 years of operation as a private business, The Thew Shovel Co. was incorporated in 1899.

**TODAY** . . . Thew is the world's largest builder of commercial size shovels, cranes, clamshells, draglines and hoes, mounted on crawlers or rubber tires. Such machines are identified by the trade mark "Thew-Lorain."

**THE Lorain**

50 YEARS  
devoted exclusively  
to the design and  
manufacture of  
Power Shovels &  
Cranes.

## Truck-Mounted Cranes In Three New Models

Three new rubber-tired machines are announced by the Lima Shovel & Crane Division, Lima-Hamilton Corp., Lima, Ohio. The type 34-T has two engines—one for shovel and crane operations, and one for propelling the carrier. Standard equipment includes a five-speed main transmission and two-speed auxiliary transmission, which provides ten speeds forward and two in reverse. The adaptor casting is welded to the truck frame and includes machined roller paths and internal swing gear. The rotating assembly, which includes the basic features of the Lima Type 34 Paymaster, is mounted on the adaptor casting.

The 34-M differs from the 34-T in that it uses one engine to supply power for all operations including propelling. Power for propelling is transmitted from standard reversing clutches in the rotating assembly through a special train of gears and the vertical prop shaft to the wheeled mounting. A two-speed transmission is standard, with a four-speed transmission available. Air brakes are located on all wheels. Steering is accomplished by a hydraulic system. Both the 34-M and the 34-T can be equipped for crane, shovel, clamshell, dragline, or pull-shovel operation.

The rotating assembly of the Type 604-M incorporates the basic features of the Lima Type 604 machine. It uses a single engine to supply power for all operations including propelling. Rigid-type outriggers are standard equipment. The carrier has oscillating tandem-type rear axles. The 604-M is recommended by Lima for any material-handling work which requires a lifting capacity of 35 tons.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. For data on the 34-T, circle No. 73; for the 34-M, circle No. 74; for the 604-M, circle No. 75.

## Cement Co. Plans Offices

The Lone Star Cement Corp. has leased the entire fifteenth floor of the new office building under construction at 100 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. The 36-floor fully-air-conditioned building is scheduled for completion on February 1, 1950. Kahn & Jacobs are the architects and George A. Fuller Co. the general contractor.



### SAVES TIME

Inset shows how Symons System saves time in erecting and stripping forms. Bolt passes through 2 x 4 studs and its loop. Wedge secures the assembly. This simple device cuts forming time 50%.

### SAVES LABOR

Harry G. Dehring, Foreman, Taylor Brothers, South Bend, Ind., states "Seven men set up the forms for a 26' x 27' foundation in one hour and fifteen minutes."

### SAVES COST

With Time and Labor cut in two . . . Plus savings in nails, spreaders, walers and bracing . . . Plus for greater reuse of forms . . . Costs drop to a new low.

RENTED WITH PURCHASE OPTION  
WRITE TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG



The new Lima Type 604-M is designed for any material-handling work which requires a lifting capacity of 35 tons. It is shown here on a Maxi CC-25 wheel mounting, crane-rigged, and equipped with a 45-foot boom.

## Data on Engine-Generator

Alternating-current engine-generators are described in a catalog available from the Duplex Truck Co., 830 E. Hazel St., Lansing, Mich. Duplex units in the CDA series are available in three sizes with ratings of 10, 20, and 30 kw. Various wiring combinations permit a wide range of applications.

The catalog illustrates each of the three basic units and tabulates the kva, kw at 80 per cent power factor, volt, and amperage ratings for each of the units when wired for single or three-phase operation. Specifications listed in the catalog cover dimensions, weights, complete information on the construction of the J. I. Case gasoline-engine power units, generator units, coupling, type of base, control cabinet, and fuel consumption. The catalog also lists standard and optional equipment available for the CDA line.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 112.



for engines  
up to 1120 cu. in.

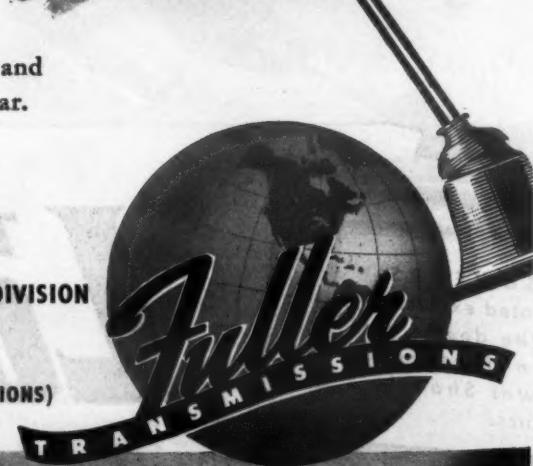
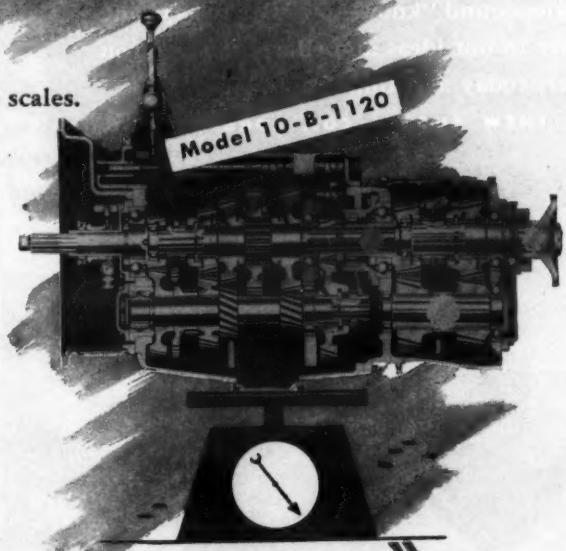
It's "shorter on the outside,  
bigger on the inside," lighter on the scales.  
For big trucks, on or off the highway,  
Fuller's 10-A-1120 or 10-B-1120 saves  
weight over the traditional combination  
of unit and auxiliary transmission . . .  
saves installation length . . . saves cost  
of supplementary shafts and joints.

These unit-mounted gear boxes, with  
all of the overall reduction and the high  
top speeds of 12 or 15 speed combinations,  
weigh only 936 pounds . . . install in  
just over 43 inches . . . provide ten  
usable ratios.

Fuller's heavy-duty units are built with  
oversize ball and roller bearings . . .

helical gearing in all forward speeds and  
full-floating mounting for auxiliary drive gear.

Ask the man who shifts a Fuller about  
their quiet and easy operation.



## FULLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, TRANSMISSION DIVISION

KALAMAZOO 13F, MICHIGAN

Unit Drop Forge Division, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

WESTERN DISTRICT OFFICE (SALES & SERVICE—BOTH DIVISIONS)

1060 East 11th Street, Oakland 6, California



## Apron and Runway Improved at Airport

(Continued from page 1)

busiest in New England.

The field lies at elevation 333 and has three hard-surface runways paved with bituminous concrete. The NW-SE runway is 4,300 feet long; the N-S and E-W runways are 3,600 feet long. All are 150 wide. One runway is laid out north-south, another east-west; while the third connects their extremities on a northwest-southeast axis, thus completing a triangular pattern.

At the northwest end of the diagonal runway, a 700-foot extension is being added to make the northwest-southeast strip 5,000 feet long x 150 feet wide. The present contract for this extension includes the grading, drainage, and bituminous surface treatment at the end of the existing runway. The bituminous surface treatment planned for the runway base does not constitute a pavement. It is only a temporary expedient—to keep the gravel from raveling under traffic—until sufficient funds become available to complete the work by adding a bituminous-concrete pavement. The present design is for a graded gravel course 7 inches thick on the runway and 9 inches on the parking apron, which will be covered by a keystone-mat base course and a double surface treatment. As soon as possible a 2½-inch two-course bituminous hot-mix pavement will be placed on this base to provide for the design loading of 90,000 pounds gross weight.

On either side of the 150-foot paved runways are shoulders 175 feet wide, making the landing strips 500 feet in width. Off the NW-SE runway is the parking apron of the National Guard unit and two large hangars which were constructed in 1947. From 35 to 40 P-47 fighter planes are usually based here, along with two or three DC-3's for transport purposes, and several AT-6's for use in training. A 700 x 50-foot taxiway connects the apron with the north end of the diagonal runway. A new taxiway 2,700 feet long x 50 feet wide runs from the other side of the apron to the south end of the NW-SE runway.

### National-Guard Parking Apron

The original parking apron for the planes of the National Guard measured 600 x 400 feet. It consisted merely of a tack coat of MC-0 asphalt applied to a foundation course of gravel. To strengthen this apron for the heavy duty to which it was subjected, a layer of metal planking was spread over the entire area. This gave the apron the appearance of a war-time military airport in an advanced sector. In this contract the apron was enlarged by adding a 400-foot square section to the north end, making it 1,000 feet long x 400 feet wide. The 2,700-foot taxiway was also part of the contract.

Work on the apron got under way late in July, 1948, when the contractor removed the metal planking from the entire area. The old bituminous tack-coat surface was also scraped off by a couple of Caterpillar motor graders, a No. 212 and a No. 12. Then grading began both for the apron extension and the new taxiway. Around 60,000 cubic yards of dirt were moved by two Super C Tournapulls in combination with LeTourneau LP 12 to 15-yard Carryalls; and three Caterpillar tractors, two D8's and one D7, pulling other LeTourneau Carryalls. The D8's were hooked up with 12 to 15-yard LP models, while the D7 worked with an 8 to 11-yard LS Carryall scraper. The Tournapulls made the longer hauls; the tractor-scrapers handled the shorter dirt hauls.

Next a 6-inch layer of bank-run gravel was spread over the entire apron and taxiway area, including the original section of apron. Approximately 6,500 yards of gravel were dug from a pit of

the Champlain Sand & Gravel Co. at Hinesburg, Vt., by the contractor's Koehring 304 ¾-yard shovel. A fleet of 29 trucks was rented to make the 14-mile haul from the pit to the airport. The gravel was end-dumped from the trucks, spread by the D7 dozer, and shaped by the two motor graders. On an average, 900 yards of gravel were laid in an 8-hour day. A bituminous tack coat of MC-0 asphalt was then applied to the gravel at the rate of 0.2 gallon to the square yard. The bituminous work was done by the William Cady Co. of Amsterdam, N. Y.

### Asphalt Plant

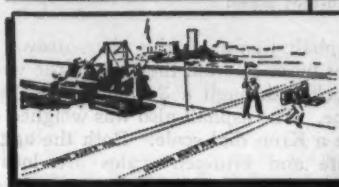
On top of this tack coat, the apron and taxiway plans called for a 2-inch compacted course of bituminous concrete put down in a single lift. For this job, Bayer & Mingolla Co. selected one of its three Cedarapids asphalt plants to produce the hot-mix. The Cedarapids FA model that was chosen was the newest unit, having been shipped to the job site from the American Road Builders' As-

sociation Road Show in Chicago where it had been purchased early in July. It is a batch-type plant, and its pugmill has a capacity of up to 2,400 pounds per batch. On this job the typical batch was 2,200 pounds.

The mix was a combination of sand

and gravel aggregate, and 100 to 120-penetration asphalt. The asphalt came from the Shell Oil Co. plant at Sewaren, N. J., and was shipped in tank cars to a siding of the Rutland Railroad in Burlington. While the cars were parked at

(Continued on next page)



### FISHER M-SCOPE PIPE & CABLE FINDER

... locates, traces and measures the depth of buried pipes and cables even through concrete electronically. Eliminates costly exploratory digging.

Write Dept. C for  
FREE 16-PAGE BOOKLET

**F**  
Fisher Research Laboratory, Inc.  
PALO ALTO - CALIFORNIA

# Barber-Greene

## BG UTILITY Bituminous Mixing Plant



### SOME OF MANY REVOLUTIONARY FEATURES!

- True portability in every unit
- Faster erection without cranes or heavy equipment
- No cribbing necessary
- Adaptability to widest variety of jobs and mixes
- Built-in Gradation Control
- Built-in Elevators on Dryer and Mixer
- High Discharge Dryer—eliminates hot elevator pit
- Two, three or four-bin aggregate gradation

This new Barber-Greene Bituminous Mixing Plant was developed to meet specifically the need for a more completely portable, easier-to-erect plant with a capacity in the 60-ton per hour range. Here is a plant that makes the most of manpower—that minimizes the time required for setting up or dismantling—yet retains all the basic B-G advantages of accurate volumetric measurement and proportioning of aggregate and bitumen. The Utility Plant is all this and more, for it can be adapted to produce a constant flow of all types of mixes including the highest types. Each of its basic units incorporates new improvements in design to achieve the maximum in portability, simplicity in erection and operation.

Before bidding on any bituminous job, get full information on this new, advanced design Utility Plant. Use the coupon or see your Barber-Greene distributor for your copy of Bulletin 845.

AURORA, ILLINOIS

Send copy of Bulletin 845

Name .....

Firm Name .....

City .....

State .....

SEND FOR  
NEW BULLETIN!



*C. & E. M. Photos*  
At the Burlington Airport, a Caterpillar D7 pushes a DS pulls as a Super G Tournapull loads in the soft sand of a borrow pit (above). The Barber-Greene Finisher at right is laying hot-mix in 10-foot lanes.

## Apron and Runway Improved at Airport

(Continued from preceding page)

the siding, the asphalt was heated by a Cleaver-Brooks tank-car heater, and then pumped out into the transport tank trucks or distributor of the William Cady Co. and hauled to the job site. The asphalt was stored in a 7,800-gallon tank enclosed in a wooden shed thickly insulated with spun glass to retain the heat.

The Shell Co. also supplied the fuel oil for the operation of the plant. It was stored in a 3,000-gallon tank alongside a Titusville 55-hp horizontal boiler fired by a single burner. The plant burned an average of 1,200 gallons of fuel oil during an 8-hour operating day. Despite several attempts to obtain water for the boiler by drilling, the contractor struck no wells, so he had water hauled from Burlington to the airport in a tank truck. Water was stored in a 1,000-gallon tank located near the fuel-oil supply close to the boiler.

### Aggregate Movement

Sand and gravel aggregate for the mix was obtained from the Champlain Sand & Gravel Co. which also supplied the material for the foundation course over the apron area. The material was taken from the pit at Hinesburg and run through a crusher, but was not separated into coarse and fine aggregate. That segregation was done later in the asphalt plant itself. Not enough fines, however, were included in this pit-run material, so a blending sand was obtained from a local pit near the airport and added to the mix. The material was stockpiled and fed into the 25-yard-capacity hopper by a Bucyrus-Erie 22-B crane equipped with a 40-foot boom and a Johnson  $\frac{3}{4}$ -yard clamshell bucket. The action of the crane in loading the hopper with the aggregate also helped to blend the fine sand with the other sand-gravel aggregate.

From the receiving hopper the aggregate was fed into the bottom of a cold elevator, 14 feet high, which lifted the material to a drier, 24 feet long  $\times$  5 feet in diameter. A single Hauck burner placed at the lower or outlet end heated the drier. Above the upper or inlet end of the drier was a 36-foot-high smokestack to carry off the smoke, dust, and fumes. As the job was well out in the country, no dust collector was required.

The heated aggregate from the drier was then lifted by an enclosed 18-foot hot elevator to a bank of four 6  $\times$  4-foot vibrating screens. For this mix the sieve sizes of the four screens from top to bottom were  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch,  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, and No. 4. The material dropped through the screens into a 4-compartment bin with a 1-ton capacity for each size. From the bin the aggregate was released into a weigh batcher equipped with Kron dial scales; then a skip carried it 15 feet to the pugmill.

### Asphalt Handling

The well insulated asphalt storage tank is heated by a 2-inch steam line connected to the boiler. A Kinney

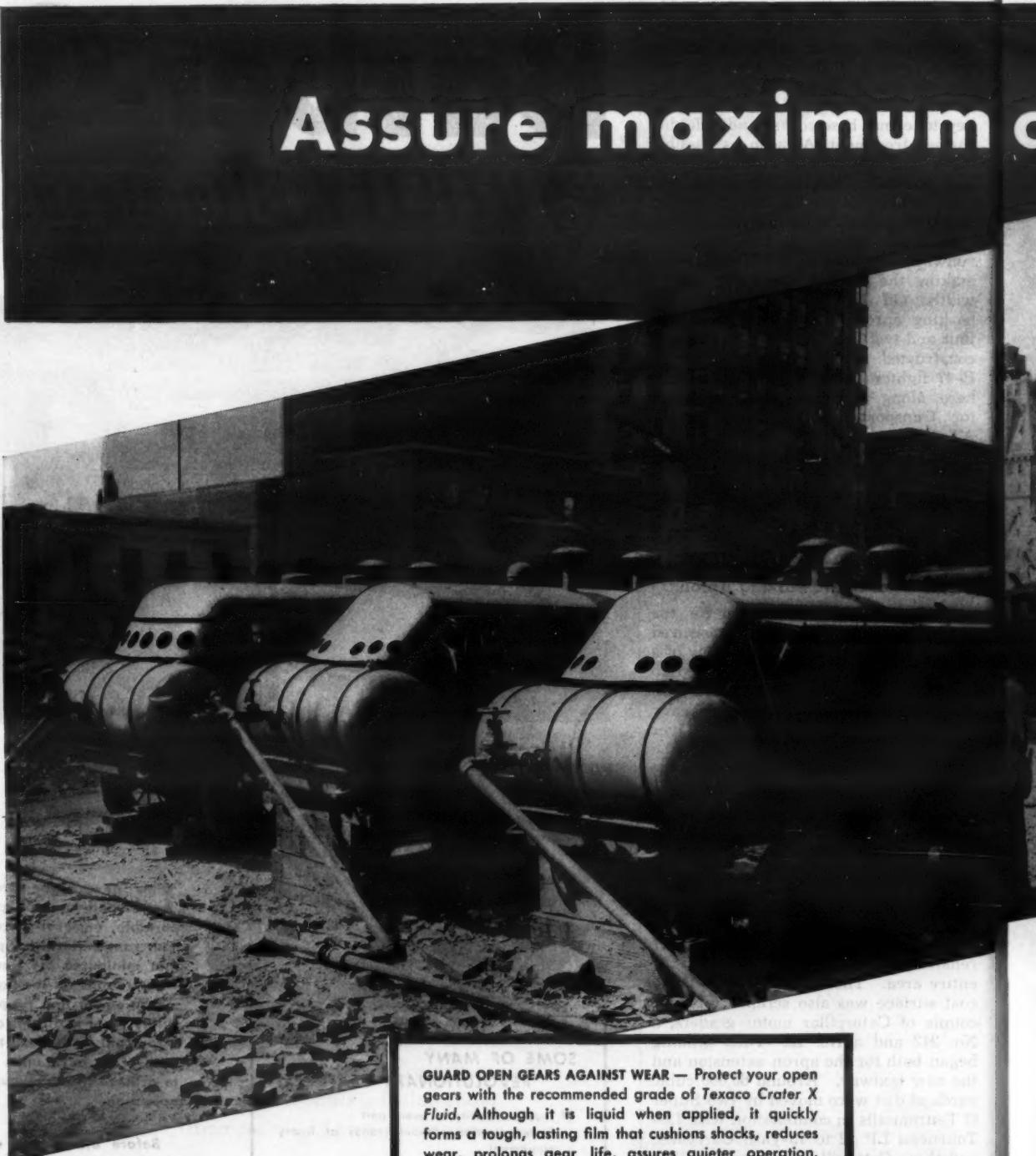
asphalt pump on the plant draws the hot bitumen from the tank to the weigh bucket through a 3-inch flexible hose line. The asphalt also was weighed out on a Kron dial scale. Both the aggregate and bitumen scales are located along the operating platform which is at ground level along the front of the

plant. Instead of the steam controls on release doors which are common to most asphalt plants, the levers for the discharge gates are operated by compressed air. The plant has a small

compressor to supply the necessary air. Batches were mixed for one minute and then discharged into trucks which pulled underneath to pick up a load.

(Continued on next page)

## Assure maximum c



GUARD OPEN GEARS AGAINST WEAR — Protect your open gears with the recommended grade of Texaco Crater X Fluid. Although it is liquid when applied, it quickly forms a tough, lasting film that cushions shocks, reduces wear, prolongs gear life, assures quieter operation. Easily applied by brushing, spraying or pouring.



TEXACO

from the pugmill. The temperature of the mix was 350 degrees F., and little heat loss was experienced in hauling the material to the job with an average haul of only 2,500 feet; the maximum haul was but 3,500 feet. Three hired trucks, each holding six batches with a total weight of 13,200 pounds, hauled the plant-mix. As they left the plant the trucks were weighed on a Winslow 25-ton truck scale.

The plant was operated by two International diesel engines—a UD-9 and a UD-144. The UD-9, located near the drier and behind the boiler, ran the feeder from the receiving hopper bin, the cold elevator, and the drier. The UD-144 diesel engine, placed between the hot elevator and the aggregate screens, was hooked up to the main drive shaft of the plant. It powered the hot elevator, aggregate feeder and skip, the asphalt pump, and the pugmill.

#### The Mix

With this mix the average production capacity of the plant was 50 to 55 tons



C. & E. M. Photo

Personnel on the Burlington Airport job: left to right, H. B. Briggs, for the consulting engineers; Joseph Mingolla, representing Bayer & Mingolla; R. E. Beck, for the consultants; M. L. Shaloo for the Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army; T. G. Santom and V. J. Volpe for the contractor.

an hour. The weights and aggregate sizes for a 2,200-pound batch were as follows:

Sand	1,030 lbs.
Aggregate, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch to $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch	215 lbs.
Aggregate, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch to $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch	305 lbs.
Aggregate, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch to 1-inch	520 lbs.
Asphalt	130 lbs.
	Total
	2,200 lbs.

A 6-man crew handled all the plant operations. It consisted of a superintendent, crane operator, man on the aggregate feeder, man to look after the boiler and drier, and 2 men at the scale-operating platform.

The plant is fully portable throughout. When it was moved from the railroad siding where it was shipped, to its set-up at the airport, only three separate moves were required. One was for the aggregate bin which moved along on dolly wheels; a second took care of the drier; while the rest of the plant came in the third move. The rolling sections are all equipped with air brakes. The asphalt and fuel tanks were mounted on skids for easy handling, and the boiler also fitted into a special cradle mounted on skids. Even the wooden housing built around the boiler and asphalt tank was constructed in sections which were quickly dismantled or erected within a period of 3 days.

On the field the 7,500 tons of bituminous concrete for the project was laid in 10-foot lanes by a Barber-Greene Finisher to a loose depth of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in a single course. This lift was compacted to 2 inches after it was rolled by a Buffalo-Springfield 10-ton tandem roller. Later the hot-mix was sealed with RC-2 asphalt applied at the rate of 0.25 gallon to the square yard, and covered with a sand blotter.

The paving crew numbered 7, including a superintendent, operator on the finisher, a raker, one man on the screed adjustment, 2 shovels, and a roller operator. The paving operations were completed by the end of October, 1948, and the remaining clean-up on the apron and taxiway contract was finished shortly after, by the middle of November.

#### Airport Grading

Work on the 700-foot extension of the NW-SE runway for the Civil Aeronautics Administration got under way on September 13, 1948, and the grading was completed by the end of the year. This season a gravel base course will be laid and given a bituminous prime coat which will be followed by a surface treatment. The largest single item in the grading was borrowing some 53,000 cubic yards from a sandy knob at one end of the field to bring the runway extension up to the desired grade.

Most of this borrow was moved with three or four Super C Tournapulls pulling LP 12 to 15-yard Carryalls on an average haul of 1,800 feet. To speed up the loading in the soft sand, the contractor used a D8 tractor for pulling the self-propelled scrapers and a D7 dozer for pushing. On the fill the material was spread in 4 to 5-inch lifts by D7 or D8 dozers, and shaped by the motor graders. Sufficient compaction was obtained with the heavy equipment so that the sheepfoot roller on the job did not have to be used.

Besides the earth work on the runway, the contractor also installed 3,500 linear feet of metal pipe underdrain, and relocated one mile of access road leading in to the airport.

#### Quantities and Personnel

The major items of the CAA runway-extension contract include the following:

Clearing	27 acres.
Stripping	41,000 sq. yds.
Common excavation	2,535 cu. yds.
Borrow excavation	53,080 cu. yds.
Gravel base course	35,000 cu. yds.
Bituminous prime coat	8,350 gal.
Bituminous surface treatment	4,850 gal.

The design of the CAA improvement  
(Concluded on next page)

# Under All Conditions

## Use Texaco air compressor oils and Texaco Lubrication Engineering know-how to help improve your compressor operation

WHATEVER the type or size of your compressors — whatever your operating conditions — there is a specific Texaco air compressor oil that will assure full volume and pressure, longer compressor life, minimum cost for maintenance.

Texaco has a complete line of air compressor oils — straight mineral oils for regular service . . . rust-inhibiting oils where rust is a threat . . . heavy-duty oils for unusually severe service or where

carbon and gum are problems . . . compounded oils where water is present—oils designed to prevent wear and to keep valves clean, rings free, ports open and air lines clear *under all operating conditions*.

Let a Texaco Lubrication Engineer help you select the Texaco air compressor oils you need to assure best results. Just call the nearest of the more than 2300 Texaco Wholesale Distributing Plants in the 48 States, or write The Texas Company, 135 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

**Lubricants and Fuels**  
FOR ALL CONTRACTORS' EQUIPMENT

## Apron and Runway Improved at Airport

(Continued from preceding page)

at the Burlington Municipal Airport and the supervision of the construction were handled by the consulting engineering firm of Fay, Spofford & Thorne of Boston, Mass. Representing the consultants were H. B. Briggs, Field Engineer, and R. E. Beck, Resident Engineer.

On the apron and taxiway project for the National Guard, Carl Brink was Resident Engineer for the Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, and M. L. Shaloo was Inspector.

The contractor, Bayer & Mingolla Co. of Worcester, Mass., was represented by Joseph Mingolla, Jr. F. C. Santom was Project Engineer for the company; V. J. Volpe was Superintendent. Lawrence Bazer supervised the operations of the asphalt plant.

The Burlington, Vt., Municipal Airport is located in District 1, Region 1, of the Civil Aeronautics Administration with headquarters in Augusta, Maine. F. A. Carboine is District Airport Engineer of District 1.

### Light-Duty Breaker For Gravel Plants

A double-impeller impact breaker designed for secondary crushing and small gravel installations is announced by the New Holland Mfg. Co., Mountville, Pa. The new Model 1212 uses the principle of breaking stone by impact in suspension and is said to handle all material passing a 12-inch-square opening. New Holland reports that the breaker will produce crushed aggregate as fine as 1 inch minus in a recirculating system.

Rotor rolls in the two impellers are designed to provide even-wearing breaking surfaces, since the rolls automatically rotate when the breaker is in action. Self-aligning heavy-duty anti-friction bearings are used throughout. Individual drives can be rigged to each rotor assembly, or a single wrap drive can be used with idler pulley. Either flat or V-belt drives are suitable. The rotor disk is made of AISI 4140 alloy steel, and the rotor rolls are manganese or alloy steels. The breaker bars which line the inside of the breaking chamber and the liner plates, which are replaceable,



A baby stone breaker meets his big brother. The New Holland Model 1212 double-impeller breaker takes up the job after the Model 5050 cuts boulders down to its size.

are also made of manganese or alloy steels.

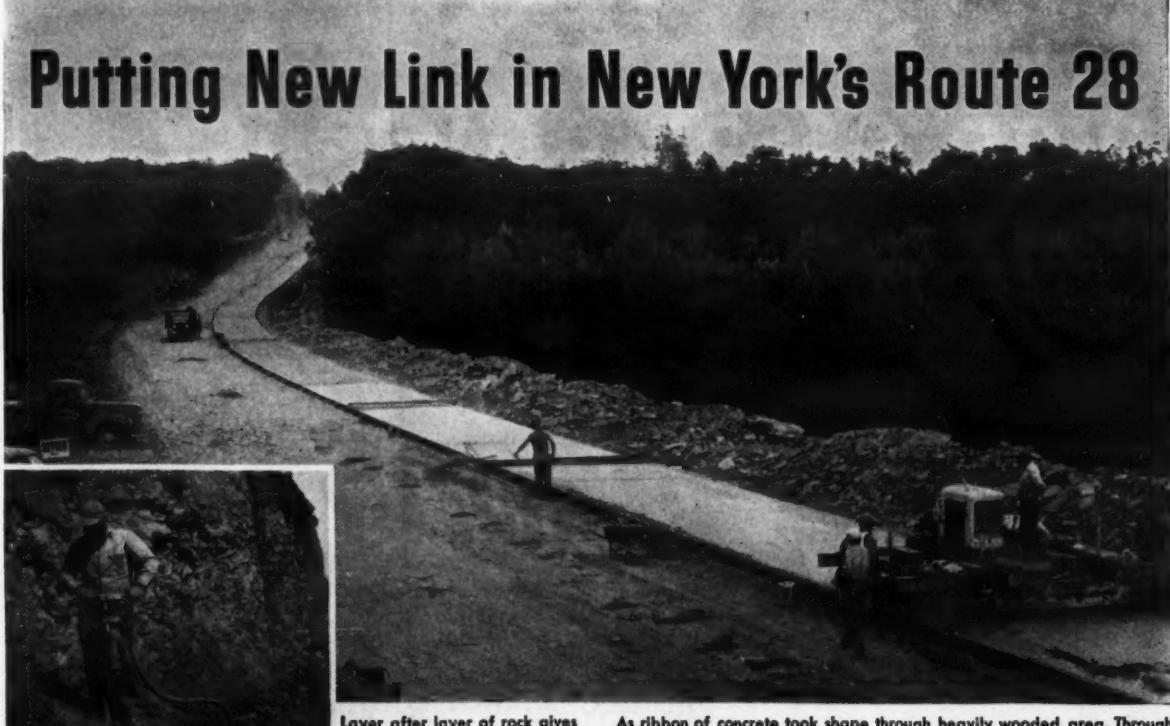
The Model 1212 has an inlet feed opening of 12½ x 12½ inches and an outlet discharge opening of 15¾ x 66¼ inches. Each rotor assembly weighs 1,089 pounds, including the three 200-pound rolls. The diameter outside the rolls is 21½ inches. The impeller main shaft, made of high-grade alloy steel, has a diameter of 2 15/16 inches at the bearings. Weight of the Model 1212 is listed at 7,900 pounds.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16, Circle No. 94.

### Texaco Eastern Div. Mgr.

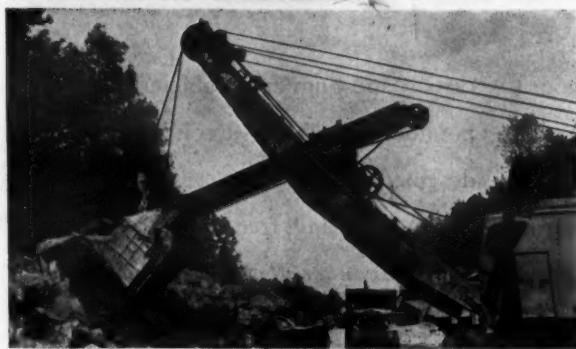
Richard J. Warg has been appointed Division Sales Manager for Texaco asphalt products in the New England states, with headquarters at Boston. He has been with the Texas Co.'s Asphalt Sales Department since 1933, and until his promotion, was connected with the Chicago division.

## Putting New Link in New York's Route 28



Layer after layer of rock gives way to the steady pounding of tough drill steel.

As ribbon of concrete took shape through heavily wooded area. Through traffic was detoured at this point. Note sign at left.



Rigged with wire rope, power shovel digs into loose rock as truck stands by.



A. B. Conway (left), resident engineer, N. Y. State Highway Dept., chats with John Amodei, contractor's superintendent.

New York's Route 28, popular scenic highway through the Catskill Mountains, recently underwent relocation in the Ashokan Reservoir area, between Beechford and Hurley. Now in use, the new two-lane road is more than 11 miles in length. It was built by N. R. Corbisello, Binghamton, N. Y. Bar mats and reinforcing bars were supplied by Bethlehem.

### BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by  
Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation  
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

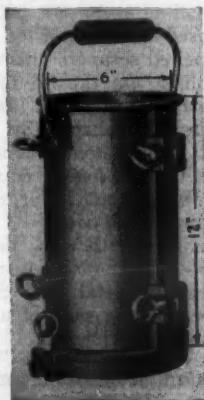
## STEEL FOR HIGHWAYS

Dowel Units • Reinforcing Bars • Bar Mats • Guard Rail  
Guard Rail Posts • Wire Rope and Strand • Pipe  
Hollow Drill Steel • Spikes • Bolts and Nuts  
Timber Bridge Hardware • Tie-Rods  
Sheet and H-Piling • Fabricated Structural Steel



Batch bucket drops top course over Bethlehem Bar Mat. Mat at side of strip is ready for placing. The project used a total of 525 tons of mats.

## MOLINE CONCRETE TEST CYLINDER MOLD



For concrete samples of exact measurement. Made of refined malleable iron, accurately machined, with bronze wing nuts and swing bolts.

**MOLINE IRON WORKS**  
MOLINE, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.  
Seventy Years of Service



Not much larger than a fountain pen, the pneumatic reversible Cleco A-1 screwdriver weighs only 9½ ounces.

### Powered Screwdriver Has 9½-Ounce Weight

A reversible pneumatic screwdriver has been brought out by the Cleco Division, Reed Roller Bit Co., P. O. Box 2119, Houston 1, Texas. It features a weight of only 9½ ounces, small size, and freedom from torque reaction.

The balanced impact mechanism of the Cleco A-1 screwdriver absorbs driving torque, Cleco points out; permits finger-tip operation and control; and prevents the tool from twisting in the operator's hand or jumping out of the screw slot. The tool is designed so that pressure on the bit opens the throttle valve, thus eliminating free running. Rotation can be easily reversed from the outside, says the manufacturer.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 4.

### Off-the-Road Tires

A new off-the-road truck tire is announced by the Pennsylvania Rubber Co., Penn-Craft Park, Jeannette, Pa. The Rock Lug Logger features heavy chip-proof S-curved lugs designed for maximum traction. It is available in all popular sizes for use on off-the-road vehicles.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 17.

### Constant-Flow Pumps

High-pressure pumps for use on power units, materials-handling equipment, and similar applications are announced in new models by the John S. Barnes Corp., 127 Walnut St., Rockford, Ill. The Constant-Flo rotary gear pumps are said to maintain continuous pressures up to 1,000 psi, and intermittent pressures up to 1,500 psi.

Barnes points out that the new pumps have the same mounting dimensions as the standard low-pressure models. Among the features claimed for them are anti-friction-bearing design and high mechanical and volumetric efficiency.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 101.

### Equipment-Repair Tools

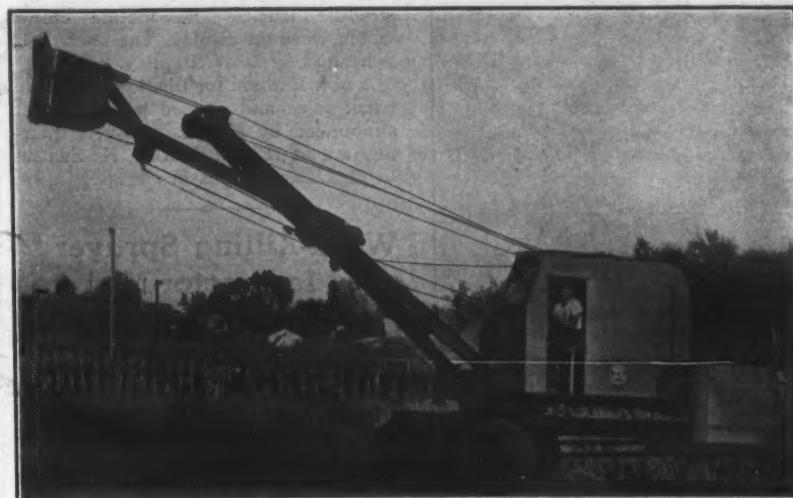
Special tools to meet the service needs of automotive and construction equipment are described in an 88-page catalog issued by the Owatonna Tool Co., 348 Cedar St., Owatonna, Minn. Catalog 49-J illustrates the various OTC tools and describes special factory-approved service kits for leading makes of equipment. Information is also provided on how to apply the OTC pulling system to remove and install bearings, gears, outer bearing races, pinions, collars, pulleys, shafts, wheels, hubs, and other tight-fitting parts.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 15.

### Truck-Mounted Crane Has Six Attachments

A truck-mounted convertible crane is manufactured by the Des Moines Dragline Service, 1st and Pinehill Drive, Des Moines, Iowa, and distributed nationally by the Paul M. Cole Co., 30 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. The Little Giant can be used as a crane, dragline, shovel, clamshell, trench hoe, or electric magnet. It is made in two styles: the Model M with a crane and shovel capacity of 3/4 yard, and the Model S with a 1/2-yard capacity. Both are powered by heavy-duty Minneapolis-Moline gasoline engines.

Among the features claimed for the Little Giants are ball-bearing turntables, cut steel gears, large internal band clutches, full-swivel fairleads, 6-foot cable leads from the fairleads to large-diameter grooved drums, one boom for shovel and trench hoe, efficient grouping of controls, large band-type rotating brakes, heavy all-steel cabs, safety boom hoists, and a variety



The truck-mounted Little Giant can be used as a crane, dragline, shovel, clamshell, trench hoe, or electric magnet.

of truck mountings. Standard boom length on the Model M is 25 feet; on the Model S, 30 feet.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 46.

# THE TOUGHER THE JOB...THE MORE MONEY YOU'LL MAKE WITH HEAVY DUTY FEDERAL TRUCKS!

**Model 65M2. Federal tractor with 200 H. P. gasoline engine, gross rating 66,000 lbs.**

*Why*

## FEDERAL TRUCKS Are Better!

Latest type Timken axles with advanced hypoid gearing assures greater strength—bigger payloads.

Large area brakes...positive braking action...maximum cooling...longer liner life...less adjustment.

Heavy duty, ruggedly built steel frame, well gusseted for maximum strength and stamina.

Wide track husky axles with large diameter 16 spline axle shafts that are the strongest built.

**12 POWERFUL ENGINES**  
Gasoline or Diesel  
7 Bearing Crankshafts with more bearing areas; Improved Manifolding and Carburetion; Larger Cooling Systems.

Positive vacuum controlled crankcase ventilation. These are only a few of the mechanical features that make Federal Trucks your best buy!

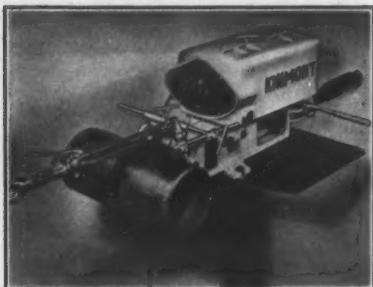
Why are many truck owners with tough hauling jobs choosing Federals? They've compared features...checked the performance records...looked under the hood...and are satisfied that dollar for dollar heavy duty Federals are today's outstanding truck value. The husky frame...hypoid axles...big, powerful, high torque 7-main bearing crankshaft engine...extra large brakes...smooth, easy steering...roomy, all-steel cab...and many other essential all-truck features add up to bigger and more profitable payloads. For less down-time—lower maintenance—peak performance on long or short hauls, on or off the highway...greater economy...Federal Trucks are proven money makers right down the line. Available in 47 models, 3/4 to 35 tons...over 395 truck combinations including six wheelers...gasoline or Diesel. See your nearby Federal Dealer for a demonstration. **Federals Have Won...By Costing Less to Run**

**YOU'RE THE ASKING!**

Write today for your copy of this attractive booklet No. C.E. describing the many time and money saving features of Federal Trucks.

# FEDERAL TRUCKS

FEDERAL MOTOR TRUCK CO.  
Federal Ave. • DETROIT 9, MICH.



Pipe 3 to 36 inches in diameter can be cut by Kinmont's new torch attachment for use with the company's universal power unit.

### Pipe-Rotating Unit Has Torch Attachment

A cutting-torch attachment for use with the Kinmont universal power unit is announced by Kinmont Mfg. Co., Inc., 716 W. Wilson Ave., Glendale 3, Calif. The Kinmont power unit is designed to rotate round or nearly round objects at constant speeds while circumferential work is being performed on them. The cutting-torch attachment is especially recommended by the company for its ability to maintain a smooth bevel or a square cut-off across the end of the pipe.

The wide adjustment range of the attachment permits its use on any pipe from 3 to 36 inches in diameter, and on tanks up to 10 feet in diameter when turned on a roller rack. The turning speed of the power unit can be controlled while cutting operations are in progress, to permit a smoothly finished cut. A foot switch controls the turning operation so that the operator's hands are left free to control the torch and speed adjustments. In addition to manufacturing the attachment, Kinmont also makes available engineering prints which show how it can be fabricated in a shop.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 23.

### Hyster Sales Branches

The opening of the new Los Angeles area retail truck sales and service facilities at 5301 Pacific Blvd., Huntington Park, Calif., has been announced by the Hyster Co. of Portland, Oreg., and Danville and Peoria, Ill. At the open-house celebration, several hundred visitors saw the models of fork-lift trucks,

straddle trucks, and mobile cranes which were on display. The staff of 14 is headed by L. W. Barclay.

A new location for the Seattle, Wash., truck sales and service has also been announced by Hyster. The new quarters are at 753 Ninth Ave., N., Seattle. V. G. Lindenbergs is in charge.

### Weed-Killing Sprayer Is Tractor-Mounted

Sprayers for weed-killing compounds and other liquids are made by the Automatic Equipment Mfg. Co., Pender, Nebr. Among the features claimed for these tractor-mounted units are convertibility, no weight on the tractor's front wheels, ample power, easy mounting, separate tricycle-mounted tank unit, sectional booms, wide range of height adjustments, handy controls, automatic agitation, hydraulic tank filler, safety-slide boom brace, and ease of cleaning.

Booms are available in 7, 14, 21, 28,



Booms for this sprayer made by Automatic Equipment Mfg. Co. are hinged up and down and forward and back. They are available in six lengths from 7 to 42 feet.

35, and 42-foot lengths. They feature a Springflex action which hinges the boom up and down as well as forward and back. The nozzles are designed to deliver a flat, uniform spray without heavy concentration at the edges. The orifice tips are interchangeable and can

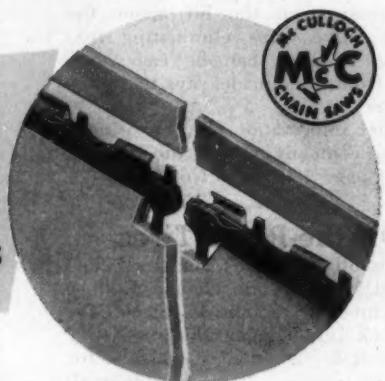
be turned for easy alignment of the spray. Each nozzle has a 100-mesh monel wire cloth. The nozzles are available in three sizes.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 95.

## Here's Why McCULLOCH Saws start fast... and cut fast

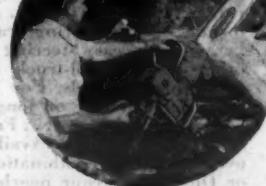
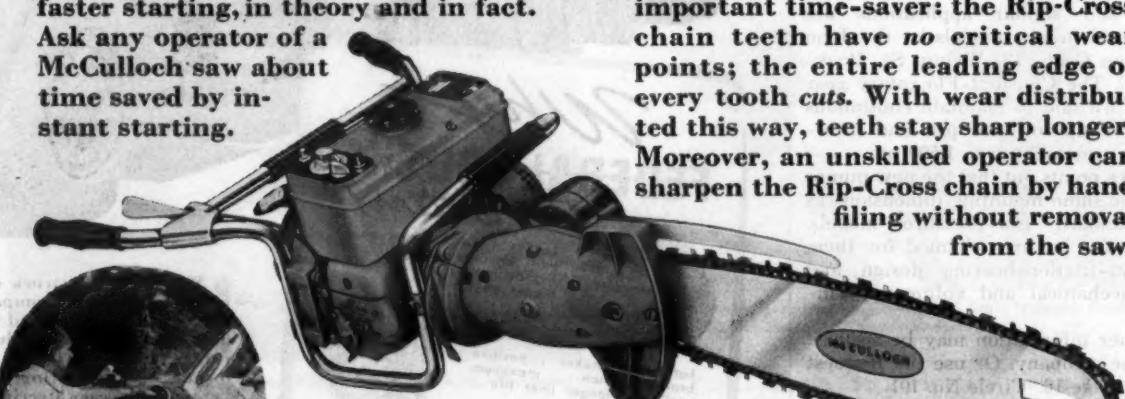


THESE FEATURES  
**SAVE TIME**  
IN LAND CLEARING  
& CONSTRUCTION JOBS



### they start fast

The sketch shows how the McCulloch magneto differs from the conventional type. At any given cranking speed, magnetic lines of force are broken faster, giving a hotter spark at low speeds. The hotter spark means faster starting, in theory and in fact. Ask any operator of a McCulloch saw about time saved by instant starting.



The 20-inch saw with its weight of only 49 lbs. and full-swing blade, can be easily operated in any position by one man.

#### 6 MODELS AVAILABLE—ALL INTERCHANGEABLE

20-inch Chain Saw ... \$385.00	50-inch Chain Saw ... \$415.00
30-inch Chain Saw ... \$395.00	60-inch Chain Saw ... \$425.00
40-inch Chain Saw ... \$405.00	20-inch Bow Saw ... \$425.00

All prices f. o. b. Los Angeles

### they cut fast

The special curved teeth of the McCulloch Rip-Cross chain, driven by 5 honest hp, actually scoop out the wood—with or against the grain or at any angle, in any kind of hard or soft wood. And here's another important time-saver: the Rip-Cross chain teeth have no critical wear points; the entire leading edge of every tooth cuts. With wear distributed this way, teeth stay sharp longer. Moreover, an unskilled operator can sharpen the Rip-Cross chain by hand filing without removal from the saw.



**McCULLOCH MOTORS Corporation**

6101 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles 45, Calif.

#### SEND FOR FULL INFORMATION

McCULLOCH MOTORS CORPORATION

6101 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles 45, Calif.

Please send complete information on the 5-hp McCulloch chain saw and name of nearest dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm name \_\_\_\_\_ Type of work \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Night or Day...  
**RED MEANS DANGER!**

**EMBURY AIR PILOT LANTERN**

They Guard and Guide Where Dangers Hide

Order through distributors  
EMBURY MFG. CO., WARSAW, N.Y.

and

of the  
-mesh  
s are  
secured  
equest

S

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 280  
(Sec. 510, P.L.& R.)  
New York, N.Y.

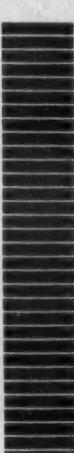
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**Contractors and Engineers Monthly**

470 FOURTH AVENUE  
NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK



FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 280  
(Sec. 510, P.L.& R.)  
New York, N.Y.

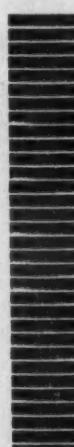
**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**Contractors and Engineers Monthly**

470 FOURTH AVENUE  
NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK



the  
en  
ut  
in  
of  
er  
ess  
ar  
of  
u-  
er.  
an  
nd  
val  
lw.

RS

**Contractors and Engineers Monthly - Request Card - July '49**

Please send me further information on the new products and also copies of catalogs described in this issue, as circled below.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101  
11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 20 21 102 103 104 105 106 107 108  
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 109 110 111 112 113 114 115  
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 116 117 118 119 120 121 122  
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 123 124 125 126 127 128 129  
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 130 131 132 133 134 135 136  
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 137 138 139 140 141 142 143  
72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 151 152 153 154 155 156 157

I would also like information from advertisers on:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Business Connection \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

*Listing of your Business Connection is essential for handling literature request.*

**Contractors and Engineers Monthly - Request Card - July '49**

Please send me further information on the new products and also copies of catalogs described in this issue, as circled below.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101  
11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 20 21 102 103 104 105 106 107 108  
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 109 110 111 112 113 114 115  
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 116 117 118 119 120 121 122  
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 123 124 125 126 127 128 129  
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 130 131 132 133 134 135 136  
62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 137 138 139 140 141 142 143  
72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 151 152 153 154 155 156 157

I would also like information from advertisers on:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Business Connection \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

*Listing of your Business Connection is essential for handling literature request.*



A capacity of 45 gph and a working pressure of 80 to 120 pounds mark the new Hyppressure Jenny Service Master.

### Steam-Cleaner Unit Has 45-Gph Capacity

A steam cleaner designed especially for use by garages, contractors, fleet owners, and others having need for a small-size unit, is announced by Homestead Valve Mfg. Co., Inc., P. O. Box 30, Coraopolis, Pa. The Service Master occupies a floor space of 27 x 37 inches. It is oil-fired and electric-motor-driven.

The new Hyppressure Jenny has a working pressure of from 80 to 120 pounds and a normal capacity of 45 gph. With an Adjusta-Blast gun, the capacity can be stepped up to 240 gph. Among the features claimed for the Service Master are instant starting, instant steaming, an automatic nozzle control mechanism, and selective compound and fuel feed. The Service Master is available in three models for portable or for permanent installations.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 12.

### Utility 1-Yard Dirt-Mover

A hydraulically controlled and operated earth-moving scoop is described in a 4-page folder issued by the Maquoketa Co., Maquoketa, Iowa. The 1-cubic-yard Scoopmaster is a tractor-drawn pneumatic-tire-mounted unit designed for dumping, carrying, shoulder and roadside grading, and other light-duty earth-moving operations.

The catalog describes several features claimed for the Maquoketa unit, including its simplicity of operation, maneuverability, 3-way-action hitch, position of the wheels behind the cutting blade, hydraulic operation, sturdy construction, convertibility to grader operations, and the fact that it works in any soil. Specifications cover the capacity, width and depth of cut, length, height, width, weight, cutter bar, method of control, and bearings.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 9.

### FWD Changes in Personnel

M. O. Stockland, Jr., Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager for The Four Wheel Drive Auto Co., Clintonville, Wis., became Director of Sales for the company on July 1. His assistant is G. F. DeCousin, Manager of Production Planning.

The company also announces that

Robert L. Koehler, former Director of Sales, and John E. Batten, Western Zone Sales Manager, have resigned to join a partnership with Oscar E. Betow in the FWD Pacific Co., which distributes FWD trucks throughout California.

### Diamond Core Drill For Jeep Mounting

A diamond core drill for use with Jeeps is manufactured by the Pennsylvania Drilling Co., 1201 Chartiers Ave., Pittsburgh 20, Pa. It is designed so that tools and auxiliary equipment can be hauled behind it in a 2-wheel trailer, and the drill itself can be removed in a few minutes to free the Jeep for other uses.

The Penndrill is rated at 450 feet of 2½-inch-core hole to 1,000 feet of ½-inch-core hole. Power is secured from the Jeep motor. The drill has an aluminum mast which can be raised by one man, and a hydraulic swivel head with a built-in oil-circulating system.



The Penndrill is a diamond core drill for use with Jeeps. It is rated at 450 feet of 2½-inch-core hole to 1,000 feet of ½-inch-core hole.

A screw feed is available if desired.

The Pennsylvania Drilling Co. provides a complete core-drilling service, in addition to manufacturing drilling

equipment.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 47.



### low cost wear-proofing with \* STOODY SELF-HARDENING 21 and STOODY 1027\*

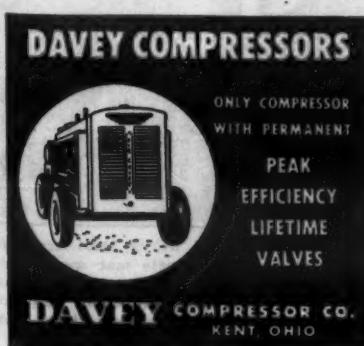
For protecting bucket lips and teeth, there is no equal for Bare STOODY SELF-HARDENING 21. Here's why: it is unmatched for speed of application; you get heavy buildups in a single pass; there is no slag interference. Bare Stooody Self-Hardening 21 runs as easily as coated on D.C. equipment—can also be applied with A.C. machines. And its exceptional abrasion resistance keeps lips and teeth out to size, biting a full pay load on every scoop. Life is usually doubled over unprotected buckets.

To save bucket sides, as well as other areas not easily positioned, apply stringer beads of STOODY 1027. It handles smoothly on all position welds with A.C. or D.C. equipment, deposits rapidly without slag interference and provides good wear resistance.



Both Stooody Self-Hardening 21 and Stooody 1027 are low-cost alloys, yet under actual tests have outperformed many higher priced rods. Try 50 lbs. today! Call your nearest Stooody dealer for detailed information. Literature is available.

**STOODY COMPANY**  
11936 East Slauson Ave.  
Whittier, Calif.





Jordan Marsh Co. in downtown Boston is being reconstructed in five separate units while business goes on as usual. Spencer, White & Prentis, Inc., of New York City is building the foundation for Unit 1 of the new store. Here, against the back of the existing store, a Northwest crane working from a trestle loads excavated material to a truck.

## Store Being Rebuilt One Unit at a Time

**Deep Foundation Dug From Trestles; Street, Store, And Subway Supported by Sheetings and Bracing**

By WILLIAM H. QUIRK,  
Eastern Editor

♦ JORDAN Marsh Co., New England's largest department store, located in the heart of downtown Boston, is being rebuilt on its original site, while business goes on as usual. The big emporium, bounded by Washington, Summer, Chauncy, and Avon Streets, will be reconstructed in five separate operations, one unit at a time, transforming the entire block into a modern 13-story building. Construction of the first unit is now under way, and is scheduled for completion in September. Construction of the remaining four units to follow will take from 5 to 10 years to finish.

The foundation for the first unit, the subject of this article, extends approximately 35 feet below the level of the street. The rest of the store along one side of the hole was supported by sheeting and bracing, as were also the banks of the streets on the other three sides, together with a subway and station. The foundation consists of a thick reinforced-concrete mat covering the entire area. Excavation for the foundation, the placing of the heavy steel bracing, and the pouring of the concrete mat were done from three temporary steel trestles erected over the site.

The Jordan Marsh Construction Control Bureau is directing the reconstruction of the store, the oldest and largest of its kind in New England. Thompson Starrett Co. of New York City is the general contractor on this first unit. For the present, the first unit will include seven stories and two basements, but the design and construction will accommodate six additional stories. The foundation for the first unit, a section about 250 x 100 feet at the south end of the block, was built by Spencer, White & Prentis, Inc., of New York City. The entire block, which is nearly square, measures 360 feet from Washington to Chauncy Streets, north to south, and 250 feet, east to west, from Summer to Avon Streets.

### Old Buildings Razee

Numerous buildings of various ages and types of construction comprise the present store. Over the years these 5-story structures have been joined together to form one big store, which already has expanded across Avon Street to occupy several buildings opposite the original block. A bridge over the street at second-story level connects the two stores.

During the construction of the first new unit, nothing could be permitted to interfere with the normal business operations of the adjoining portions of the store in the remainder of the block. This unusual condition, together with the deep foundation work and neces-

(Continued on page 20)



Spencer, White & Prentis  
and C. & E. M. Photos

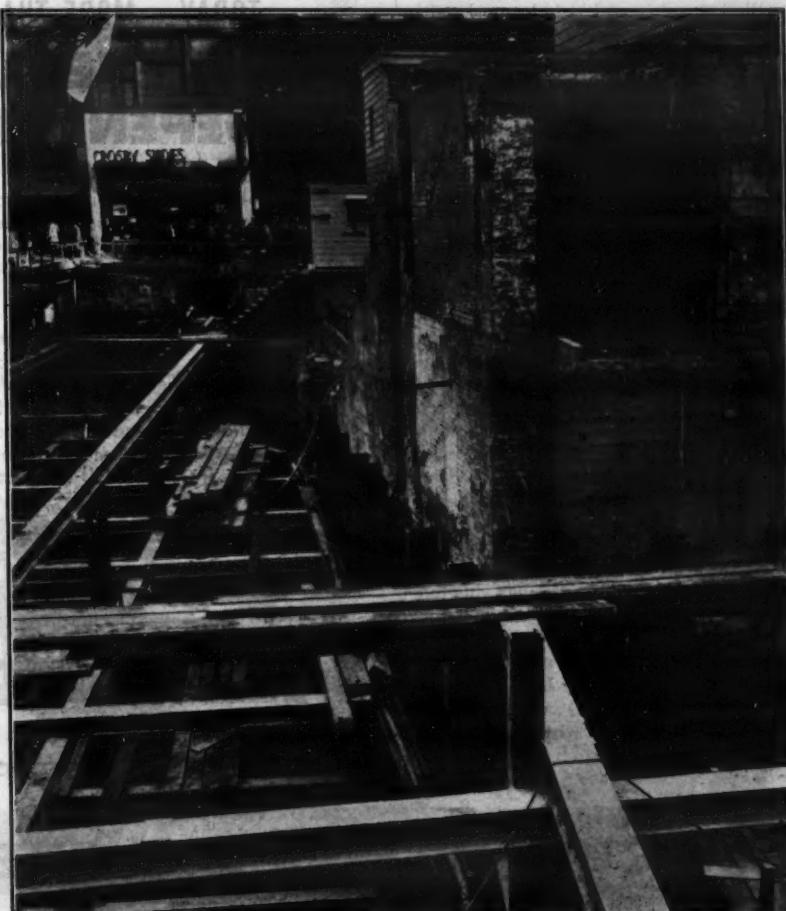
Excavation, the placing of heavy steel bracing, and the pouring of the concrete mat were done from these three steel trestles erected over the site—one entering from Summer Street, and the other two from Chauncy Street. This photo was taken looking east from Avon Street.



From the spectators' platform on Summer Street, sidewalk superintendents had a good look at the wall sheeting built along the back of the existing store. It consisted of H-pile soldier beams with horizontal wood polling boards, ringed with steel walers held by steel-beam cross braces in both directions.



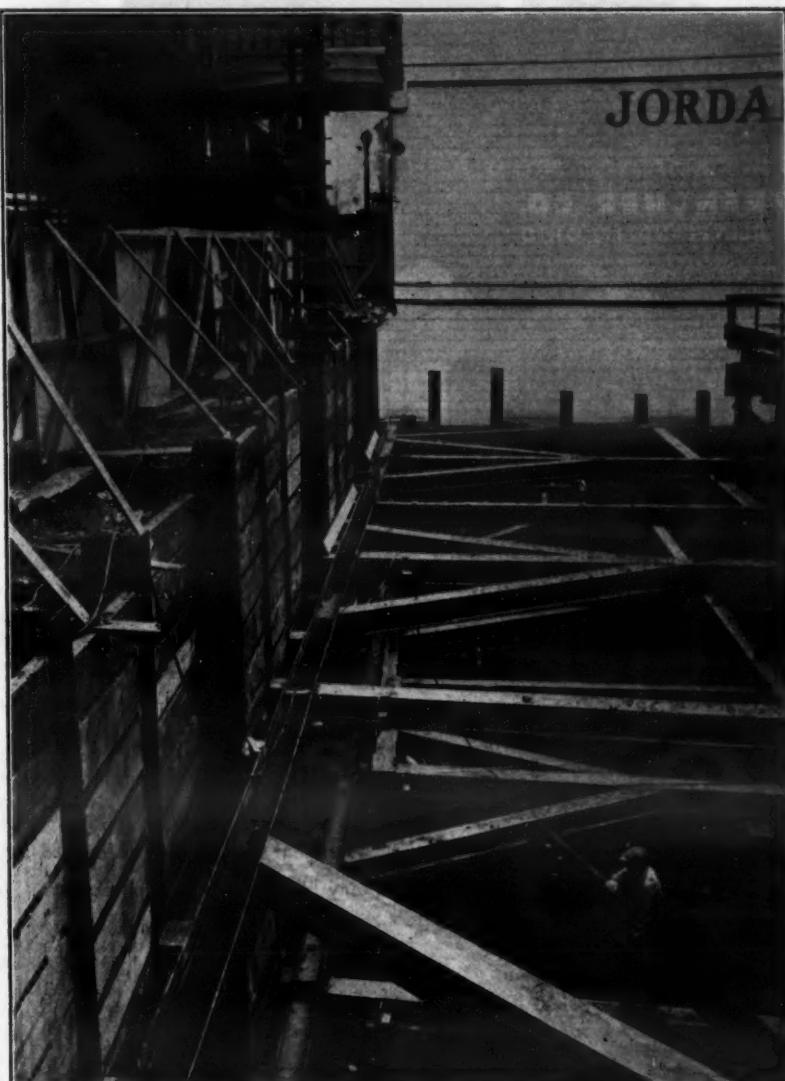
As the horizontal cross-lot bracing went in, each member was pre-stressed with hydraulic jacks to loads of from 20 to 40 tons to prevent any movement of adjoining ground.



Soldier beams, sheeting, and bracing were also installed around this concrete subway-entrance structure inside the building lot on the Chauncy Street side of the hole.



Inside the subway-entrance structure the contractor managed to excavate a narrow hole and build a foundation known as the butterfly footing because of its peculiar shape. Here a Marlow pump set up on the platform at left unwaters the hole by pumping water from a sump pit constructed in the bottom of it.



The same type of sheeting was built all around the site to support side banks and adjoining structures. Here it is from the Avon Street side. Notice how the longitudinal braces are strengthened with diagonal struts. In the background is the bridge which connects buildings of the Jordan Marsh Co. store on both sides of Avon Street.

## Store Being Rebuilt One Unit at a Time

(Continued from page 18)

sary underpinning, was complicated still further by the tightly constricted area available for construction operations. The adjoining streets of the Hub section are narrow, yet carry extremely heavy traffic. Two main subways of the Metropolitan Transit Authority also run along Washington and Summer Streets, and cross at their intersection.

Razing of these obsolete 5-story stone and brick buildings, to make way for the first unit of the new store, began in April, 1948, and was finished that August. As soon as wrecking was completed, a Northwest 1 1/4-cubic-yard shovel loaded out the debris which had accumulated and also the masonry walls of the old basement. It then began excavating down the center of the job, taking out as much material as possible but leaving ample berms to support the adjoining streets and structures.

A ramp was built down into the hole for the trucks which hauled the material to a dump about 4 miles away. C. C. Smith Co., Inc., of Watertown, Mass., handled the dirt and rubble work with 5-yard trucks—as many as 18 on the long haul through heavy traffic.

In the meantime, temporary concrete footings were constructed inside the south building line of the existing store along the length of the Unit 1 site. Still within that end of the store, a steel framework was erected above the footings to support the floor joists which had been held up by the masonry bearing wall. The entire width of the store was then closed in at this framework, for the full height, with a partition of studding, sheathing, insulating paper, and asbestos shingles. The joists projecting beyond the framework were cut off, and the entire bearing wall, which was 4 feet thick at the bottom, was then removed. The store was thus given a new back wall, and work proceeded on the new foundation with the old bearing wall out of the way.

### Soldier Beams

The perimeter of the site was sheeted around the building line to support the side banks, the adjoining store buildings, and the subway structures. The wall sheeting consisted of H-pile soldier beams with horizontal wood poling boards; it was ringed with steel wales

held by steel-beam cross-braces in both directions. The cross-bracing was stressed by jacking and wedging. The soldier beams are either 12-inch BP 53-pound or 12-inch WF 65-pound sections, 60 to 65 feet in length and driven on 6 to 8-foot centers. Along the back of the existing store, the faces of the soldier beams were driven on the concrete line.

Driving was done by two rigs working either from street level or in the hole. A Northwest Model 6 crane and a Manitowoc 2000B crane, both with 75-foot booms, drove the soldier beams with McKiernan-Terry 9B3 hammers. The hammers worked on compressed air supplied by two Ingersoll-Rand 500-cfm compressors. Both compressors discharged into a 4 x 12-foot air receiver. From there a 4-inch line piped the air to within a short distance of the driver where the hammer hose connection was made. Driving was down to hardpan for the piles along the old building. The rest of the soldier beams

were driven to firm bearing and a minimum of 10 feet below subgrade.

Bethlehem Steel Co. supplied both the soldier beams and the structural-steel bracing, which was shipped to a siding of the New Haven Railroad in South Boston. It was stored there for lack of room at the job site, 4 miles away. As the steel was needed, it was hauled to the job in trailer trucks by C. E. Hall & Son of Somerville, Mass.

The soldier beams held the 3-inch horizontal sheeting with their flanges; along the present store line, they also supported the needle beams used in the underpinning. The loads carried by the last row of 20 columns at the south end of the store were transferred in part to the soldier piles through the needle beams. The rest of the load was carried by a second row of temporary concrete footings which were constructed to support the other end of a pair of needle beams passing on both sides of each column.

The footings were placed 21 feet 6

inches back of the line of soldier beams, and averaged 3 1/2 feet square x 18 inches deep. The needles themselves were generally either a pair of 24-inch WF 76-pound, or 18-inch WF 64-pound beams, 25 or more feet long. They were shored up on two 33-inch WF 130-pound sections. At the other end, the needles were supported on a channel welded to two adjacent soldiers beams. This careful and thorough underpinning was done because of the proximity of the deep excavation to the foundation of the adjoining store still in service.

As another interesting feature of the construction of the soldier-beam and 3-inch timber sheeting, hay and gravel were placed between the sides of the cut and the steel and timber barricade. In this way the water ran out of the wet ground, filtered through the hay and gravel, and reached the bottom of the hole from which level it was pumped out. But the dirt did not leach through, being retained in back of the sheeting.

(Continued on next page)

## TODAY...MORE THAN EVER...FOR PROFITABLE TRENCHING YOU NEED

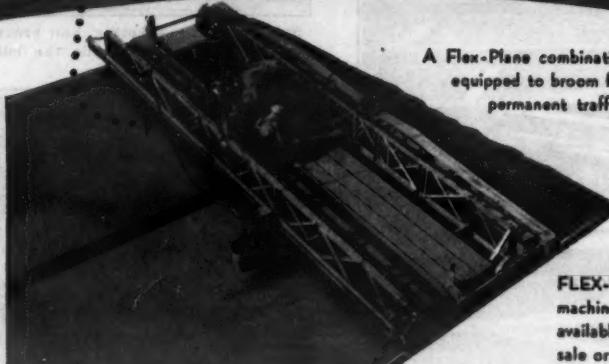
### CLEVELANDS DEPENDABILITY

Today to make a profit on the construction jobs—drainage, conduit, building foundations and pipe lines—you must meet and beat your schedules. To do this you must depend to a great degree on the performance of your trencher, which sets the pace for the whole project. Records prove you can depend on CLEVELANDS delivering maximum trench yardage in minimum time because of their correct, wheel-type design, sturdy all-welded construction, wide range of speed combinations, extreme ease of maneuvering and fast truck-speed mobility. See your nearest CLEVELAND distributor for details.



**THE CLEVELAND TRENCHER CO.**  
20100 ST. CLAIR AVENUE • CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

## BEHIND THE FINISHER



A Flex-Plane combination machine equipped to broom finish, install permanent traffic lines and spray cure.

FLEX-PLANE  
machines are  
available for  
sale or rental.

#### COMBINATION MACHINE:

- BROOMS, BELTS OR DRAGS BURLAP
- INSTALLS PERMANENT TRAFFIC LINES
- SPRAY CURES

Send me full information on:

- Flex-Plane spray and combination machines.
- Flex-Plane vibratory joint machine.
- Flex-Plane mechanical dowel and tie bar spotter.
- Flex-Plane finishing machine.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to FLEX-PLANE, Warren, Ohio

## FLEX-PLANE

WARREN OHIO

FLEXIBLE ROAD JOINT MACHINE CO.

## 470 FOURTH AVENUE

New York 16, N. Y.

### is information Headquarters

for contractors, highway officials and distributors wanting further details or printed matter from the manufacturers advertising in these pages. Our Reader Service Department will be glad to forward any literature or special requests you mail to us at the above address.

**CONTRACTORS AND  
ENGINEERS  
MONTHLY**

beams,  
inches  
were  
WF  
pound  
y were  
130-  
nd, the  
channel  
beams.  
inning  
nity of  
tion of

of the  
n and  
gravel  
the  
arcade.  
he wet  
y and  
of the  
umped  
rough,  
eting.

Thus no ground was lost, and no movement occurred in the streets surrounding the hole. Three Marlow 4-inch Mud Hogs pumped ground water from a sump at the lowest level of the cut up to the street level. Before entering the sewer, however, the water passed through a settling basin to clear out the mud and dirt. The settling basin was simply an old boiler cut in half down the middle and laid horizontally on the ground.

#### Pre-Stressed Bracing

The soldier beams, which were driven to a firm bearing and no less than 10 feet below the level of the second basement floor, remain in the foundation structure. The vast network of structural steel installed to brace the beams and sheeting is only a temporary construction until the concrete foundation walls are poured. The bracing consists of three tiers of wales—upper, middle, and lower—which, of course, are heavily cross-braced. When installed, the upper tier is 9 feet below street level at elevation 22.0; the middle and lower tiers are at elevations 14.0 and 4.0 respectively.

Structural-steel members for both the wales and struts were all WF sections, either 12-inch 53-pound, 14-inch 73-pound, or 14-inch 89-pound, depending upon the loading. Average spacing of the struts in the north-south bracing was 12 feet on centers, while those in the longer longitudinal bracing, in the east-west direction, were about twice as far apart. The longitudinal bracing was composed primarily of three main members in each tier. At the west end, the longitudinal braces were strengthened by means of diagonal struts.

As the horizontal cross-lot bracing was installed, each member was pre-stressed with hydraulic jacks to loads of from 20 to 40 tons. This pre-stressing exerted pressure through the wales, soldier beams, and horizontal sheeting against the sides of the banks, thus preventing any movement of the adjoining ground. Metal "ears" were first welded against the outside flange of the wale to hold the pair of Watson-Stillman 40-ton hydraulic jacks in place. The other ends of the jacks, which were laid parallel to the ground, rested on angles welded to the sides of the struts. Two jacks were used, one on each side of the brace being pre-stressed. The jacks were pumped to the desired pressure, and the space thus opened up between the wale and the end of the strut was closed with steel plates and wedges. The wedges were tapered  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch to 0, and were driven with a sledge hammer until the zero reading of the gage on the hydraulic line to the jacks indicated that all the load had been picked up by the wedges.

#### Three Working Trestles

After the first tier of wales and bracing was installed at elevation 22.0, the cellar floor level, the excavation of the site continued from trestles by means of cranes and clamshell buckets. As the hole opened up, additional horizontal sheeting was set in place behind the soldier beams. Three steel working trestles were erected over the site to support the heavy construction equipment, and to facilitate the excavation, the setting of the steel bracing, and the pouring of the concrete foundation. Trestle 1 enters the site from the south off Chauncy Street, with its center line 33 feet 6 inches from the building line of Avon Street to the west. This trestle is 68 feet 6 inches long.

Trestle 2 also leads in to the job from Chauncy Street, with its center line 70 feet east of the center line of trestle 1, and parallel to it. Trestle 2 is 60 feet long. Trestle 3, 79 feet long, enters the site from Summer Street on the east. It is centrally located over that section of the site. All trestles have their decks at street level, and every portion of the

job can be reached from at least one trestle by cranes using only a maximum 35-foot radius with their booms.

The trestles were erected so that they would help support the steel-bracing system, and vice versa. Steel piles 60 feet long were driven to firm bearing to support the trestle. Bents averaged 12 feet on centers, and each bent contained three 10-inch 42-pound bearing piles on 12-foot 6-inch centers. They were capped with 14-inch WF 73-pound or 14-inch WF 89-pound sections, 25 feet long, supported on  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bearing plates over the tops of the pile beams. Six 12-inch 53-pound stringers were laid from cap to cap to hold the 6 x 12 deck planking. On each side and on the end of the 24-foot 2-inch roadway is a 12 x 12 guardrail curb. In the interest of

safety, a 2 x 4-inch handrail 2 feet 6 inches high was spiked to the 12 x 12-inch guardrail curb.

All the steel work, trestle and bracing, was welded together. Seven Hobart electric welding machines were on the job for that purpose—two at 400 amps and five at 300 amps.

#### Excavation

Besides the Northwest Model 6 and the Manitowoc 2000B cranes already mentioned with reference to the pile driving, job crane equipment included another Manitowoc of the same size, a Northwest Model 5, and a Lorain TL20 truck crane. The truck crane usually saw service in the South Boston storage yard loading steel, while the other cranes excavated and set steel.

In excavating, the booms on the cranes were shortened from 75 to 60 feet for speedier work. Clamshell buckets were used to dig down to within about a foot of the bottom grade, with Stuebner  $\frac{1}{4}$ -yard tip-over buckets employed for the remainder. The latter were filled by hand shovels. Holes were opened in the deck of the trestle in order that that portion of the site might also be excavated.

The building site is mainly a glacial till composed of sand, gravel, and clay, but at the south end there is a bed of soft clay and sand in lenses of varying depth. This soft clay is encountered about 40 feet below the street, and has a maximum depth of 40 feet at the corner of Summer and Chauncy Streets.

(Continued on next page)

# BLAW-KNOX

## BATCHING PLANTS

REALLY

### CUT CONCRETING COSTS

PORTABLE  
AGGREGATE  
BATCHING  
PLANTS



BULK  
CEMENT  
PLANTS

CENTRAL  
MIXING  
PLANTS



TRUCK  
MIXER  
LOADING  
PLANTS



# BLAW-KNOX

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION of Blaw-Knox Company  
Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.  
Birmingham • Chicago • New York • Philadelphia • Washington

SOUTH LAND BUILDING  
MATERIALS CO.

## Store Being Rebuilt One Unit at a Time

(Continued from preceding page)

Beneath the clay is glacial till on top of soft shale, which is about 80 feet below street level. The shale goes down more than 80 feet deeper. The material excavated for Unit 1 weighs about the same as the load of the new structure.

The bottom of the concrete-mat foundation is 35 feet below street level, or at minus-4.0 elevation. Portions of the grade went below this level to an elevator pit and a sump pit, 48 and 50 feet below street level. Steel sheeting was driven around the perimeter of the sump pit after general grade had been reached. As the excavation continued below the level of the upper tier of wales and bracing, the middle and lower tiers were installed in that order. The construction operations were viewed by the public from a covered spectators' platform located at the northeast corner of the site along Summer Street.

### Butterfly Footing

Along the Chauncy Street side of the hole is the entrance structure for the subway that runs along the Summer Street side of the site. The concrete structure contains ticket booths, stairs, escalator and operating machinery, and is nearly 100 feet long x 27 feet wide. Since this area is inside the building lines, with the store being built above it, an unusual situation was encountered in the construction of a foundation at this particular corner. But the contractor managed to build a footing within the structure by excavating a narrow hole inside the concrete walls. Within these cramped confines, hemmed in by the station and walls of the subway, workmen poured a 5-foot-thick concrete slab with its base at elevation minus 6.0. From its peculiar shape, roughly about 25 feet square, this foundation became known on the job as the butterfly footing.

Soldier beams were driven around the outside walls of the subway entrance, while the sheeting and bracing were installed and tied in to the rest of the work. The load of the subway structure was carried by brackets welded to the soldier beams. The load was transferred to the soldier beams by means of dry packing. Around the walls above the footing soldier beams

were driven and wales and bracing installed. Here again the subway structure was carried by brackets welded to the firmly driven soldier beams. Thus the whole structure was well underpinned before any work began on the footing.

In order to drain this area, a sump pit was constructed at the bottom of the hole. The sump was made by driving vertical 2-inch wooden sheeting in the shape of a small box in the center of the footing. The dirt was removed from within and a screened box 16 inches square was built and set up in the center of the excavated hole. Pea gravel was placed around the screened box and then the 2-inch vertical sheeting was pulled. Water seeped through the ground to the sump, and from there it was pumped to the surface. The pair of columns that will be erected on top of this footing will have a total load of 2,300 kips. The largest structural-steel member will also be erected at this location when a girder 10 feet deep and 70 feet long is set up to span the subway entrance.

### Concrete Mat Foundation

The reinforced-concrete mat foundation which covers the entire area was laid on a 10-inch blanket of gravel spread out over the subgrade. The mat is 6 feet thick and is heavily reinforced with 1-inch steel bars on 12-inch centers both ways. The concrete was laid in sections 40 feet wide, the first pour being made the early part of November, 1948. The New England Erecting Co. of Boston placed the reinforcing steel, while the transit-mixed concrete was delivered to the job by two Boston concerns—J. P. O'Connell Co. and the Boston Sand & Gravel Co. Steel setting and concrete placing were under the jurisdiction of the general contractor.

As the mat was placed, the surrounding foundation walls were also constructed 2 to 3 feet thick. Tucker Concrete Forms Co. of Boston built the forms. Of the 8,500 cubic yards of concrete required for Unit 1, approximately 7,000 yards of Class A went into the mat and foundation walls. By the end of last year the foundation was completed, and this year the Lehigh Structural Steel Co. of Lehigh, Pa., furnished and erected the 2,300-ton steel framework for the building.

This first unit has 63 main steel columns resting on base plates up to 7

inches thick, set into the concrete mat. The framework will be all-welded construction, and will have floor slabs of 3,000-pound concrete up to 8 inches in depth. All the floors, both above and below ground, are on 16-foot vertical centers, with the street-floor finished grade at 34.75 elevation. The sub-

basement therefore is 32 feet below that, or at elevation 2.75. About 500,000 red bricks will be required to close in the building which will have a Colonial architecture motif.

Completely air-conditioned, the store will have no windows for lighting or (Concluded on next page)

**THE McKISSICK** *Champions*

**the SUPER** **the REGULAR** **the LIGHT**

No. 430 For Super Duty Ultimate Hook Capacity 125,000 lbs.

No. 420 For Heavy Duty Ultimate Hook Capacity 92,000 lbs.

No. 418 For General Duty Ultimate Hook Capacity 57,000 lbs.

*all champions feature...*

Drop forged heat treated swivel hooks  
All steel construction  
Alemite Lubrication  
Bronze bushings or Hi-Load roller bearings  
Simple insertion of line (Patented)

FOR EVERY PURPOSE...McKISSICK BUILDS A BETTER BLOCK

**McKISSICK**

McKISSICK PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
Box 2496 Tulsa, Oklahoma

it's "The Jet"

with DC-6 CONTROL

DIRECT CAB

FOR SEAL-COATING . . . ICE AND SLEET CONTROL

#### WIDTH OF SPREAD:

FROM 12 TO 28 FT. FOR SEAL-COATING.  
FROM 12 TO 60 FT. FOR ICE AND SLEET CONTROL.

#### DC-6 CONTROL - - - - -

Ignition, Starter, Flasher Lights, Clutch, Choke, and Throttle are fingertip controlled from the truck cab. Fits any truck.

#### UMBRELLA SPREAD - - - - -

Material is confined to a low horizontal plane thereby protecting traffic.

#### STEEL BELT CONVEYOR - - - - -

The controlled intermittent action shakes materials down through the wide throat onto the twin spinner discs.

#### WATERPROOF, AIR-COOLED MOTOR - - -

A powerful unit capable of driving the twin spinners at a speed of 2400 r.p.m.'s.



SPREADS ANY MATERIAL:

SAND  
GRAVEL  
LIME  
SALT  
CINDER  
CALCIUM-CHLORIDE  
ANY OTHER DESIRED

## The Trading Post

and

Contractors & Engineers Monthly

are always ready to help you sell your surplus new or used equipment.

Send a list of your equipment now to appear in our next issue to:

Classified Advertising Dept.

Contractors & Engineers Monthly

470 Fourth Ave.  
New York 16, N. Y.

GOOD ROADS MACHINERY CORP. - - - - - MINERVA, OHIO



*Spencer, White & Prentis, Inc., Photo*  
This is a general view of the bracing erected, at the 220 and 140 elevation levels, during foundation work on the new Jordan Marsh Co. store.

ventilating, but a few apertures will be cut in the walls to relieve the severity of the all-brick sides. Along the Washington and Summer Streets sides, the building will overhang the sidewalk from 21 to 24 feet, cantilevered out from the first row of columns. At the fifth floor there is a set back. Eventually, when the entire block is completed, a truck ramp will enter the store from the Chauncy Street side and run the full length of the building down to the level of the sub-basement. For the present in Unit 1, the first section of the ramp will be floored over and devoted to sales space until all five units are reconstructed.

Unit 1 will contain seven Westinghouse elevators—four passenger, two service, and one freight—with provisions in the design and construction for two additional passenger elevators. Moving stairways will also be built in some of the subsequent units, but not in this first section. Unit 1 will contain stairways to all floors.

#### Personnel

The Jordan Marsh Co. store is being constructed under the supervision of the Jordan Marsh Construction Control Bureau of which Walter M. Stone is Management Director and Frank Parkhurst is Construction Supervisor. The design of the foundations and all structural work was made by Maurice A. Reidy of Boston, whose firm acted as consulting engineers for the architects, Perry, Shaw & Hepburn, also of Boston.

The general contractor, Thompson Starrett Co. of New York, was represented by Andrew Peterson, Superintendent. Albert Di Giacinto is Job Manager for Spencer, White & Prentis, Inc., of New York, Engineers and Contractors, which built the foundation. The foundation contractor employed a maximum force of about 150 men and worked two shifts from 8 a. m. to midnight.

#### Engineer Given Army Award

The Department of the Army award for exceptional civilian service goes to Rossiter M. McCrone, Engineer of the Mississippi River Commission. The award was made for Mr. McCrone's development of an asphalt blanket to prevent erosion of river banks. In his method, a heated asphalt and sand mixture is dumped through flowing water onto the bank.

The award states, in part: "By outstanding perseverance and ingenuity he devised a method of underwater bank paving with sand-asphalt mix deposited in mass, which can be accomplished during flood stages, thereby affording a means of emergency protection not feasible with the standard articulated concrete revetment. His pioneer work in this new method of bank paving has aroused the keen interest of the entire engineering profession, and gives promise of substantial benefits to the United States."

The award was presented by Brig.



For his method of underwater riverbank paving, Rossiter M. McCrone (left), Engineer of the Mississippi River Commission, receives The Department of the Army award for exceptional civilian service. Brig. Gen. P. A. Feringa, President of the Mississippi River Commission, presents the award.

Gen. P. A. Feringa, President, Mississippi River Commission.



#### Roadside Report

**FORD TRUCKS**

M. W. LOGAN  
Miami, Florida

Ford Model F-7 BIG JOB shown, has Gross Vehicle Weight rating of 19,000 lbs.; Gross Combination Weight rating of 35,000 lbs. as a tractor.

## "My 145-h.p. FORD F-7 Makes Two Extra Loads Per Day!"

**H**AULING wet sand and pit rock, I find that my 145-horsepower Ford F-7 Big Job can get in two extra loads a day over trucks of other makes," writes Murray W. Logan of Miami, Florida. "We're getting 50 to 55 miles an hour in high gear—and exceptional pulling power in low speeds. Gas mileage comes to 7 miles per gallon, and maintenance costs have been nominal. In my opinion, no 2½ ton truck of any other manufacturer compares with the Ford F-7!"

Dump-truck operators like Mr. Logan are going all-out in their praises for the new 145-h.p. Ford Big Jobs. For one thing . . . the new Ford 337 cu. in. engine outperforms anything in its class. For another . . . there's the luxurious comfort of the new Ford Million Dollar Cab—mighty important in work on rough roads or off-the-road construction. And Ford Big Jobs are Bonus Built—a feature of every one of over 150 Ford Truck models. Bonus Built is the superstrong construction that contributes to long truck life. Life insurance experts prove Ford Trucks last longer.

### ONLY THE FORD BIG JOB HAS ALL THESE FEATURES

- ★ New 145-h.p. Ford V-8 engine for top performance.
- ★ Ford exclusive concentric dual-throat carburetor for more power, more economy.
- ★ New heavy duty 5-speed transmissions—overdrive or direct-in-fifth—for operating flexibility.
- ★ Big Ford power-operated hydraulic brakes; front 16-inch by 2½-inch; rear 15-inch by 5-inch double cylinder on F-7, 16-inch by 5-inch double cylinder on F-8. Air brakes also available for F-8.
- ★ Ford Super Quadraax single speed axles; two-speed axle available in Model F-8.
- ★ Large diameter (10-inch) wheel bolt circle with 8 studs to allow for extra-strong hub construction.
- ★ Million Dollar Cab with Ford Level Action suspension for greater driving comfort.
- ★ Nationwide service from over 6,400 Ford Dealers.
- ★ Ford Bonus Built construction for long truck life.

Gross Vehicle Weight ratings: F-8 up to 21,500 lbs., F-7 up to 19,000 lbs. Gross Combination ratings: F-8 up to 39,000 lbs., F-7 up to 35,000 lbs.

**FORD** 1940 **Bonus** **Built** **TRUCKS** 1940

**BUILT STRONGER TO LAST LONGER**

USING LATEST REGISTRATION DATA ON 6,106,000 TRUCKS,  
LIFE INSURANCE EXPERTS PROVE FORD TRUCKS LAST LONGER!



A light-weight, portable, electric motor-driven Concrete Surfacer consisting of the Model R-2 Right Angle Head and Model AS Motor Unit. Ideal for surfacing concrete construction and other applications. Quickly converted into the Model V2-AS Concrete Vibrator for internal vibration by substituting the Model V2 Vibrator Unit for the above Head.

The Concrete Surfacing Machinery Co.  
4685-4689 Spring Grove Avenue, Cincinnati 32, Ohio



For cranes from 10 to 25-ton capacity, the Keystone Krane Karriage has a 4-speed transmission with a speed range of 2 to 10 mph in either direction.

### Carriage Will Mount Cranes of 10-25 Tons

The Keystone Krane Karriage, a one-man self-propelled mounting for all makes of cranes from 10 to 25-ton capacity, is presented for the first time by the Equipment Division of the Keystone Driller Co., 419 Wood St., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

The Karriage has a four-speed transmission, with a speed range of 2 to 10 mph in either direction. Propulsion power is obtained through the travel clutches and the vertical travel shaft of the crane. There is complete control of the machine from the operator's seat in the cab. The unit's short turning radius is designed to make it useful for close work. All wheels have air-operated brakes. Steering is hydraulic.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 123.

### Barrows in Two Sizes

Wheelbarrows in two sizes are manufactured by the Champion Wheelbarrow Co., P. O. Box 138, Byron Center, Mich. The Model 450 C-R has a heaped capacity of 4½ cubic feet; the Model 350 GP-R, 3½ cubic feet. The Champion barrow is equipped with a 2-ply 4:00 x 8 pneumatic tire with a 6-inch hub.

The Model 450 C-R has a 26 x 37-inch tray made of 16-gage steel; the Model 350 GP-R has a 26 x 34-inch tray made of 18 to 19-gage steel. The trays are fastened through the handles by 5/16-inch carriage bolts. The large unit has a weight of 70 pounds; the small, 59 pounds. Both units are carefully balanced for easy handling, says Champion.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 91.

### Paint Resists Rust

A new heavy-duty aluminum anti-rust paint known as Rustrem Super Aluminum is announced by Speco, Inc., 3142 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio. The new paint utilizes a recently developed aluminum paste which is reputed to be brighter and longer-lasting than that ordinarily employed in paint manufacture. Its aluminum content is approximately double that of most aluminum paints, according to the manufacturer. It is suitable for both interior and exterior use, and is furnished in proper consistency for either brush or spray application.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 134.

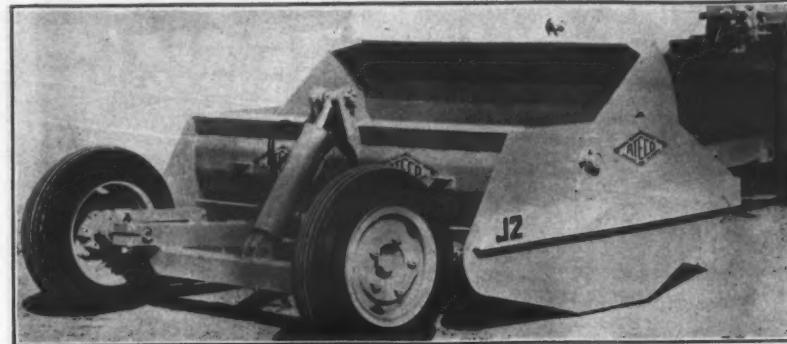
### Carry-Scraper Unit

A new carrying scraper, the J-2, is being manufactured by the American Tractor Equipment Corp., 9131 San Leandro Blvd., Oakland 3, Calif. Weighing a little over a ton, it operates like large modern scrapers, yet is conver-

tible into a high-lift hydraulically controlled tool carrier for deep tillage operations. For close finishing the cutting edge has a positive control, and control of the large front apron is independent. Demountable wide-flanged wheels, Timken bearing hubs, removable axles, and reversible cutting edges are other features.

Heaped capacity of the J-2 is 1.80 cubic yards; struck capacity is 1.44 cubic yards. Width of the cutting edge is 6 feet; overall width is 6 feet 5 inches; overall length is 13 feet; depth of spread is 0 to 11½ inches; depth of cut is 0 to 4 inches. Tires are 6-ply 6:50 x 16.

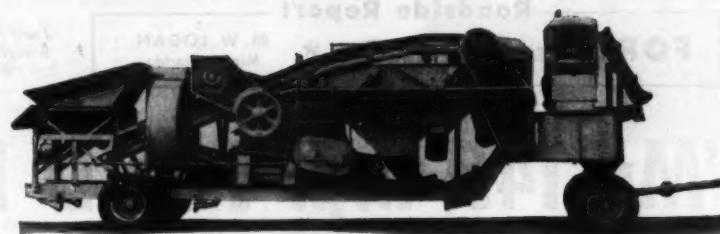
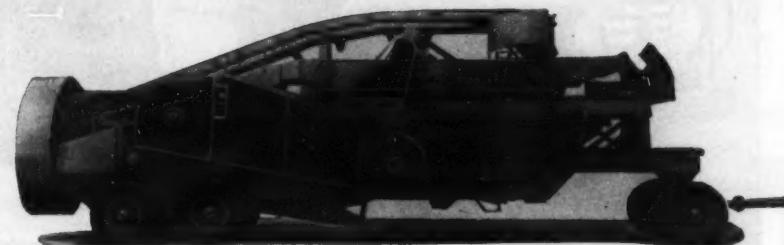
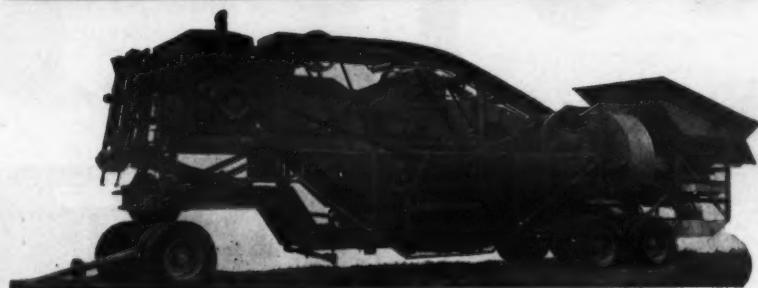
The Farmall H and M, the I-4 and I-6, and the TD-6 and TD-9 can handle the J-2 scraper. Ateco intends to make special attachments for the J-2 tool



Ateco's J-2 scraper can be converted into a high-lift hydraulically controlled tool carrier for deep tillage operations.

carrier in the immediate future. Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 121.

## Here's a complete line of portable plants that will meet your every requirement



Cedarapids Portable Primary Crushers will adapt any Cedarapids portable plant for quarry operations. Choice of five sizes of single jaw crushers from 15" x 24" to 32" x 40" and an 18" x 36" twin jaw crusher.



Cedarapids Scalping Units consist of a single jaw or twin jaw crusher, horizontal, double-deck vibrating screen with conveyor, all mounted on pneumatic tired trucks. May be used for primary crushing when oversize is not too large, or to follow a portable primary in a quarry. Choice of five sizes.

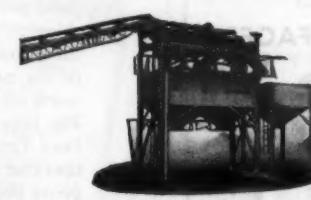
The Cedarapids Junior Tandem is one of the popular portable crushing and screening plants because it will handle most aggregate production jobs. The 36" x 10' horizontal vibrating screen assures greater capacity and the higher efficiency and closer grading needed for meeting the exacting specifications. 10" x 24" or 10" x 36" roller bearing jaw crusher and 24" x 16" or 36" x 16" roller bearing roll crusher provide plenty of capacity for jobs requiring an unusually high percentage of crushing. Operators report production of 110 tons per hour—and more—crushing to  $\frac{1}{8}$ " with no crushing.

The Cedarapids Master Tandem is the big portable plant for big jobs. It contains the features that mean big capacity, trouble-free operation and low cost. 10" x 36" roller bearing jaw crusher, 40" x 22" roller bearing roll crusher and 4' x 12' horizontal, one-deck vibrating screen assure smooth crushing and screening operations for every pit operation. V-belt and universal drives eliminate troublesome chains and sprockets. No time for setting up and taking down between jobs. Production of 150 tons an hour is no problem.

The Cedarapids Pitmaster is the smallest portable plant in the Iowa line. Every feature is designed and built for low operating and maintenance costs as well as exceptionally low first cost. 10" x 18" roller bearing jaw crusher, 16" x 16" roller bearing roll crusher, 30" x 9'5" horizontal double deck vibrating screen assure production of more than 50 tons per hour under average conditions.



with any of the first three types of crushers are complete gravel plants but when used with primary or scalping unit will handle crushed stone too. The hammermill secondary will produce agricultural lime or roadstone or a percentage of both.



Cedarapids Wet or Dry Screening Units are made up of a two-compartment, welded steel bin with a Cedarapids horizontal double-deck vibrating screen mounted on top. Spray bars may be added for washed aggregate. Choice of 40, 50 or 60 cubic yards per hour.

**Cedarapids**

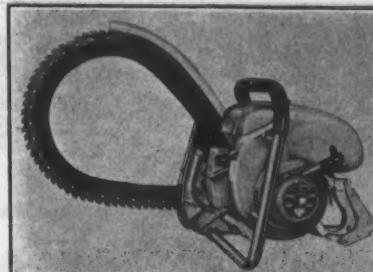
Built by  
IOWA

PORTABLE CRUSHING PLANTS • PORTABLE SCREENING PLANTS • STRAIGHT LINE ROCK ANGLE AND PLATE PLANTS • PORTABLE POWER EQUIPMENT • PORTABLE CONCRETE PLANTS • GRAVEL PLANTS • REDUCTION CRUSHERS • BATCH TYPE ASPHALT PLANTS • HAMMERMILL DRAG SCRAPER TRAILERS • WASHING PLANTS • SOIL COMPACTION UNITS • STABILIZER TRAILERS • KIDNEY IMPACT BREAKERS

### One-Man Bow Saw

A lightweight one-man bow saw for use in felling, limbing, and bucking operations is available from Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., 474 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa. According to the manufacturer, the new bow saw eliminates pinching during bucking cuts. It is powered by a 3½-hp 2-cycle Mercury gasoline engine.

The saw has a straddle-type chain which travels on an open circular guide rail. An extra-long high-strength aluminum-alloy casting is designed to keep extraneous matter from catching in the chain and to give the guide rigidity. The saw operates at 4,000 rpm, and can be used interchangeably with the 18, 24, and 30-inch guide rails of the com-



Newest member of the Disston chain-saw family is this one-man gasoline-driven bow saw. It eliminates pinching during bucking cuts, says Disston.

pany's one-man chain saws.

Other features include full precision-bearing construction, specially designed fuel meter, fully protected crankshaft-

type magneto, self-rewinding Magnapull starter, automatic positive chain lubrication, easy-to-hold pistol-grip handle with built-in controls, and a clutch which is disengaged by a squeeze on the handle.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 26.

### Cartwright Joins Bros

H. A. Cartwright, well known in the asphalt field as a designer of spraybars and distributors, has joined the research and engineering staff of the Wm. Bros Boiler & Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, Minn. His duties will be connected with the expansion of that organization's asphalt road machinery program.



Buckets for stripping pipe from 4 to 16 inches in diameter have been developed by The Cleveland Trencher Co. They excavate down to and along both sides of the pipe to its horizontal diameter.

### Stripping Buckets Fit Trenching Units

Special trenching buckets to strip pipe lines for take-up and repair have been developed by The Cleveland Trencher Co., 20100 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio. The patented stripping buckets are designed for installation on the digging wheel of Cleveland's trenching machines.

The buckets are available in two sizes—16 and 22 inches—for stripping pipe from 4 to 16 inches in diameter. They excavate down to and along both sides of the pipe at least to its horizontal diameter; this frees the pipe for take-up with no bending damage due to earth bind. The contour of the buckets facilitates their following and staying on the line despite side-bends. And because they are practically concentric with the pipe being exposed, all danger of tooth or rooter damage is virtually eliminated, Cleveland reports.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 10.

### Mixer in Large Size

A tilting concrete mixer with a 6-cubic-yard capacity is announced by The T. L. Smith Co., 2857 N. 32nd St., Milwaukee, Wis. In addition to its 6-yard capacity, it has an overload guarantee of 10 percent. According to the manufacturer, one batch will fill a 4½-yard truck-mixer or a 6½-yard agitator.

The mixer is marked by light weight, low overall height and length, and sturdy construction. Among the features claimed for it are automatic feed chute charging, tilt-and-pour discharge without segregation, complete control of discharge, all-welded support pedestals and tilting frame, 100-hp electric motor direct-connected to the transmission by a splined-shaft double universal joint, and push-button or manual controls.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 8.

### Catalog on Power Jacks

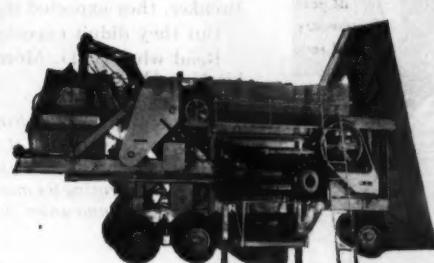
Many applications of air motor-power jacks are illustrated in an 8-page bulletin recently issued by Duff-Norton Mfg. Co., 2709 Preble Ave., Pittsburgh 30, Pa. The bulletin stresses their time-saving features and tells how a Y-connection between jacks enables one man to operate two jacks simultaneously.

The bulletin includes a detailed explanation of the construction and safety features of the jacks, and lists overall specifications of the 20, 50, and 75 to 100-ton-capacity units. It points out their application for crane repairs, pushing pipe, pressing bushings, bridge repairs, and general maintenance work.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 115.

Left

**Cedarapids Model "E"**, all-electric, batch type bituminous mixing plant is completely portable and yet will handle 2000, 3000 or 4000 lbs. per batch. Will handle hot or cold mixes. Also offered in 2000, 3000 and 4000-lb. capacities with gasoline or diesel power and with or without wheel equipment.



Right

**The Cedarapids Master Mixer** is a two unit, continuous mix type bituminous mixing plant with a capacity of 100 to 150 tons per hour. Mixing unit consists of single shaft pug mill, bitumen pump, elevator and power unit. Gradation unit has 42" x 10' Cedarapids-Symons screen, three compartment bin, feeder and elevator.



Above

**The Cedarapids Model "A"** is a knock-down type, 1000-lb. batch bituminous mixing plant built to handle medium sized black top jobs at a profit. 2' x 6' Cedarapids-Symons screen, 1000-lb. capacity pug mill, 4' x 16' drier, batcher and elevators are perfectly balanced to make a smooth, reliable plant.



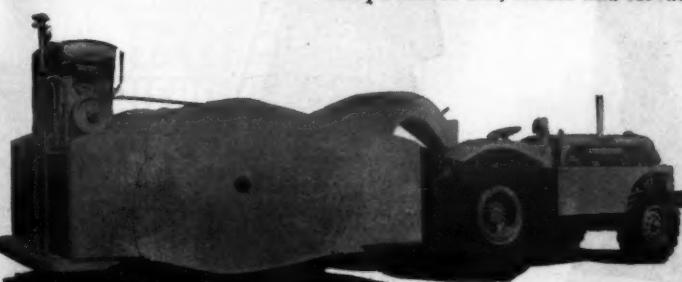
Left

**The Cedarapids Compactor** is the answer to your compaction problems whether compacting highway subgrades and bases, airport runways or dam fills, stabilizing soil cement or soil and graded aggregate. It combines a heavy rubber-tired roller with a vibrating mechanism. Offered in 25,000 and 60,000 lb. models.



**Cedarapids Model "FA"** is a super-portable batch-type bituminous mixing plant that you can take to widely scattered jobs and set it up for operation in a very few hours. 25 cu. ft. per batch assures big capacity. Pug mill discharges directly into truck. Finger-tip pneumatic controls on ground level operator's platform. Gasoline, diesel power or electric power.

**The Cedarapids Patchmaster** is the handiest, most portable, low-cost volumetric measuring type bituminous mixing plant for small or medium sized jobs requiring 25 to 30 tons per hour. Ground-level charging hopper to the truck-high pug mill discharge simplifies operation. May be set up as permanent plant or kept on wheels for easy portability.



**IOWA MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa, U.S.A.

# Hot-Mix Surface For Widened Road

**Trucks Haul Material 22 Miles From Plant to Job Where Finisher Lays It In Three Courses**

THE Ohio Department of Highways improved a 9.86-mile stretch of U. S. 33 last season by widening the pavement 3 feet on each side, and laying a new surface over the full 22-foot width. The material both for the widening strips and the three courses of pavement consisted of bituminous concrete. The job was located in Athens County in southeastern Ohio, beginning about 2 miles south of the city of Athens where U. S. 50 meets U. S. 33. It extended south nearly 10 miles to the Meigs County line. The Fenton Construction Co. of Ashland, Ohio, was awarded the contract for the improvement on its low bid of \$353,250. Work started April 1, 1948, and was finished by November 1.

The original road was only 16 feet wide, and was partly concreted, partly uncovered brick, and partly brick covered with a bituminous surface treatment. No matter what the surface, it was rough riding, broken up, and full of holes. Furthermore, the narrow pavement had more curves than a strip teaser—60 in 10 miles, or 6 to the mile.

#### Grading and Widening

First in the sequence of construction operations was the removal of some 15,000 linear feet of guardrail to make way for widening. The widening included not only the roadway, but also the drainage structures—there were 41 of these on the project, including a 20-foot-span bridge. Four channel changes were also involved.

To increase the pavement width from 16 to 22 feet, or 3 feet to a side, a Buckeye ditcher was used to dig a trench 3½ feet wide and 7½ inches deep. The bottom 1¼ inches of the cut was filled with an insulation course of limestone screenings. On top of that went two 3-inch courses of plant-mix laid with a shop-made spreader box. Five Galion 4-ton trench rollers compacted each course as it was placed. The bituminous concrete put into the widening was the same mix as that used later in the surfacing. While the widening base was 3½ feet in width, the additional widening of the surface extended out only 3 feet beyond the edges of the original pavement.

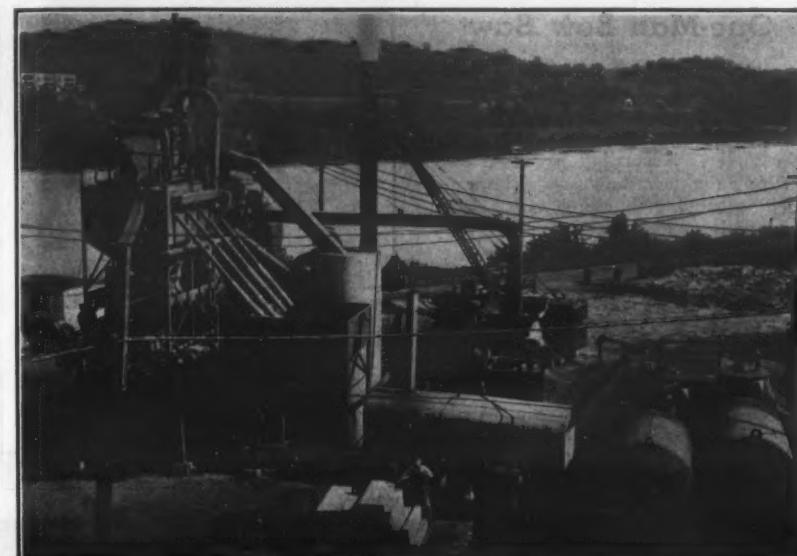
#### Long Haul

The asphalt plant for the hot-mix was set up south of the project in Pomeroy on the Ohio River. This location entailed an average 22-mile haul with the bituminous concrete from plant to road, but to offset the long haul, low-priced aggregate for the mix was readily obtainable from the Ohio River. The Ohio also served as a broad highway from the banks, where the sand and gravel were dredged, directly to the asphalt plant. The Ohio River Sand & Gravel Co. supplied both the fine and coarse aggregate

for the mix. Dredges working upstream at Letart, Ohio, dug out the aggregate, which was then barged to the plant site at Pomeroy. The plant was located on the Ohio bank of the river in the shadow of the bridge crossing the Ohio to Mason, W. Va.

When an aggregate barge tied up at the bank, a derrick on the barge equipped with a 2-yard clamshell bucket unloaded the material into a hopper bin on the shore. From the bin the sand and gravel, one at a time, dropped onto conveyors which moved the aggregate up to the plant. The conveyor system included first a long 120-foot belt, then two 60-footers, and at the end a 20-foot belt. The final short conveyor was readily swung around to build up stockpiles of either material. Barricades of old, obsolete steel road forms were built around the sand and gravel piles. Some forms were stuck 4 feet into the ground to serve as posts, while others were erected between them as a fence.

(Continued on next page)



C. & E. M. Photo  
This Netherington & Berner asphalt plant, set up on the bank of the Ohio River, produced the hot-mix for Fenton Construction Co.'s widening and surfacing job.

In coral rock . . .

# Dual Impact Action does it again!



When the Miami Crushed Stone Company, Coral Gables, Fla., switched from 3 old-fashioned crushers to a single New Holland Model 3030 Double Impeller Breaker, they expected it to do the job . . .

But they didn't expect savings like this . . . Read what G. D. Monroe, president, says about his New Holland:



"We are handling a very abrasive coral rock . . . breaking it down to minus one inch."

". . . our maintenance and power cost in operating the machine over the three it replaced has amounted to a considerable saving."

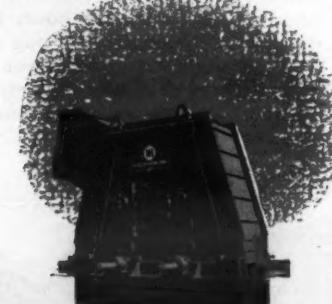
## Now.. one does the work of three

And so it goes. In quarries and pits all over the world, working on different types of stone, the record is the same for Dual Impact Action . . . higher production, lower cost.

Why is this? Advanced design, for one thing; it assures maximum output with minimum power. Another is superior construction, with lower maintenance.

New Holland Double Impeller Breakers come in four sizes—1212, 2020, 3030, 5050; are easily adapted to open or closed circuit.

Whatever your crushing problems—take them up with New Holland engineers. No obligation, of course. Write Department C-79 for full information.



High lights—New Holland Model 3030 Breaker:

Takes run-of-quarry rock, all sizes passing 30" opening. Yields clean cubical aggregate minus 1" in one pass—75 to 200 tons per hour. Construction: all-plate steel. Power required: 75 to 150 h.p.



## NEW HOLLAND DOUBLE IMPELLER BREAKERS

NEW HOLLAND MANUFACTURING COMPANY, MOUNTVILLE, PA.  
A. S. U. *Double Impeller Breakers*

Affiliate of The Sperry Corp.

<b>ROSCO</b>	ROAD OIL DISTRIBUTORS STREET FLUSHERS and CLEANERS • MAINTAINERS
MINNEAPOLIS	
ROSCO MFG. CO., 3124 SNELLING AVENUE MINNEAPOLIS 6, MINN.	
Please send me your pocket-size pamphlet that pictures and describes your entire line of equipment.	
NAME	
BUSINESS	
ADDRESS	
ALSO send me complete data on: • Soil and sand • Asphalt • Bitumen	
PASTE THIS TO A PENNY CARD AND MAIL	

Asphalt with an 85-100 penetration for the mix, and the fuel oil used at the plant, were supplied by the Ashland Oil & Refining Co. of Ashland, Ky., 70 miles away. Transport trucks delivered both products. At the plant a portable Kinney 3-inch asphalt pump, driven by a Ford Model A engine, unloaded the big trailers into two 10,000-gallon horizontal asphalt tanks. The fuel oil was stored in an 8,000-gallon tank.

#### Asphalt Plant

The contractor's Hetherington & Berner asphalt plant mixed 1 1/4-ton batches in its pugmill which had a capacity of 65 tons an hour. Because of the wet nature of the river sand and gravel—the sand had a moisture content of around 8 per cent, and the gravel 5 1/2 per cent—the plant was operated at less than top speed in order to dry the aggregate thoroughly before mixing it with the bitumen. The average output was 56 tons per hour for a 10-hour day.

At the stockpiles a General crane with a 45-foot boom and an Owen 3/4-yard clamshell bucket loaded the aggregate into a 20-ton compartment bin. From a hopper in the bottom of the bin the material dropped onto a Jeffrey-Taylor vibrating feeder which moved it along to a 30-foot cold elevator. At the top of the elevator the aggregate passed through a 30-foot-long x 6-foot-diameter drier heated by two Hopkins burners. The hot material then ascended a 44-foot enclosed hot elevator and spilled out over a Deister 48 x 83-inch flat vibrating screen with 4 decks.

Screen openings from top to bottom were, respectively: 1-inch, 1/2-inch, 3/8-inch, and No. 4, for the three divisions of gravel and the sand. The aggregate was collected below into four bins, each holding 10 tons. From the bins the material dropped into a weigh bucket equipped with Kron dial scales, and then into the 1 1/4-ton pugmill. The asphalt was brought to the pugmill through a 4-inch steam-jacketed line, part of the Fluidometer system, with the circulation provided by a Viking pump. The temperature of the asphalt was around 260 degrees F when it entered the pugmill, while the stone ranged from 260 to 275 degrees F. Thus the hot-mix, when it was discharged by the steam-operated gates into the trucks, was around 265 degrees F. Steam for the plant was provided by a Cyclotherm steam-generator boiler heated by a single burner.

#### Dust Disposal

Because of its location within the boundaries of Pomeroy, the asphalt plant was fitted out with an efficient dust-collecting system. A Sturtevant 70-inch fan set up on top of the drier drew off the fumes and the fines into a barrel-type dust collector. The heavier material settled to the bottom, and then slid by gravity down a chute to the bottom of the hot elevator. There it joined the rest of the aggregate going up the hot elevator to the screens.

The very fine dust and fumes were



pulled through the fan and into a silo—  
(Concluded on next page)

C. & E. M. Photo  
A Barber-Greene Finisher puts a pre-leveling course down on U. S. 33 in Athens County, Ohio. A Buffalo-Springfield 10 to 12-ton 3-wheel roller brings up the rear.

**BULLDOZERS & TRAILBUILDERS**

**LOADERS**

**RIPPERS**

**TAMPERS**

**HAULING SCOOPS**

**DUMP BODIES**

**QUICK SHIFT ROOTERS**

**FOUR WHEEL SCRAPERS**

**BOTTOM DUMP WAGONS**

**BRUSHCUTTERS**

**CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY DIVISION**

**Southwest Welding & Manufacturing Company**

**ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA**

**A** FOR SECONDARY ROAD CONSTRUCTION...  
**ARIENS AGGMIXER**

The swirling, churning action of the mixer does a thorough job of mixing, wet or dry.

HERE'S equipment designed especially for mixed-asphalt construction—ideal in connection with other general purpose equipment. When aggregates are used it thoroughly pulverizes, mixes and distributes them with binder—rapidly and economically. Also ideal for soil cement stabilization. Safe—made 4 standard sizes, 4', 5', 6' and 7'. Write for details.

**ARIENS COMPANY** BRILLON, WISCONSIN

## A Hot-Mix Surface For Widened Highway

(Continued from preceding page)

like tank 10 feet in diameter and 30 feet high, into which the dead steam lines from the plant were admitted. In the middle of the tank was a vertical baffle plate. As the fines entered the tank they were hit by the steam and forced to the bottom of the silo. There they piled up, and once a week were shoveled out. The smoke fumes, containing a negligible amount of fines, passed out the smokestack on the plant.

### Electric Operation

A system of electric motors operated the asphalt plant, with power furnished by the Ohio Power Co. A 440-volt line close to the bridge was tapped and stepped down with a transformer to 220 volts for running the various ac motors. The principal motors with their horsepower ratings are as follows:

Cold elevator	7½ hp
Feeder	5 hp
Drier	50 hp
Hot elevator	10 hp
Screens	7½ hp
Fan, 70-inch	50 hp
Pugmill	75 hp
Oil pump	1½ hp
Asphalt pump	10 hp

A 1½-ton batch of the hot-mix by weight and percentage was as follows:

Material	Weight	Percentage
Asphalt, 85-100 penetration	203 lbs.	5.8
Sand, No. 4 to No. 200	1,302 lbs.	37.2
Gravel, 1-inch to No. 4	1,995 lbs.	57.0

Total 3,500 lbs. 100.0

A crew of four operated the plant, including Harry Wilson, Plant Superintendent; Richard Foster, Assistant Plant Superintendent and mixer operator; drier operator; and crane operator.

Overflow material from the bins in the plant tower was chuted down to a storage bin at the side where it was collected and returned at intervals to the stockpiles.

The plant-mix was hauled to the road in a fleet of as many as 20 trucks holding an average of 7 tons. They were hired on a ton-mile haul basis. They entered the plant area on the downstream side of the bridge, backed under the tower for a load, were covered with tarpaulins to retain the heat on the long 22-mile haul, and then went up a ramp to the highway on the upstream side of the bridge. Their steel bodies were insulated with Celotex as a heat retainer along the sides and also under the floor. The bodies were sprayed with fuel oil after every round trip which took about two hours.

### Laying the Mix

Paving operations began on June 25, after the widening was completed. Three courses were laid by a Barber-Greene Finisher and compacted by two Buffalo-Springfield rollers—first a 12-ton 3-wheeler and next an 8 to 12-ton tandem roller. A scratch or pre-leveling course was put on first in two 11-foot lanes. This course varied in depth from 3 inches compacted down to the thickness of a single stone. Its purpose was to fill in some of the worst dips or low places in the old road, reduce the old high crown, remove some of the excessive wrinkling, and to superelevate the sharp curves.

This was followed by a leveling course of 1-inch minimum thickness and laid in 10½ and 11½-foot lanes in order to break the joint at the center line. The top or surface course was 1½ inches in depth, and was laid in two 11-foot lanes. The same mix was used for all three courses, and all the material was laid by the one finisher.

Work started at the north end of the project, and proceeded towards the plant so as to keep the trucks from running over the newly laid pavement. The surface course was kept up with the bottom courses, so that not more than 10 days intervened after the leveling course was laid before the top course was finished. This procedure made for a

good bond between the courses. The two lanes on each side of the road were also matched up every other day. Traffic was maintained during all the paving work. The paving crew consisted of a finisher operator, screed man, 2 rakers, 2 laborers, and 2 roller operators.

When the paving was completed, 5-foot shoulders were built along each edge, and the guardrail was reset in position.

### Quantities and Personnel

The major items of the contract consisted of the three courses of asphaltic-concrete paving:

Leveling course	21,565 tons
Base course	6,112 tons
Surface course	8,708 tons
Total	36,385 tons

For the Fenton Construction Co., Walter Wait was Superintendent and Edgar Sarver was General Manager.

For the Ohio Department of Highways, Walter F. Douglas was Project Engineer. The job was located in the Marietta Division of which C. A. Ferguson is Division Engineer. The Department is headed by Theodore J. Kauer, Director of Highways, with S. O. Linzell, Assistant Director. Louis Wismar is Chief Engineer of Construction.

### Light Dragline Buckets

A lightweight dragline bucket for levee work, clean-out, and rehandling operations is described in a folder available from Drake-Williams-Mount, 23rd and Hickory Sts., Omaha, Nebr. The

company points out that the light construction of the Omaha LCR bucket enables it to increase load capacity without exerting greater weight on the dragline unit, or to increase digging radius without increasing the total load.

The catalog illustrates the construction features of the LCR, and shows other action photographs of it in the loading-and-dumping cycle. Features described in the catalog include the wedge shape, balanced design, high arch, rounded corners, and light weight. The catalog points out three factors to be considered in selecting a dragline bucket: its digging ability, length of life, and repair costs.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 111.

# A vastly superior



"Caterpillar" rear-mounted double-drum Cable Control (see sectional view on opposite page).

EVERY construction contractor knows that the efficiency and work capacity of tractor-operated equipment are governed to a vital degree by the efficiency of the mechanism through which it is controlled. Cable control applications are many, and the time-and-wear losses from inferior design and stand-up qualities are too costly to ignore.

"Caterpillar" Cable Controls are designed in four models for standard mounting on "Caterpillar" D6, D7, D8 track-type Tractors and DW10 wheel Tractors—for operating scrapers, bulldozers, rippers, and other equipment. They can also be

readily adapted for mounting on various other makes of tractors.

"Caterpillar" Cable Controls quickly pay for themselves—assure steadier and greater production through better operation, less down time. They are an investment you can't afford to overlook! Why not replace your obsolete controls with these finely engineered units—now? Your "Caterpillar" dealer can give you quick delivery and expert installation. For immediate information, SEND IN THE COUPON.

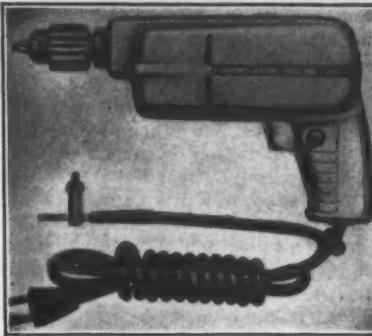
CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO. • PEORIA, ILLINOIS

"Caterpillar" front-mounted single-drum Cable Control. Has same type multiple-disc, metallic faced clutch, synchronized clutch-brake action, and other qualities, as rear-mounted models. Its use for bulldozer operating leaves rear of tractor clear for mounting a winch, crane or other tool.

**Lightweight Drill**

A portable electric drill featuring a palm-grip handle with a trigger switch has been announced by Portable Electric Tools, Inc., 255 W. 79th St., Chicago 20, Ill. Known as the Zephyr Model 1950, it has a full  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drill capacity. Power is provided by a fan-cooled universal 115-volt ac/dc motor, with other voltages available on request.

The Zephyr Model 1950 has a no-load speed of 1,600 rpm, a full-load speed of 900 rpm, an overall length of drill of  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches, and a weight of drill of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  pounds. According to the manufacturer, the Model 1950 has a capacity in hardwood of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch and a capacity in steel of  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch. The housing, handle, and gear case are made from die-cast



This is the Zephyr Model 1950  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch portable electric drill. Notice its palm-grip handle and trigger switch.

aluminum. A built-in Cutler-Hammer trigger switch and rubber-covered cord

and attachment plug are supplied with the tool.

Further information on the Zephyr Model 1950 may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 80.

**Link-Belt Mgr. in Newark**

Link-Belt Co. announces that John D. Riley has been named District Manager at Newark, N. J., to succeed George E. Ramsden, who died April 10, 1949. Mr. Riley, with the company since 1939, was previously District Sales Engineer at the Boston office.

Announcement is also made that the Newark office has moved to larger quarters at 212 Essex Bldg., 31 Clinton St., Newark, N. J.

**Heavy Truck Line  
Introduced by GMC**

An advanced line of all-new heavy-duty models has been introduced by GMC Truck & Coach Division of the General Motors Corp., Pontiac, Mich. There will be 61 basic gasoline and diesel models in the new H line. The gross vehicle weights will range from 19,000 to 75,000 pounds, and gross combination weights will range up to more than 90,000 pounds for vehicles used in off-the-highway operation.

The new models, says GMC, cover the diversified needs of heavy haulers to a more complete degree than any previous line. Many new special models have been added to the line to meet the requirements of certain specialized hauling operations. There are high-speed tractors for fast hauls. In addition, there are new gasoline and diesel six-wheelers for concrete mix and other heavy jobs. For operators in states with truck-length limitations, GMC offers a new high-powered 900 Series with the distance from bumper to back of cab shortened by about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  feet.

Foremost of the advancements featured by the heavy-duty line are five new gasoline engines, including a big new power plant with a piston displacement of 707 cubic inches, providing gasoline power for models heretofore exclusively diesel. All have greater horsepower than previous GMC engines, due to an increase in compression ratios from 6 to 1 to 6.5 to 1.

Larger radiator cores and higher-capacity water pumps have improved the engine cooling system. The radiators have an in-built surge tank and the cooling system is pressurized to keep it sealed against the air; this prevents boiling at high temperatures and practically eliminates radiator refilling, the company points out.

The diesel line highlights the improved 4-47 and 6-71 GM diesels which develop 135 and 200 horsepower respectively, plus a big 300-hp model which is now in the development and test stage.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 124.

**Plastic Plywood for Forms**

Plastic-faced plywood for concrete forms is described in a 4-page folder issued by the Georgia-Pacific Plywood & Lumber Co., 350 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y. The folder lists several features claimed for GPX, including extra-smooth surfaces, minimum of refinishing, quick stripping, immediate re-use, low maintenance cost, and long life. These plywood panels are faced with a phenolic resin said to yield a smooth, glossy surface which is practically impervious to moisture, is highly abrasion-resistant, and virtually eliminates checking and grain raise.

The catalog lists the specifications for this material, describing the type of wood used, the type and quantity of plastic applied, sizes in which it is available, and freight rates and classification. The catalog contains hints on the proper handling of this material, and also photographs of several projects on which the GPX panels were used.

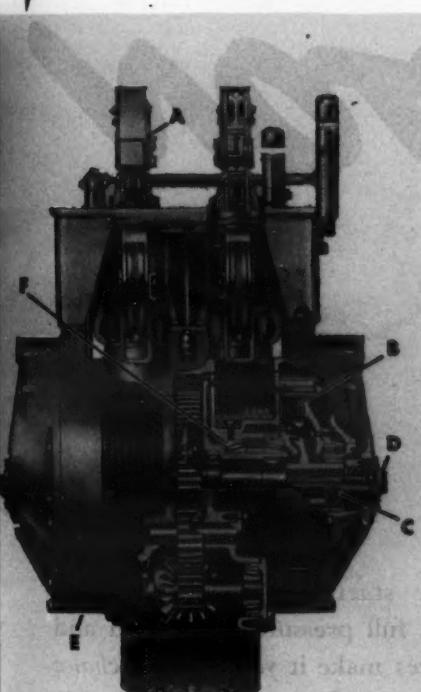
This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 70.

**PCA Consolidates Offices**

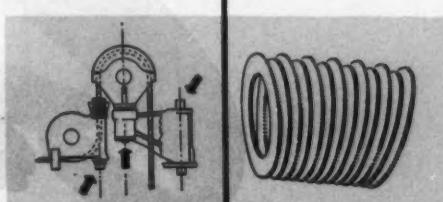
The Portland Cement Association district offices in Dallas and Austin, Texas, have been consolidated into a single district office located in Austin. James D. Piper, formerly the Association's District Highway Engineer in Dallas, has been appointed District Engineer in charge of all Association work in Texas. Charles A. Clark will continue with the Association as Office Engineer in the newly consolidated Austin office.

# cable control

## "CATERPILLAR" DESIGNED IT AND BUILDS IT—TO BOOST PRODUCTION FOR YOU



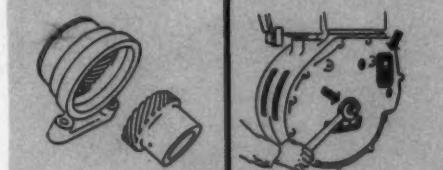
**A** Triple-swivel fair-lead sheave system (exclusively "Caterpillar") accurately spools cable on drum regardless of pulled unit's position; minimizes cable crisscross and flattening, lengthens its life.



**B** Multiple-disc clutch with metallic facings has 732 square inches of clutching area—which means long clutch life and infrequent adjustment.



**C** Bronze on steel clutch engagement mechanism allows operator to maintain accurate and quick control of blade—result is more production.



**D** Clutch-brake adjustments are easily made from outside of case, yet working parts are heavily protected against brush and trees.



**E** Sturdy steel case holds bearings in rigid adjustment—preventing "clutch drag" in loading or dozing action; minimizing down time—boosting production records.



**F** Anti-friction bearings used throughout—assuring smooth action and long life.



# CATERPILLAR

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

DIESEL ENGINES • TRACTORS • MOTOR GRADERS  
EARTHMoving EQUIPMENT

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO.  
Dept. CE-7, Peoria, Illinois

Please send specification information on "Caterpillar" Cable Controls.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

## St. Louis' Eads Bridge Marks Diamond Jubilee

**Opened 75 Years Ago This Month, The Famous Span Still Does Yeoman Service; It Was Built Despite Floods, Tornadoes, and River Men**

\* ON July 4, one of the most photographed and painted structures in the world celebrated the diamond jubilee anniversary of its grand opening—The St. Louis Bridge, better known now as Eads Bridge after its designer, Captain James Buchanan Eads. Though only the most farsighted realized it at the time, this bridge was destined to make St. Louis one of the greatest railroad gateways of America.

Many are the tales told about the building of the great span, but none is better than Eads' reply to his assistant who was coping with the excessive expansion of the bridge steel in hot weather. When the first, or western, arch was to be closed, it was discovered that its two ends overlapped. Seeking advice, Eads' assistant, Henry Flad, cabled his chief, who was in England on business. Back came the reply:

"Pack the damn thing in ice; any darn fool would know that."

The story behind the building of this first bridge to span the Mississippi River at St. Louis is one of pioneering engineers, men with "no little ideas", and of a long, heartbreaking series of unexpected difficulties which would have discouraged less hardy men.

When the Illinois & St. Louis Bridge Co. was chartered by the Missouri Legislature in 1867, Eads, a native of Indiana, a citizen of St. Louis, and nationally famous for his river work and gunboat building, was given the post of Chief Engineer for the project and commissioned to design the proposed bridge. The finished structure, with its three supporting arches and with no superstructure above the roadway, is just as Eads conceived it. This was one of the achievements which won for Eads, who as a boy sold apples on the streets of St. Louis, the coveted Albert Medal in 1884 from the Council of the Society of Arts in England "for services he had rendered to the science of engineering".

### First Idea

Probably the first suggestion of a bridge at St. Louis came in August, 1839, from Charles Ellet, Jr., in a letter to Mayor William Carr Lane. Ellet's bridge was to cost \$737,566, about a tenth of what Eads Bridge eventually cost, but Mayor Lane dropped the matter by saying, "The time is inauspicious for the commencement of an enterprise involving such an enormous expenditure of money."

The next bridge attempt, several years later, was that of Joseph Dent, a St. Louisan. His span was to have a clearance of 90 feet above high water to appease the steamboat interests. The cost was to be about \$1,500,000, but the expected backing was not obtained from railroad interests and the plan was abandoned.

About this time John A. Roebling, who had built the Niagara Bridge, submitted plans for a long-span suspension bridge over the Mississippi at St. Louis, but nothing definite was done on it. The City Engineer of St. Louis, Truman J. Homer, submitted a plan for a tubular bridge at a cost of \$3,332,000. But the plan was almost still-born and nothing was accomplished.

The Eads Bridge really had its birth in the 1864 formation of the Illinois & St. Louis Bridge Co., which was fought fiercely but in vain by several ferry companies. On May 1, 1867, when Eads was appointed Chief Engineer for the bridge, he immediately employed Col.

Henry Flad as his first Assistant Engineer. (Both men are memorialized in streets bearing their names in South St. Louis; Eads and Flad Avenues are only a few short blocks apart.) Within two months of his appointment, Eads submitted to the bridge-company directors his plans for the bridge, giving the length of the spans and his intention of using steel tubular arches and constructing the stone piers to bedrock.

### Problems and More Problems

Vexing problems presented themselves the very first day of construction. For more than 60 years the location of the west abutment had been a steamboat wharf, and during that time tons of useless material had accumulated. In the memorable fire of 1849, when 29

steamboats were burned there, two of them had sunk—one on top of the other—on the abutment site. There was also about 12 feet of debris, consisting of old grate bars, fire brick, smoke stacks, stone clinkers, and other articles used in the construction of steamboats.

Consequently when the first wall of the cofferdam was driven, it was found that part of it had been stopped by the 4-inch oak planking of a hull; that another part was driven around the driving rod, enclosing the boat within the cofferdam, and the paddle wheel was on the outside. Such problems caused many and costly delays but Eads, Flad, and their colleagues fought slowly ahead.

On March 8, 1871, another temporary setback was suffered when a tornado

struck the east bank of the river with terrific force and caused \$50,000 worth of damage to the machinery set up there to sink the foundation for the east abutment.

The decision to base the piers on solid rock led to further difficulties. The east abutment foundation was sunk 110 feet below the surface of the river. For men to work at such depths, pressure chambers had to be used. Short shifts were ordered—no man could stay down more than 2 hours—and the men were told to eat hearty meals before entering the work chamber.

Physicians studied the effects of the abnormal pressure on the workmen almost daily, supervised by Eads' own physician, Dr. Jaminet, through whose

(Continued on next page)



**A Glutton for Punishment**, powered by a diesel engine with matchless lugging ability and stamina—this is the tractor for you to use on heavy, back-breaking jobs. The International Crawler, with broad-gauge stability, balance and geared-to-the-ground traction, is the worker you need.

- Its powerful engine takes tough work in stride, with increased torque for heavier lugging when the load demands it.

All-weather starting, advanced-design combustion, full pressure lubrication and other features make it *your obvious choice* among tractors! Compare the operating features and work capacity of the International with any other . . . and you'll insist on an International every time!

**INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY**

Chicago

*Listen to James Melton and "Harvest of Stars"*  
every Sunday, NBC

CRAWLER TRACTORS • WHEEL TRACTORS • DIESEL ENGINES • POWER UNITS



fine work the dread seizure was abated. Most workers felt no ill effects, but some couldn't stand it. More than a score of the hundreds of men working on the bridge were killed, the largest number from results of excessive pressure under the river.

The ferry companies, which had hitherto monopolized river traffic, realized when they saw the bridge actually under construction that their business was being seriously threatened. Using their influence with the Secretary of War, the river men succeeded in having the bridge condemned as "interfering with navigation"; they claimed that the smokestacks of river steamboats could not clear the bridge.

But the ferry people had counted without the determination of Captain

Eads and Dr. William Taussig, one of St. Louis' leading citizens and chairman of the bridge company's executive committee. The two men hurried to Washington and laid the case directly before President Grant.

"Has this project been approved by the Government of the United States?" Grant asked. The Secretary was compelled to admit that it had been. "Then it is not possible to condemn it unless Congress is willing to undertake to pay the costs. It will not be necessary to show me the papers. Have the condemning order rescinded immediately."

#### Bridge Tunnel

In 1870, to eliminate the inconvenience of routing trains through the city streets, a tunnel was built in connec-

tion with Eads Bridge. This, too, was a spectacular piece of engineering for that day. Streets were excavated from curb to curb. Massive side walls of masonry were laid; a double track was set in with a wall between and spanned by heavy brick arches strong enough to support the thoroughfares above and their traffic. The tunnel is almost a mile long, running under St. Louis' Washington Avenue to Eighth Street, then south on Eighth to Poplar, terminating near Union Station.

#### Sidewalk Supervisors

Spectators always had plenty to watch as Eads Bridge was constructed. During the work a temporary superstructure was erected. Movable towers were built on the piers and abutments,

and cables were strung from them to support the arches as they grew out from each side.

These were lengthened and balanced according to the changing lengths of the growing arches and the stress they put on towers and cables. The general technique of construction was to fabricate small sections of the spans on shore and hoist them into place from river barges below.

In the spring of 1868, Eads' physician ordered him to take a vacation in Europe for his health, and Flad was placed in full charge of construction pending the Chief Engineer's return.

During Eads' sojourn in Europe he visited France and was invited to inspect the famous bridge then under construction at Vichy. As a result of his inspection trip, Eads completely changed his plans for the piers on the St. Louis Bridge. He decided to use the general method used at Vichy, although with important modifications and on a larger scale. Eads returned from Europe in April, 1869, his health regained, and in a month's time 1,000 men were working on the east pier. By September 1 this was increased to 1,500. Finally on February 28, 1870, booming cannon and shrieking whistles announced to the City of St. Louis that the hardest problem of the bridge's construction had been solved—the caisson of 437½ tons had reached bedrock in the river at 93½ feet.

#### More Disputes

Building of the superstructure was beset with a multitude of disputes between the contractor, Keystone Bridge Co., the various subcontractors, and the bridge company over the rigid specifications. Securing the desired quality of steel was troublesome and the machinery continually broke down. But although the winter of 1873-74 was extremely cold, the work on the bridge was carried on with little delay.

The upper roadway was finished April 15, 1874, and on Saturday, April 18, the contractor agreed to allow it to be opened to the public. A few hours later, however, he suddenly withdrew his consent to deliver the bridge until he was paid money due him.

This dispute reached its height just when the 10-year goal of completion was in sight. However, a compromise was eventually reached to open the bridge to foot-passengers on Eads' 54th birthday, May 23, 1874.

The first few days in June saw the completion of the east approach on the East St. Louis side and the tunnel under St. Louis' downtown section. The railway tracks were laid to within a few feet of what is now the Relay House in East St. Louis, and one summer afternoon a party of engineers and invited guests helped to connect the rails of the bridge with the rails on the land.

On July 2-4, 1874, the city celebrated the completion of the bridge in magnificent style, adapting the usual festivities of Independence Day to the event. Subsequently a conclusive and exhaustive series of demonstrations of the strength of the bridge were given when 14 locomotives and their tenders were run across it at once and then stopped on it. The total weight carried was varied on later trips to stamp the span as No. 1 in reliability.

The vital importance of the Eads Bridge can be seen immediately when it is noted that 2,000 freight cars and 24 passenger trains now make daily use of the span. In the course of one year, something like \$4,000,000,000 worth of goods and materials flow through the St. Louis Eads Bridge gateway.

#### Some Pertinent Figures

The grand total cost of construction and erection of the Eads Bridge was \$6,536,729.99—almost \$6,000,000 more than Charles Ellet had estimated for his proposed bridge and more than twice

(Concluded on next page)



## INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POWER



## Eads Bridge Marks Its Diamond Jubilee

(Continued from preceding page)

the figure Eads had estimated. It might be noted right here that estimates and actual costs of construction were as far apart 80 years ago as they are now.

A few figures regarding costs and quantities of materials in Eads Bridge are interesting, if only to compare with present-day expenses of such projects when even a U. S. Navy super-carrier costs about \$180,000,000. Total cost of the superstructure of Eads Bridge was \$2,122,781, including \$1,410,000 for iron and steel, \$36,907 for timber, \$177,620 for erection, \$43,000 for painting, and \$35,000 for testing.

The total amount of steel in the bridge is 4,780,000 pounds, along with 6,313,000 pounds of iron, 1,612,000 pounds of wood, and 430,000 pounds of railway tracks. Total weight of the three arches is 13,135,500 pounds, or about 6,588 tons (an average of 4.3 tons per foot). The weight per foot at the center of the span is only about one-half of the weight at the ends.

The bridge is 1,627 feet long between abutments and consists of three arches of steel, the center 55 feet above water and the two side arches 50 feet above high water. Each of the arches is curved to a radius of 742 feet; the rise of the center arch is 47 feet and that of either side span is 43 feet 8 inches. At the time the plans were made for the bridge no precedent existed for such a monumental task.

The first job of general replacement of materials on the bridge was undertaken in 1946-47 when its furnishings, including the light standards, wheel guards, railings, and toll house, were replaced with new fixtures. In 1903, the railroad deck was reinforced in anticipation of heavier locomotives, but there was no substitution of new steel for old until the 1946-47 job. The roadway was widened at the expense of the sidewalks, too. The new deck was made of concrete-filled I-Beam-Lok flooring and the traffic capacity was increased. As a result of the changes, the total dead load of the bridge was reduced about 800 pounds per linear foot.

Engineers versed in bridge building estimate roughly that it would cost about \$15,000,000 to do a similar construction job now, and this is a conservative guess. Although buffeted by everything from a slight 40-mile-an-hour wind to cyclones and tornadoes in its 75 years, the bridge has taken it all in stride. The 1896 cyclone in St. Louis, which was so catastrophic that oldsters still use it as a date mark, took off a top of the bridge's east arcade and threw a piece of wooden timber through one of its steel beams (the beam is now in the Missouri Historical Society Museum). But this was "small potatoes" to such a sturdy structure. The famous tornado of 1927, which ripped through St. Louis



Eads Bridge—started in 1867, completed in 1874—was the first one across the Mississippi River at St. Louis. It is built of steel tubular arches and stone piers constructed to bedrock. Cost of construction and erection was \$6,536,729.

like a bull in a china shop, brought nary a wrinkle to Eads Bridge.

### Wonder of Its Time

The Eads Bridge is known throughout the engineering world as an outstanding example of skill and daring. Its reputation and fame seem well deserved when we consider that now, 75 years after its completion, it is still doing a yeoman's service, carrying hundreds of thousands of railroad cars across the Mississippi.

Decades ahead of its time, Eads Bridge was not only the first to use steel extensively, but was the first to use hollow chord members and the first to use pneumatic caissons for large bridge piers. The graceful arches in themselves were wonders of the time.

### Edward W. Botten Dies

Edward W. Botten, associated for many years with the Owen Bucket Co. of Cleveland, Ohio, died recently. At the time of his death he was Secretary-Treasurer and Sales Manager.



Above: Cleaning up and loading excess earth and debris in a Long Island project. Below: Backfilling utility trenches in a California project. Both tractors are Model "DI," next to largest of the four Case Industrial tractors.



What a dozen men with shovels can do, one man can do with a Case Industrial tractor and mounted hydraulic equipment. The more varied the jobs you have, and the more scattered . . . as in housing projects . . . the more man-hours are yours to save by the mobility and versatility of a Case-powered outfit.

Whether it's loader or dozer you're using, it's stop-and-go reverse-and-turn for the tractor. Case tractor engines put forth full power at moderate piston speed. They pull still stronger when slowed down. That's why they pick up their loads so promptly and accelerate so eagerly. With handy controls and quick steering it's how operators make more moves, get more done.

Among men who know tractors best, Case Industrial tractors are known for ENDURANCE. It means steady running for long periods, low outlay for annual upkeep, and extra years of useful life. J. I. Case Co., Racine, Wis.



### Complete, Competent Service

Your Case industrial dealer is located to serve you conveniently, staffed and equipped to serve you well. Besides Case tractors and engine units he offers related equipment such as tractor-mounted loaders, mowers, snowplows, sweepers, bulldozers and scrapers. Specializing in power and equipment problems that prevail in your area, he has broad experience that can be helpful to you.

**CASE**





The new Lombard 19-inch one-man chain saw weighs 28 pounds and is powered by a 4-hp gasoline engine.

### A 19-Inch Chain Saw

A 19-inch one-man chain saw is announced by the Lombard Governor Corp., Ashland, Mass. It is powered by a 4-hp gasoline engine and weighs 38 pounds. The cutter bar swivels to any desired position, the manufacturer states, and the handle bars and controls have been designed to promote ease of handling. The saw is recommended by the company for both felling and bucking.

The new Lombard saw is equipped with a Warren high-speed chain. Several features are claimed for this type of chain: the thickness of the chip removed by the cutter teeth is controlled by a series of depth gages; the special plow-shaped teeth cut unusually fast; and the use of special alloy steel reduces the frequency of teeth sharpenings. According to Lombard, these teeth can be used upwards of 60 hours without dulling.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 85.

### Reversible Wrenches

A heavy-duty reversible ratchet wrench is announced by Greene, Tweed & Co., North Wales, Pa. The total leverage which the wrench exerts through the handle is wholly applied to the work, the manufacturer states, and the danger of pawl breakage is entirely obviated. All working parts are said to be put in compression by applied strains or loads.

A special feature of construction is the use of a synthetic-rubber ring to retain the socket in position. This ring will not work loose, the company points out, yet it can be easily snapped on or off for interchange of heads, without special tools. The pawl is of a one-piece design and has been built into and bolted through the wrench handle. The manufacturer reports that the pawl and socket teeth have been angle-set for sure clutch fit.

The Favorite Deluxe model has a double head to permit the use of two different sizes of nuts; a positive straight-ahead ratchet movement to eliminate lift-off at quarter turns and permit easy operation in close quarters; and free opening through the head socket to permit the wrench to be used over long studs. The unit is available with 15, 24, and 27-inch-long handles, and with sockets to accommodate nuts from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch bolt sizes.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 92.

### Altimeters for Surveyors

Sensitive altimeters for surveyors are described in a catalog prepared by Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc., Belleville 9, N. J. The W&T altimeters are made in two basic types, each of which is treated fully. The folder also describes the new shock-proofing metal case, and the standard leather carrying case with shoulder strap.

Folder TP24A covers in detail the features of both types of altimeter, their construction, method of operation, and uses. Phantom-type photographs show their mechanisms and specifications cover scale length, dial size, sensitivity, and accuracy. Information is also presented on the standard and special ranges, graduations, built-in armored thermometer, and effect of temperature

changes.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 48.

### Lightweight Engine

A vertical-shaft-type gasoline engine rated at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1\frac{3}{4}$  hp is announced by the Clinton Machine Co., Clinton, Mich. The VS-700 weighs 35 pounds, and is described as a 4-cycle extra-heavy-duty full-carburetor-equipped engine. Among the features cited for it are needle bearings as main bearings, extra-heavy spring-loaded oil seals, and an adjustable air-velocity governor.

Quick starting and smooth running are insured, says Clinton, by a dust-proof, waterproof, and high-voltage-output ignition system. The splash-type lubrication features an oil-distributing system in which the oil level is below the moving parts.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 16.

## Contractors Speed Up

Power Trenching Operations  
With the

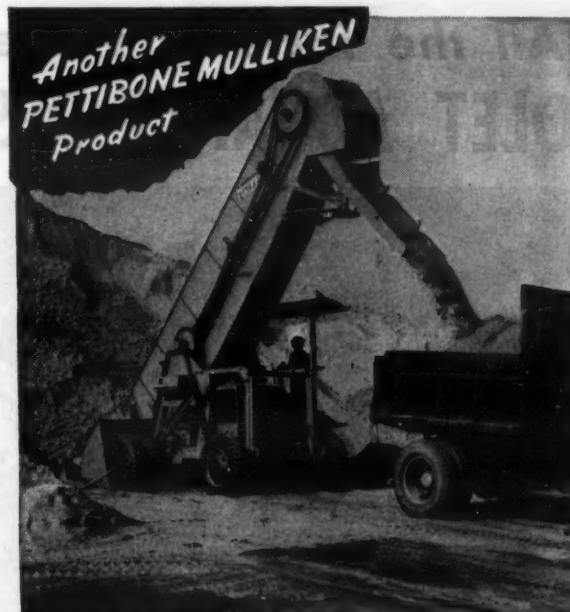
**Goldak**  
FEATHERWEIGHT  
MODEL 87

### PIPE LOCATOR

- Gives EXACT location of buried pipes, mains, services, gates, tees, ell's, stubs, etc.
- Easy, reliable one-man operation
- Compact, ruggedly built
- Featherweight—only 11 lbs. complete
- Guaranteed superior performance

Write for Complete Details

THE  
**Goldak** COMPANY  
1500 W. GLEN OAKS BLVD., GLENDALE 1, CALIFORNIA



## HAISS BUCKET LOADERS

### Pay Their Way!!!

Load 3 To 8 Yards Per Minute

HAISS Bucket Loaders for years have been excavating, rehandling, stripping and loading sand, gravel, stone, topsoil, coal and similar materials. Recent improvements in design have increased their value to operators many fold. Write for catalog today.

### HAISS CONVEYORS



SECTIONAL CONVEYOR (Model 487)

Haiss Heavy Duty Sectional Conveyors made in easily assembled standardized sections for portable or stationary installation. Standard widths 18", 24", 30", 36". Lengths to suit requirements. For handling all loose or packaged materials. Ask for Bulletin No. 487.

YOU Can Get Prompt Delivery from stock on Haiss loaders today. Models 75, 77, 80 and 135 wheel or crawler mounted — capacities from 3 yds. to 8 yds. per minute. Accessory attachments including swivel belt conveyor, swivel chutes, shaker screens, grizzlies, etc., available.

### and BUCKETS Pay Their Way, Too !!

FLAT BELT  
(Model 481)  
TROUGH  
(Model 482)  
CONVEYORS



CAR UNLOADERS  
(Models 483 & 484)



HAISS BUCKET LOADER with swivel belt conveyor provides greater reach and greater discharge height. Range of discharge is within arc of  $180^\circ$  as conveyor swivels around head of boom.

EXCAVATOR REHANDLER  
Heavy Duty or Light Duty Buckets for high speed excavating or rehandling of all types of material. Quick opening. Quick discharge. All sizes.

Experienced Haiss representatives are located in all principal cities. For further information, write, phone or wire.

**GEORGE HAISS MFG. CO., INC. division of PITTIBONE MULLIKEN CORP.**

141st to 144th St. on Park Ave. NEW YORK 51, N. Y.

Phone Mott Haven 9-3650

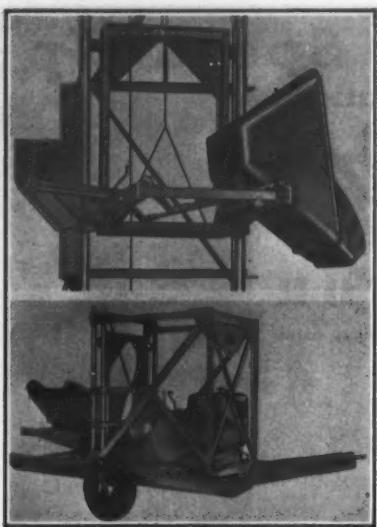
4700 W. Division St. CHICAGO 51, ILL.

Phone Spaulding 2-9300



**HAISS**

**UNIVERSAL**



Two new accessories for the Jaeger self-raising hoist tower: a 1/2-cubic-yard concrete bucket, and a trailer-transporter designed to carry the base section and engine-driven hoist of the tower.

### Two New Accessories For Hoisting Tower

Two accessories for use with its self-raising hoist tower are announced by The Jaeger Machine Co., 701 Dublin Ave., Columbus 16, Ohio. They are a new 1/2-cubic-yard concrete bucket and a trailer-type transporter.

The Jaeger concrete bucket is interchangeable with the 5-foot 6-inch x 5-foot 9-inch material platform which is standard equipment for the tower. According to the manufacturer, it fits on the same frame and can be easily adapted to towers now in service. The bucket is of the roll-over type and will hold the full load of an 11-S mixer. It descends to a low level to permit loading directly from concrete mixers at ground level, or from truck-mixers. Bucket discharge is automatic, and discharging levels may be regulated in 3-inch increments at any point from 10 feet above the ground to within 5 feet 6 inches of the top of the tower. The standard tower height of 37 feet can be increased by extensions to 67 feet. A positive-acting safety device prevents the material platform or concrete bucket from falling, the manufacturer states.

The trailer-transporter is designed to carry the largest section of the Jaeger self-raising tower—the base section and engine-driven hoist. The upper tower sections and braces can be carried by truck or other hauling unit. To mount the tower, the wheel-and-axle assembly is rolled under the sled-runner base of the tower and bolted securely by means of U-clamps. The structural-steel towshaft bolts to these same runners, at an angle said to permit easy hitching and level towing. The trailer is mounted on heavy-duty automotive-type 6-ply 5:00 x 16 tires. The wheels are equipped with Timken bearings.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 87.

### Shifts in Sales Staff Made by Caterpillar

Realignment and expansion of the General Sales Department has been announced by the Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill. In the new sales set-up, H. H. Howard, General Sales Manager, assumes the title of Director of Sales, with J. J. Valentine and J. H. Mohler named as Assistant Directors. Valentine, heretofore Assistant General Sales Manager, will have administration of Eastern, Central, Western, and Governmental Sales Divisions. Mohler, formerly Manager of Sales Training Division, will now administer Sales Development Division and Sales Training Division along with two newly created divisions, Sales Engineering and

### Market Research.

W. N. Foster, Assistant Eastern Division Sales Manager, becomes Manager of the new Sales Engineering Division, while L. J. Deyo, former assistant to J. J. Valentine, heads up the Market Research group.

K. F. Ames will succeed Mohler as Sales Training Division Manager and will be succeeded as Assistant Manager of Central Sales Division by J. M. Abbey, formerly a district representative of the Central Division. Foster will be succeeded as Assistant Eastern Division Sales Manager by C. K. McClelland, formerly a district representative in the Central Division.

### Scaper, Cableway Hoists

Hoists for scrapers and cableways are described in a 16-page catalog issued by Sauerman Bros., Inc., 522 S. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill. These units are available with electric, gasoline, or diesel power units, or for use with belt drives. The catalog features a general description

of the Sauerman hoists, explaining how they are especially adapted for use with scraper and cableway machinery. It explains fully the various methods of hoist control which are available, including manual control, remote manual control, hydraulic control, remote electronic control, and air control.

Specifications cover details about the hoists which are common to both types of operation—also, those applying spe-

cifically to one or the other. These specifications describe the castings, guards, brakes, lubrication, clutches, power units, and other component parts. The bulletin, Section N of Catalog 19, illustrates typical models in each series and lists the size of scraper they will handle and their horsepower ratings.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 118.



### There's Always a BEST WAY

That goes for snow clearance, too. It's no mere accident that

### DAVENPORT-FRINK SNO-PLOWS

enjoy engineer-preference throughout the snow belt. They have won their spurs through Faster • Safer • Cleaner Snow Removal.

### PLAN AHEAD

The best time to think about increased efficiency for next year is NOW. We'll gladly supply complete information.

### DAVENPORT BESLER CORP.

Dept. A

Made in Eastern U.S.A. by CARL H. FRINK, 1000 Islands, CLAYTON, NEW YORK

## All the facts of value favor CHEVROLET ADVANCE-DESIGN TRUCKS



America's truck operators are wise buyers. They know the value of prime power with economy . . . of massive load capacity . . . of outstanding quality, durability and handling ease. They know the advantages of the latest and finest features and of greater driver comfort

and convenience. And they know that all the facts of value favor Chevrolet trucks to an overwhelming degree . . . that they cost less to operate, less to maintain, and have the lowest list prices in the entire truck field. That's why they use Chevrolet trucks more than any other make!

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION, General Motors Corporation, DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN

### TOP-VOLUME PRODUCTION BRINGS YOU TOP-VALUE FEATURES!

Chevrolet's new 4-SPEED SYNCHRO-MESH TRANSMISSION offers quicker, quieter and easier operation. Double clutching is eliminated because the gears are always in mesh. Faster shifting maintains speed and momentum on grades. Available in series 3800 and heavier duty models.

Chevrolet's power-packed VALVE-IN-HEAD ENGINES provide improved durability and efficiency as well as the world's greatest economy for their size!

Chevrolet truck have the famous CAB THAT "BREATHES"! Outside air is drawn in and used air forced out! Heated in cold weather.

Chevrolet Advance-Design brings you the FLEXI-MOUNTED CAB, cushioned on rubber against road shocks, torsion and vibration.

Chevrolet's exclusive SPLINED REAR AXLE HUB CONNECTION adds greater strength and durability to heavy-duty models.

Uniweild, All-Steel Cab Construction • Large, Durable, Fully-Adjustable Seat • All-Round Visibility with Rear-Corner Windows\* • Heavier Springs • Super-Strength Frames • Full-Floating Hypoid Rear Axles in the 3600 Series and Heavier Duty Models • Double-Articulated Brake Shoe Linkage • Hydrovac Power Brakes in Series 5000 and 6000 Models • Multiple Color Options.

\*Heating and ventilating system and rear-corner windows with de luxe equipment optional at extra cost.

CHOOSE CHEVROLET TRUCKS FOR TRANSPORTATION UNLIMITED!



## ARBA Holds Regional Meeting in Southeast

**Highway Needs Relating to Nation's Safety, Economy, and Security Are Discussed at Georgia Conference**

REGIONAL meetings received a big boost at the Southeastern States Conference sponsored by the American Road Builders' Association in Savannah, Ga., May 11-13. Over 250 attended, and many expressed their approval of this regional-conference tryout. They liked the compactness of the meetings, they said, and the fact that all sessions were held in one hotel, the General Oglethorpe. There was plenty of opportunity for getting around and talking things over between sessions, and for arm's-length discussions between the various facets of the highway industry and profession.

Discussions at the scheduled meetings covered the development and use of equipment in soils construction and maintenance, concrete construction and maintenance, and bituminous construction and maintenance. Business sessions included those of the executive committees of the ARBA, and the various ARBA divisions—the Manufacturers', Contractors', County Highway Officials', and Municipal Divisions.

Throughout the conference—and in two 15-minute radio programs arranged by the ARBA public-relations department—speakers stressed the need for an expanded national highway program in relation to the country's security, economy, and safety.

### Traffic Congestion

Col. Enoch R. Needles, President of the ARBA, pointed out that since the war, 10,000,000 new motor vehicles have been registered, and since 1930, our population has increased 25,000,000. "These things," he said, "call for additional living space which, under the American concept of the automobile as a necessity rather than the luxury it once was, means additional traveling space . . .

Traffic congestion is a disease that can be cured only through public realization that the malady is menacing the cores of American cities and threatening our whole urban organism with irreparable economic losses. An important ingredient of the cure is a stepped-up highway program to provide facilities commensurate with ever-growing population and traffic demands."

### \$47,000,000,000 Program

Expenditure of \$47,000,000,000 over a 10-year period—at a rate double that of the dollar-record 1948 pace—will be required to enable America's deficient roads to meet the nation's highway transportation needs, said J. S. Bright, Deputy Commissioner of the Public Roads Administration. The estimate, he said, was based on state-wide surveys made at the request of state legislatures or the executive departments of state governments.

Pointing out that "improvements made a quarter of a century ago, and now obsolete because of traffic growth,

have long since paid for themselves," Mr. Bright called for "a better public understanding of the ratio between cost of highways and cost of highway transportation". Such understanding, he added, "would disclose that what appears to be a saving by restricting highway expenditures is being lost through excessive vehicle operating costs resulting from an overly-conservative highway program".

Showing that maintenance expenditures on state, county, and municipal highways rose from \$393,000,000 in 1921 to \$1,132,000,000 in 1948, the PRA official said: "We pay for our highways, whether we have them or not."

### Road Program and the Economy

R. K. Stiles, President of the Manufacturers' Division of the ARBA, made the assertion: "As the construction industry goes, so goes the nation, prosperity-wise." Mr. Stiles envisioned a highway program that would help stabilize our national economy and at the same time help compensate for war-

time deterioration of the nation's roads. "Every dollar spent on highway development," he said, "results in three dollars worth of business. For every investment of \$100,000,000 in highway contracts, business worth \$315,000,000 immediately results in outlays for such items as material, equipment, labor, and services."

Nello J. Teer, Jr., President of the Contractors' Division, urged a long-

range far-sighted highway construction program, to be announced by the various states and their subdivisions, and to be based on Federal aid of "known amounts projected several years into the future". Such a program would save taxpayers millions, he said. It would enable highway men to invest in expensive equipment with some assurance, and to hire and retain com-

(Concluded on next page)

## Let HYDRAULICS lift your equipment

use the **MONARCH**

**HY-LO-JACK**

FAN BELT DRIVEN

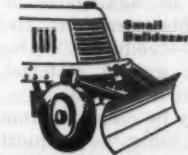
### POWER HYDRAULIC CONTROL

Lifts equipment ten times faster than hand pump. Easy installation on new or existing equipment. Hundreds of applications, such as Snow Plows, Sweepers, Power Mowers, etc. Priced for the most conservative budget.

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR H-75

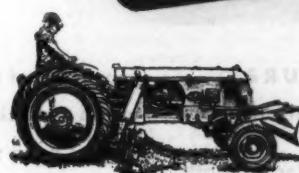
"QUALITY MACHINERY SINCE 1856"

MONARCH ROAD MACHINERY COMPANY, 327-329 Front Ave., N. W., Grand Rapids 4, Michigan



*YOU'LL GET MORE DONE...  
with HUBER TANDEM ROLLERS*

*with Fluid Coupling!*



THE HUBER MAINTAINER  
with bulldozer, patch roller, berm leveller,  
lift loader, mower, broom, or snow plow  
attachments.



HUBER 3-WHEEL ROLLERS  
5 models—5 to 12 tons.



THE HUBER MFG. COMPANY  
Marion, Ohio, U.S.A.

**HUBER**  
3 Wheel • Tandem  
**ROAD ROLLERS**  
and  
**MAINTAINERS**

## GRiffin WELLPOINT SYSTEMS JETTING PUMPS

\*\*\*\*\*

GRiffin WELLPOINT CORP.  
881 E. 141st ST., NEW YORK 54, N.Y.  
TEL. ME. 5-7704

## ARBA Holds Regional Meeting in Southwest

(Continued from preceding page)

petent staffs. It would also safeguard the country "against the unplanned type of public works so prevalent in the last depression".

### One Great Obstacle

Pressing though the need is for highway construction, one of the greatest obstacles to the work is the shortage of highway engineers, said Hal H. Hale, Executive Secretary of the American Association of State Highway Officials. "Only one of every 172 full-time engineering students enrolled in colleges and universities this year indicated an interest in state highway departments or the Public Roads Administration," Mr. Hale announced. Low salaries and slow advancement are the causes.

"One of the largest businesses in the United States is highway transportation, yet the incentive to highway engineers is so low, graduates feel they can make more money at common labor." Though many states have approved salary and wage increases—some substantial, some merely gestures—"long strides are still to be taken by most states," said Mr. Hale, "to place highway departments on a competitive basis with private industry."

### Utility Gas Engine

A new model of gasoline engine rated at 16 hp is announced by the International Harvester Co., Industrial Power Division, 180 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill. It is suitable for powering generators, oil or water pumps, auxiliary equipment, and other uses in its horsepower range. The Model U-1 can be supplied as a stripped engine, or as a complete power unit with job-engineered attachments. It can also be supplied in a model which operates on natural gas.

Stripped, the U-1 is said to deliver a maximum of 16.3 brake horsepower at 2,500 rpm. According to the manufacturer, it develops a maximum of 16 working horsepower when equipped with fan, radiator, and air cleaner. The engine is 26 13/32 inches in length, 16 11/32 inches in width, and 25 inches in height. The stripped engine weighs approximately 280 pounds; the complete power unit, 450 pounds.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 42.

### Essick Buys Into Smith

Man bites dog—or business moves eastward. In the past, large eastern companies desiring to expand have taken over, or bought into, successful west-coast companies. But now the Essick Mfg. Co. of Los Angeles comes up with the news that it has acquired a substantial block of common stock in the T. L. Smith Co. of Milwaukee, Wis.

Bryant Essick, President of the company bearing his name, has been elected a Director of the T. L. Smith Co., but will be active only in an advisory capacity and as a member of the Board. No change is contemplated in the management or policies of either company, although there will be a unification of sales efforts for the non-competitive equipment manufactured by both companies.

### Data on Rock-Boring Unit

A rock and earth-boring trench-type machine is described in a catalog issued by The Salem Tool Co., 769 S. Ellsworth Ave., Salem, Ohio. Both horizontal and vertical types of the McCarthy machine are described, and so are its principal parts, the 25 or 32-hp Wisconsin gasoline engine, heavy-duty truck-type transmission, main-drive

case, carriage and main frame, hydraulic unit, and elevating jacks.

The catalog contains several photographs of the self-propelled truck-mounted machine in use on a variety of jobs. It describes its features, the uses to which it is best suited, and its performance.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 50.

### Aggregate-Feeding Data

"Feeds and Feeding", a new illustrated 6-page booklet put out by Pioneer Engineering Works, Inc., 1515 Central Ave., Minneapolis 13, Minn., discusses recommended practices for the systematic feeding of aggregates in crushing and screening operations. The text is in three parts—feeding of coarse material, feeding of graded material, and feeding of mixed materials.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 130.

## HOW MUCH DOES IT COST YOU

...when a tension bolt breaks?

### TIME LOST IS MONEY LOST . . .

and when you're on a tough schedule, a broken track tension bolt can tie you up anywhere from 6 to 8 hours. Don't take a chance with losses like this—keep a QUICK-ON Emergency Cap Tension Bolt on every Cat. Simple installation right on the job—gets you going again in 30 minutes. Retails for only \$12.50 . . . an insignificant cost when you consider the big saving in time and money. Order QUICK-ON Emergency Cap Tension Bolts today for all of your DB's . . . see your dealer or write us direct.

**SILVER BOOSTER MFG. CO.**  
812 So. Flower St., Burbank, Calif.

Patent Pending

Emergency Cap  
Tension Bolt

## QUICK-ON

# IN UNDER-WATER PITS



### COMPARE THESE FEATURES

- ★ FULL BUCKET EVERY TRIP; EVEN IN WET DIGGING.
- ★ All welded construction for greater strength and durability. Less maintenance cost.
- ★ 20% to 40% lighter than other buckets, type for type.
- ★ Perfect Balance; handles easier, fills faster, dumps cleaner.
- ★ 12% Manganese Steel chains, fittings, and reversible tooth points.
- ★ Three Types: Light, Medium, and Heavy-duty. % to 40 Cubic Yards. With or without perforations.

Every yard of material you can dig from a watery pit means a quicker profit on your operations. You can get this extra yardage by using a Hendrix Bucket. Its scientifically arranged perforations make it a "natural" for wet digging . . . lets water go through . . . leaves more room on the inside for paydirt.

A full bucket every time . . . and a minimum of maintenance cost, both in dollars spent and in time consumed, will result in more profitable operations for you. Ask the man who uses a Hendrix . . . he knows!

**HENDRIX**  
*Lightweight*  
**DRAGLINE  
BUCKETS**

For descriptive literature ask your dealer  
or write

HENDRIX MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

MANSFIELD — LOUISIANA

# Old Road Is Graded, Paved With Concrete

**Numerous Sinkholes Are  
Excavated and Structures  
Built to Handle Drainage  
Along New Location**

THE State Highway Commission of Indiana has recently reconstructed a 3.38-mile section of State Route 135 just north of Corydon, county seat of Harrison County, in the southern part of the state. State Route 135 is a well traveled road running from Indianapolis, in about the center of the state, south to the Ohio River, a distance of some 150 miles. It is generally called the Old State Road, for Corydon was the first state capital from 1816 to 1825.

This 3.38-mile stretch had an oil-mat surface, put down nearly 20 years ago, with a width of from 16 to 18 feet. Besides being too narrow for present-day traffic, it was marked by sharp curves, both horizontal and vertical. The new work began at the intersection of State Route 337 outside of Corydon, and went north to the intersection of State Route 335. Most of the project was on new location, paralleling the tracks of the Louisville, New Albany & Corydon Railroad.

A contract for the grading, construction of drainage structures, and the laying of a 22-foot reinforced-concrete pavement on this section was awarded by the State Highway Commission to the Calumet Paving Co. of Indianapolis in December, 1947. Work on the project got under way in March, 1948. Paving began on October 8 and was completed November 2, 1948. The new highway cost approximately \$350,000.

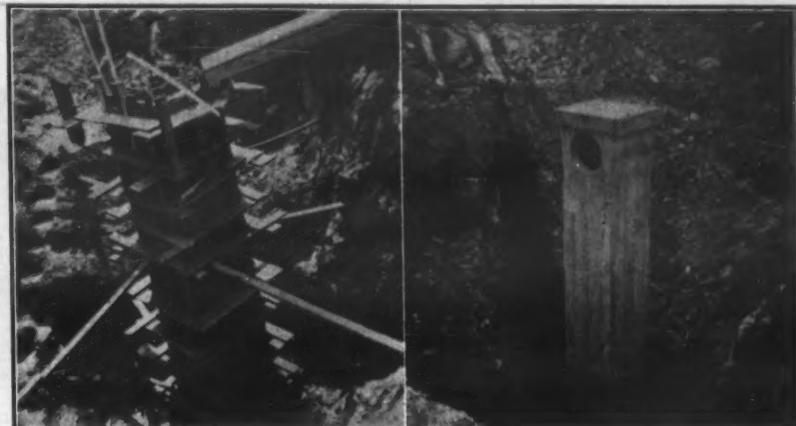
## Sinkholes

This entire region is well known because of the numerous sinkholes dotting the countryside, which has a stratum of limestone underlying the surface of the ground at varying depths. The locations of these sinkholes were, of course, clearly evident, and they were marked on the job plans. But their depth and size could not be completely ascertained until they were opened up by dragline and investigated. Of the 19 sinkholes that were spotted along the new location, all but 3 were under the roadbed proper. Investigation revealed that they ranged in size from mere cracks or slits in the rock to virtual caves with depths of from 10 to 35 feet below surface.

All the holes were fully opened up for a thorough scrutiny. Two cranes—an Insley and a Michigan—with 30-foot booms and  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yard clamshell buckets and draglines, excavated the sinkholes and the ground immediately around them to see how they drained and where they led. Three of the holes turned out to be only surface depressions, with no outlets deep into the earth, and so needed no further attention. Two other holes had no material effect on the adequate drainage of the road, and consequently these were sealed off with concrete and then back-filled.

But drainage structures were built

over the opening found in each of the remaining 14 holes, which were then carefully backfilled with Grade B borrow and earth before the highway grading was completed. The vertical structures of reinforced concrete looked like chimneys set in holes in the ground. They were 2 feet square, had 6-inch walls, and were from 10 to 32 feet high. They were set on broad bases or caps of concrete from 7 to 10 feet square. Wooden forms for the structures were built in the holes, and concrete was mixed in a 2-bag mixer. A solid roof or cap was built on top of these chimney-like structures, but circular openings were left in the sides near the top for 15-inch concrete-pipe laterals under the fills. Storm and ground water flowed through the laterals, into the chimneys,



Here are two views of the drainage structures which Calumet Paving Co. built in the sinkholes on its 3.38-mile grading and paving contract near Corydon, Ind. Form work is shown at the left, and at the right is the completed structure with a hole near the top for a connecting lateral.

and thence down through the ground.

## Grading

The new grade is 44 feet wide, with

11-foot shoulders flanking the 22-foot pavement. The shoulders slope 1 inch to the foot, and beyond them is a 4-foot shoulder. (Concluded on next page)



The Mystic River Bridge is being erected under direction of the Mystic River Bridge Authority, created by the Massachusetts legislature. Consulting engineers for the Authority are the J. E. Greiner Co. of Baltimore and C. A. Maguire & Associates, Providence and Boston. Companies involved in construction are the Allied Engineering Corp. of Boston, the M & R Construction Co. of Boston, the Merritt Chapman & Scott Corp. of Boston and New York, the V. Bartletta Co. of Boston and the Gahagan Construction Co., Boston and New York.

## "Excellent Surface Uniformity"

**contractor says of results  
obtained with the NEW**

## PLYFORM CONCRETE FORM PANELS

THE NEW PlyForm grade concrete form panels were used on the piers of this two-mile bridge spanning Mystic River at Boston, Massachusetts. Mr. Thomas Corcoran, project construction engineer for the Gahagan Construction Company of New York and Boston reports: "The new PlyForm gave us very good results. Surface uniformity was excellent, and the panels stood up under repeated re-use. Finishing time was materially reduced."



PlyForm—the multiple re-use concrete form panel of Douglas fir plywood—is now manufactured in strict accordance with the new grade specifications set forth in U.S. Commercial Standard CS45-48. Both faces are of B (Solid) veneer—smooth and firm, meeting virtually all concrete requirements.

\* The highly moisture-resistant (but not waterproof) glue used in PlyForm permits multiple re-use of panels (as many as 10 to 15 are not unusual). For the greatest possible panel re-use, however, specify Exterior-type Concrete Form grade of Douglas fir plywood—bonded with completely waterproof phenolic resin adhesive. For special architectural concrete, requiring the finest possible finish, the architect or contractor may specify Exterior-type or Interior-type Douglas fir plywood in grades having "A" (Sound) face veneer—or one of the new plastic-surfaced panels.

## Douglas Fir PLYWOOD

LARGE,  
LIGHT,  
STRONG

*Real Wood*  
Panels

## Booklets for You!

Two booklets: "The New PlyForm" and "Concrete Forms of Douglas Fir Plywood" are now available. They will help you gain the full advantages offered by Douglas fir plywood concrete form panels. Write the Douglas Fir Plywood Association office nearest you: Tacoma Building, Tacoma 2, Washington; 848 Daily News Building, Chicago 6; 1232 Shoreham Building, Washington 5, D.C.; The 500 Fifth Avenue Building, New York City 10.

## "CHAMPION" 4½ cu. ft. Contractor Size WHEELBARROW



## Old Road Is Graded, Paved With Concrete

(Continued from preceding page)

slope, at the rate of 3 inches to the foot, to a rounded ditch in the cut sections. Backslopes vary from 2 to 1 to 4 to 1. In fill sections up to 5 feet in height, the slopes are 4 to 1, while above that height the slopes are 2 to 1. The maximum grade on the new highway is 4 per cent.

Nearly 20,000 cubic yards of solid rock was removed by blasting. Holes were drilled with Ingersoll-Rand and Cleveland wagon drills. The material was loaded by a Northwest 2½-yard shovel into Euclids—two 8-yard end-dumps and one 10-yard bottom-dump—for an average haul of 3,000 feet. The bulk of the grading along the roadway was handled by three tractor-scaper units—two Allis-Chalmers HD-19 tractors pulling LeTourneau FP 14 to 16-yard Carryalls, and a Caterpillar D8 tractor hooked to a similar Carryall. This equipment hauled up to 1,500 feet. Additional material needed for the fills came from borrow pits that were within 500 feet of the road. In general, the material was heavy clay with a mixture of small rocks.

The fills were spread in 9-inch lifts by an Allis-Chalmers HD-10 dozer, and an Adams motor grader leveled off the material. It was compacted by a Huber 10-ton 3-wheel roller. If necessary for compaction, water was added as the fills were placed, from a 500-gallon tank truck with a spraybar at the rear. Sinkholes supplied the water, which was pumped out by a Jaeger 2-inch pump carried on the tank truck. The 9-inch lift was aerated by a tandem disk harrow pulled by an International I-9 rubber-tired tractor. The harrow had 20-inch-diameter blades, 10 in front and 8 in the rear. It was also used to break up any large chunks of material before the rolling.

On an average, the three scrapers moved a total of approximately 3,000 yards of material in a 10-hour day. They were lubricated once a day by a truck-mounted grease rig.

### Reinforced-Concrete Pavement

The concrete pavement was laid on a layer of subgrade-treatment material from 2½ inches thick at the center to 3 inches at the edges. The treatment was laid 24 feet wide, or a foot beyond the pavement on each side. The material was processed crushed stone from 1½ inches in size down to fines, and was supplied by the Corydon Crushed Stone & Lime Co. of Corydon, Ind., at the south end of the job. Hired trucks hauled the subgrade material to the road where it was leveled by the grader and compacted by the 10-ton 3-wheel roller, using water if necessary to compact.

A batch plant was set up along the highway at the center of the job on a siding of the Louisville, New Albany & Corydon Railroad. Bulk cement was shipped in cars from the Lehigh plant at Mitchell, Ind., and batched from a Blaw-Knox cement bin. The coarse and fine aggregate were batched from separate Blaw-Knox 75-ton bins. The stone bin was divided into two compartments for the two sizes of coarse aggregate furnished by the Corydon Crushed Stone Co. Sand from the Ohio River was supplied by the E. T. Slider Sand & Gravel Co. of New Albany, Ind. The wire-fabric reinforcing came from the Bethlehem Steel Co. at Chicago.

The 22-foot pavement has a 9-6-9-inch cross section, with the thickened edge taken up in a 2-foot transition. The pavement was poured full width, with a 1½-inch center crown and a 6-inch black traffic-lane stripe down the middle. Contraction joints were inserted at 40-foot intervals. They have ¾-inch x 24-inch smooth dowels on 12-inch centers across the slab for load transfer.



C. & E. M. Photo  
An Allis-Chalmers HD-19 tractor pulling a LeTourneau FP 14 to 16-yard Carryall dumps its load on a fill during grading operations on Indiana State Route 135.

Down the center of the pavement are ½-inch x 4-foot longitudinal tie bars on 5-foot centers. The wire-mesh fabric reinforcing lies 2 inches below the surface of the concrete.

Blaw-Knox forms—there were 6,000 linear feet of them on the job—were set

22 feet apart on the prepared subgrade. A Koehring 34-E dual-drum paver worked outside the forms on the 11-foot shoulder, mixing the batches which were hauled from the plant in trucks. Water for the mix was hauled from Corydon in tank trucks. As the concrete

was dumped between the forms, it was leveled off by a Blaw-Knox spreader, which was followed by a Jaeger-Lake-wood finishing machine and a Koehring Longitudinal Finisher. The concrete was cured with straw and water.

### Quantities and Personnel

The major items in the 3.38-mile grading and paving contract included the following:

Excavation, common	152,724 cu. yds.
Excavation, rock	19,679 cu. yds.
Excavation, special borrow	24,676 cu. yds.
Subgrade treatment	5,332 cu. yds.
Excavation, sinkholes	10,912 cu. yds.
Reinforced-concrete pavement	44,316 sq. yds.

At the peak of concreting operations a maximum of 60 men were employed by the Calumet Paving Co. under the supervision of Earl Baker, Superintendent.

For the Indiana State Highway Commission, Orville O'Neal was Project Engineer. Ray H. Bower is Chief Engineer of the Commission. The project is located in the Seymour District of which Jerome Dustin is District Engineer.

## STEP UP YOUR MIXER OUTPUT

### with KWIK-MIX

11-S Dandie, illustrated, is a 2-wheel, end-discharge non-tilting . . . also available as a 4-wheel mixer with side or end discharge. Note tilted Flow-Line chute for faster discharge of each batch.

ON EVERY type of mixing job — concrete, bituminous or plaster-mortar — you can get bigger production, more profit for your labor and materials costs with Kwik-Mix mixers. Here are a few reasons why:

Through the double-mixing action of Kwik-Mix Dandie, you get perfect texture concrete at no increase in batching time or cost. Exclusive Flow-Line discharge chute reaches deep into drum . . . discharges each batch fast. Four Dandie sizes range from 3½ to 16 cu. ft. capacities, with wide choice of side or end discharge types.

For biggest production per man-hour on your bituminous

work, it will pay you to check the 10 and 14 cu. ft. Kwik-Mix bituminous models . . . easy loading . . . accurate, thorough mixing . . . fast discharging. For your plaster work, there are 6 and 10 cu. ft. Plaster-Mortar mixers that easily keep ahead of the fastest men on any job.

Every model in the big Kwik-Mix line has silent, smooth-running "V"-belt drive . . . easily adjustable, accessible . . . delivers steady, trouble-free production. Whatever your mixer requirements, you'll find Kwik-Mix the lowest cost answer. Call your local Kwik-Mix distributor for complete facts . . . or write TODAY.



3-1/2-S Dandie; side or end discharge; tilting or non-tilting. Sturdy . . . light weight . . . portable.



6-S Dandie; end discharge; non-tilting. Also shown is 4 h. p. Moto-Bug — a versatile power wheelbarrow.



BITUMINOUS mixers; 10 and 14 cu. ft. tilting; 4-wheel; also ideal as high production stationary plant. 10 cu. ft. model . . .

Send for KWIK-MIX CO., Dept. CE, Port Washington, Wis.

Please mail bulletins on: Dandie® Mixers  3½-S  6-S  11-S  16-S  
Bituminous Mixers  No. 10  No. 14 Plaster-Mortar Mixers  6-P  10-P

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

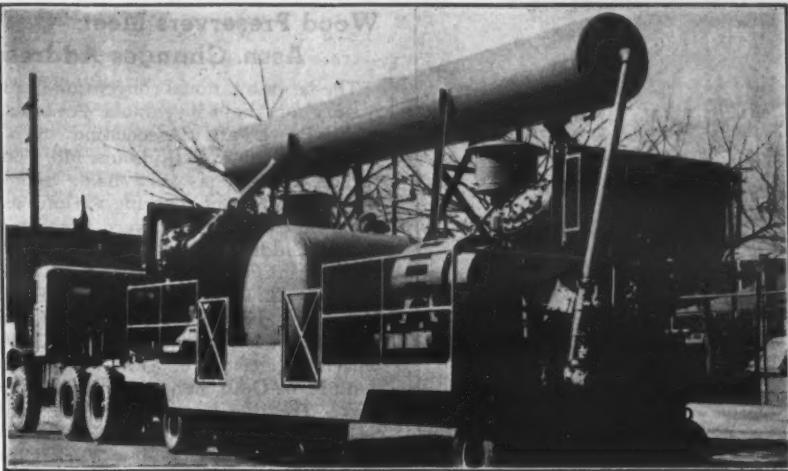
Also send facts on new 4 h. p., 10 cu. ft. Moto-Bug power wheelbarrow.

KWIK  
Port Washington, Wis.  
(Koehring Subsidiary)

## Compressed-Air Unit Is Carried by Trailer

A huge compressed-air station has been made portable by mounting it on a specially designed trailer. The station consists of two electrically powered air compressors, an overhead receiver measuring 3 feet in diameter x 30 feet in length, and a 2,500-gallon water tank which feeds water into drill holes under pressure created by the compressors. Power for the 150-hp motors driving the compressors is obtained from an outside source of 2,300-volt current.

The two Joy compressors have a capacity of 1,500 cubic feet of air per minute and are both connected to the overhead air receiver which supplies a 110-pound working pressure. The complete unit weighs 50,000 pounds, and is 12 feet wide and 16 feet high. The air brakes and steering-dolly locking devices are also powered by the compressors. The entire unit is mounted on a 30-foot 16-tire trailer manufactured by the Winter-Weiss Co., 2201



Applicable to tunnel and rock work, this big compressed-air station is mounted on a Winter-Weiss trailer. It consists of two Joy compressors connected to an overhead air receiver, and a water tank which feeds water into drill holes.

Blake St., Dept. C., Denver, Colo. It is designed so that it can be steered from either end.

Further information on this trailer-compressor unit, or other trailers in the Winter-Weiss line, may be secured

from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 60.

## Pre-Stressing of Concrete Is Discussed by Engineer

Pre-stressed concrete was the subject of a recent joint meeting of The Structural Engineers Society of New York and The New York County Chapter of the New York State Society of Professional Engineers. Speaker at the meeting was L. Coff, a leading authority on the construction of pre-stressed-concrete structures. A. R. Gruehr of the Consolidated Edison Co. of New York City presided.

In pre-stressing, the concrete members are pre-compressed by wires or cables to such a degree that the fibers of the concrete are kept in compression regardless of the loads placed on the section. The process reduces considerably shear and diagonal stresses.

Pre-stressed concrete has several advantages, Mr. Coff pointed out. It produces a flexible and elastic slab for the construction of roads and runways, as shown by the Roebling exhibit at the ARBA Road Show in Chicago. A 10-inch slab 1½ inches was bent 3 inches and came back to its original size. Because of its tendency to resist cracking, pre-stressed concrete is particularly suitable for the construction of tunnels, water-storage tanks, and other structures where water seepage is likely to be a problem. A jointless floor slab of 14,000 square feet built by the Roebling Co. in Chicago does not show any hair cracks after 2½ years of heavy use, Mr. Coff reported. Structures of great size can be built by using small pre-cast sections, as long as the joints are kept in compression by the pre-stressing cables. Roebling test beams of 20-foot span, erected from normal hollow masonry blocks 8 inches x 8 inches x 16 inches, took considerable loads.

Mr. Coff illustrated his speech with slides of design computations, of methods of pre-stressing, and of outstanding structures built of pre-stressed concrete. He also showed a 15-minute movie of pre-stressing, prepared by Professor Gustave Magnel of the University of Ghent and furnished by the Preload Co.

After his prepared lecture, Mr. Coff answered several questions sent to him from the floor. The meeting concluded with refreshments and bull-sessions.

## Welding Notes Expanded

The bi-monthly bulletin "Welding Notes for Engineers" now appears in a new format starting with the May issue. This bulletin is released by the Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp., 40 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y., for welding engineers. Its articles are in case-history form and deal with typical and difficult problems of repair and construction in fields of steel, cast iron, hard overlay, and aluminum.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 129.

## New Walter Truck Officials

Following the recent death of L. G. Stelzle, former President of the Walter Motor Truck Co., Queens, L. I., N. Y., the election of new officers has been announced by the company. Clinton A. Misson has been named President and Director. Maurice Walter has been elected Chairman of the Board of Directors, and will continue to serve as Vice President.

Mr. Misson is a graduate of the U. S. Naval Academy, did post-graduate work at Carnegie Institute of Technology, and served in the U. S. Navy until May, 1949. Mr. Walter, son of the founder of the company, has been associated with the firm for 30 years, in the capacities of Chief Engineer and Vice President.



### NEW TOWER LOADER for Kwik-Mix 11-S and 16-S

Now you can discharge concrete batches to forms above ground level, or direct into trucks with handy Kwik-Mix Tower Loader attachment. Fits 11-S and 16-S Dandie mixers . . . discharges at 9'2" height. Big bucket holds full batch . . . is raised by power . . . dumps automatically when it reaches top of tower. Mixer engine supplies the power. Single-lever operated from mixer platform. Saves you the time and cost of overhead mixer installations on many jobs.

### 18.5 m.p.h. utility-size TRENCHMOBILE\*

Rubber-tired, one-man Trenchmobile makes quick work of small trenching jobs, off-street connections, etc. Travels fast at road speeds to 18.5 m.p.h. over city streets and highways. No waiting for trailers. Works fast . . . digs up to 13.22 ft. per min., 4 ft. deep, 5" and 7½" wide. See your Parsons distributor or write direct to us for fact packed Trenchmobile bulletin.

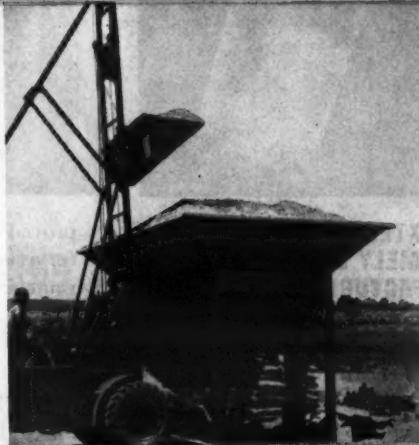


### PARSONS COMPANY

Newton, Iowa  
(Koehring Subsidiary)

### Big-Storage LO-BIN TROLLEY BATCHETER

For big storage capacity and exceptionally low charging height, here's Johnson Lo-Bin Trolley Batcher. 7½ ft. high, holds 8 tons. With flared top extension panels, it's only 9½ ft. high, 10'9" overall and has 30 ton capacity. Easily charged by front-end tractor loader. Efficiently serves 6-S, 11-S and 16-S mixers. Check your Johnson distributor . . . or write for catalog.



### C. S. JOHNSON COMPANY

Champaign, Illinois  
(Koehring Subsidiary)

### Koehring 205 handles 7-3/4 to 10-ton lifts

As a lift crane, Koehring heavy-duty 205 safely handles 7½ to 10-ton loads, depending on type of mounting. Available on crawlers or rubber-tires. Its fast line speeds also give you big production on clamshell or dragline work. Readily converts to ½-yard shovel or hoe. See your local Koehring distributor . . . or get complete story in big 28-page catalog . . . write TODAY.



### KOEHRING COMPANY

Milwaukee 10, Wis.





The new Wooldridge TC-142 scraper has a wider front apron opening and a newly designed curved bowl ejector for fast discharge.

### New 14-Yard Scraper

The Wooldridge Mfg. Co. of Sunnyvale, Calif., is now making deliveries of the new Model TC-142 tractor-drawn scraper, specifically designed to stand up under the stresses imposed by today's more powerful tractors. Modern formed-steel construction minimizes welding and increases the structural strength of the unit.

The capacities of the TC-142 are 14.2 cubic yards stuck and 17.5 heaped. The company states that comparative tests show faster loading characteristics than on its previous models as a result of the new 3-piece cutting edge. A wider 65-inch front apron opening and a newly designed curved bowl ejector have been added to achieve faster complete discharge of the load. The scraper has also been designed for increased stability and maneuverability over various types of terrain. The basic Wooldridge design features have been maintained.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 128.

### Improved Magnets

Magnets said to give longer life and increased power to road and construction machinery are announced by Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Beloit, Wis. The new line of magnetos is known as the FM-X line and includes 1, 2, 4, and 6-cylinder magnetos suitable for all types of gasoline engines. Principal features claimed for them are longer-life breaker mechanism, larger bearings, improved magnetic rotor, and improved timing facilities on the 4-cylinder units.

Also announced by Fairbanks, Morse & Co. is a new universal impulse coupling known as the type UE. It is designed to simplify magneto installation and to provide for adjustments to various lug angles to meet changing operating conditions.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 20.

### Trenchers in Four Models

Trenchers in four models are described in literature prepared by The Badger Machine Co., 570 E. Front St., Dept. E, Winona, Minn. These include the Model 302 wheel-mounted unit, the Model 302B on half-track mounting, the Model 302C on three-quarter-track mounting, and the Model 303 with full-track mounting. The Badger units are designed to dig trenches from 8 inches to 2 feet in width and a maximum of 10 feet in depth. They are hydraulically controlled and are said to dig at speeds up to 600 linear feet per hour.

The catalogs picture the digging action of the Badger trenchers and show them in use on a variety of operations. The principal features of each model are illustrated and described. Specifications and dimensions listed cover the power unit, boom, cross conveyor, frame and chassis, shovels, chain and

sprocket, transmissions, shovel chain and drive sprocket, and road and digging speeds.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 65.

### Wood Preservers Meet; Assn. Changes Address

The largest national convention in the history of the 45-year-old American Wood-Preservers' Association took place April 26-28 in St. Louis, Mo. Four technical sessions were held, and a number of papers covering various aspects of treated wood were presented. J. S. Giddings, Santa Fe Tie & Lumber Preserving Co., Somerville, Texas, succeeds G. B. McGough, Bond Bros., Louisville, Ky., as President of the Association for the current year. Other officers elected were: First Vice President, F. W. Gottschalk, American Lumber & Treating Co., Chicago, Ill.; and Second Vice President, W. R. Yeager, Western Electric Co., New York City. The 1950 convention is scheduled to be held at the Rice Hotel, Houston, Texas, during April.

The American Wood-Preservers' Association recently moved its national headquarters to 839 Seventeenth St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

**4 days' work!  
now done in 3**

with  
**JAEGER**  
"air plus"  
pressure\*



Model 125 — Runs 2 heavy or 3 medium breakers or heavy rock drill at full 90 lbs.

\*With steady 90 lbs. pressure, instead of 70 lbs., air tools hit enough harder and faster to do 30% to 40% more work in the same number of hours. Jaeger's new standard ratings (the first increase in the industry since 1932) give you the air you need to run today's big tools at steady 90 lbs. pressure — 75 ft. of air instead of 60 — 125 ft. instead of 105 — 185 ft. instead of 160 — 250 ft. instead of 210 — 365 ft. instead of 315 — 600 ft. instead of 500.

If you're interested in cost-cutting — producing 4 days' work in 3 — put a Jaeger Air Plus on your next job.

Model 600 — Runs 2 big 4" wagon drills at 90 lbs., drilling 30% to 40% more footage than you get with any 500 ft. compressor.



See your Jaeger distributor or write  
**THE JAEGER MACHINE CO.**,  
Columbus 16, Ohio Cable: BIGANLITE

Pumps • Mixers • Hoists • Towers  
Bituminous Pavers • Aggregate Spreaders  
Concrete Spreaders • Finishers

## VIBER SAVES TIME AND COST IN CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

### TESTS of NEW DESIGNS and DEVELOPMENT in VIBER EQUIPMENT PROVE INCREASED EFFICIENCY AT LOWER MAINTENANCE COSTS

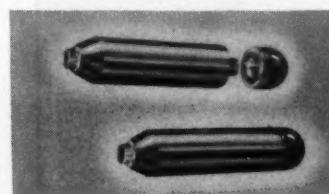


**PX-6 EXTERNAL VIBRATOR  
EXTREMELY EFFECTIVE IN  
MANUFACTURE OF CONCRETE  
PRODUCTS AND HANDLING OF  
DRY MATERIALS**

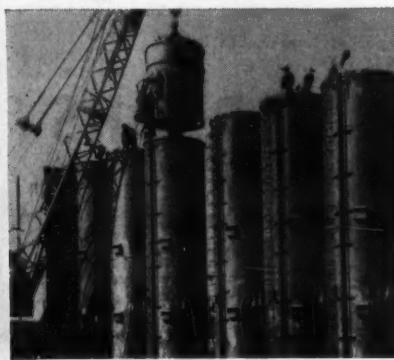
The proper balance of amplitude and speed over a wide range produces marked improvement in the manufacture of concrete pipe and greatly increases the life of the forms. Many placement problems have been solved by this new vibrator.

### VIBER RUBBER TIPPED VIBRATORS REDUCE FORM DAMAGE

Damage to expensive form lining materials necessitating frequent form replacement was the reason for developing



ment of Rubber Tipped Vibrators. Severe tests on many large concrete jobs



proved costly grinding due to damaged forms was greatly reduced. Another advantage of Viber's Rubber Tipped Vibrators is replaceable tip. Simply unscrew worn part and install new tip.

### REVERSIBLE FEATURE PRACTICALLY DOUBLES THE LIFE OF CASINGS

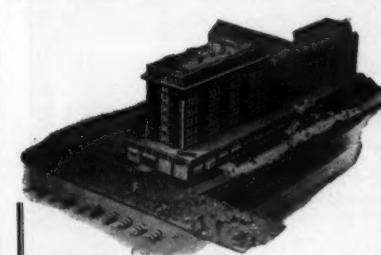
Standard 6, 12 and 21 foot interchangeable Viber casings are reversible. Reversing is easily accomplished by unscrewing adapter and attaching it to the



other end. All cores are reversible. Viber casings are covered with durable, live, tire quality rubber.

For further information or descriptive literature on Viber equipment, please write Dept. 25

**VIBER COMPANY** Concrete Vibrators Since 1931  
726 South Flower Street Burbank, California



**HOTEL STRAND**  
ATLANTIC CITY'S  
HOTEL of DISTINCTION

Devoted to the wishes of a discriminating clientele and catering to their every want and embracing all the advantages of a delightful boardwalk hotel.

Spacious Colorful Lounges—Sun Tan Decks atop—Open and Enclosed Solarium—Salt Water Baths in rooms—Garage on premises. Courteous atmosphere throughout.

When in Atlantic City visit the  
**FAMOUS FIESTA LOUNGE**  
REKNOWNED FOR FINE FOOD

OPEN ALL YEAR  
Under Ownership Management  
Exclusive Penna. Ave. and Boardwalk

# Equipment Set-Up Carves Red Tape

## Purchasing Organization Has Broad Authority to Buy, Trade, and Rent All State Highway Equipment

THE Missouri State Highway Department owns and operates over 2,000 pieces of heavy motorized equipment, all of which is bought, repaired, used, and traded in when necessary with a minimum of bookkeeping and red tape.

The key to the secret of this orderly process is the Bureau of Equipment of the Missouri State Highway Department. Under the leadership of R. P. Cummins, Superintendent of Equipment, the Bureau is responsible for the equipment units owned and operated by all the bureaus of the State Highway Department. It arranges for the purchase of all machines, it keeps each unit repaired and in operating condition, and it rents each piece of equipment on a somewhat flexible cost scale to such bureaus as Maintenance and Construction.

Full authorization to operate with a minimum of red tape, within the limits of its share of the highway budget, has made the Missouri Bureau of Equipment unique even among those states which have such an organization for the procurement of equipment. Free of insurance costs, unhampered by interest on investment, unfettered by the details private investors face when finance loans have to be arranged, the Bureau works with the kind of freedom which saves the State of Missouri a great deal of money.

### Equipment Must Be Needed

Let's see how the system works.

Imagine, for example, that the maintenance foreman in one of the divisions has heard about a new type of loader. He believes it is the answer to a material-handling problem he has fought for years. His request for such a loader finds its way through the office of Division Maintenance Engineer to headquarters in Jefferson City, where it soon comes to the attention of Rex M. Whitton, Missouri's Engineer of Maintenance.

Whitton, after satisfying himself of the need for the equipment, can bring it to Cummins' attention by walking only 30 feet between their offices. Both men cooperate to such a degree that routine equipment needs can be arranged with very little, if any, discussion. In the case of this kind of new equipment, however, Whitton usually finds that he must not only justify its use, but he must also show enough work ahead so the rental fee for the machine can pay out the cost.

"We can't afford any equipment that will have to stand idle in a yard somewhere," Cummins will say. "It's got to work. It's got to draw rental fees. It must earn its keep."

Cummins is known throughout the Highway Department as a horticultural expert, particularly in the development of morning-glories, and these equipment-request conferences often result in meeting of minds with the usual repartee between men who respect Cummins' ability along both business and hobby lines. Despite any kind of persuasive talk about flowers, and sometimes because of it, requests for equipment have to be accompanied with ironclad proof of the need for each unit. Cummins is a shrewd, experienced, pipe-smoking Irishman, and with the aplomb which comes only after long association with the business, he demands proof exactly as if the money were to come out of his own bank

account.

"It's the only way a man in public service can afford to operate," he maintains stoutly.

But once Cummins is convinced that equipment is needed, he moves fast. His department is set up to buy anything from office supplies to a large power shovel with a minimum of delay. Bids are secured to obtain the maximum competition possible, and the lowest bid gets the order. This means the lowest bidder the majority of the time. Occasionally—although it happens very infrequently—Cummins may kick out the low bid because it is not the best. He has the full backing of the State Attorney General's office, with a Supreme Court of Missouri decision as a precedent.

In the case of the new loader we use here as an example, Cummins would probably call for competitive bids on loaders of similar make and capacity. In any case he would stimulate all possible competition. Should there be

(Continued on next page)

## Know the TYSSTRU FAMILY

For Tying  
Concrete Forms in  
Heavy Construction

### Here's the RICHMOND CONTINUOUS THREADED LAG STUD

For adjustable and utility anchorage and form holding.  
Acts as coupling unit with adjustable Tyscrus, externally or internally.

And here's some more of the family—

**TYFRAMES**  
**FLEXTYS**  
**CRIMPED TYSCRUS**  
**WELDING TYSCRUS**  
**NUT TYSCRUS**  
**SPANDREL TYSCRUS**  
**TIE-DOWN TYSCRUS**



BRUNSON INSTRUMENT COMPANY  
1405 WALNUT, DEPT. J KANSAS CITY 6, MO.

It's a big family—with a lot of friends. It's a versatile family—making new friends every day for scores of darned good reasons. It's an economical family—knowing 'em will mean important savings to you.

### Here's the RICHMOND TYSSTRU

Mighty useful guy to have around. Strong, fast, easy to work with. Made with 2 or 4 struts to take loads up to 30,000 lbs.

### Here's the RICHMOND TYHANGER



### Here's the RICHMOND TYLOOP

For anchorage and tying. 2 or 4 strut—straight or flared, for loads up to 30,000 lbs.

All are Richmond Engineered—for greatest efficiency, greatest economy, and greatest usefulness throughout the job. They save money and time in form-erection and stripping—and there's an extra saving because all working parts (lags, washers, cones, wrenches, etc.) are loaned to you. For complete information write for our catalog.



DO IT NOW!  
RICHMOND SCREW ANCHOR CO., INC.  
810-818 LIBERTY AVENUE, BROOKLYN 8, N.Y.  
Gentlemen: Please rush me your new Richmond Catalog. No cost or obligation to me, of course.  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



C. &amp; E. M. Photos

## Equipment Set-Up Cleaves Red Tape

(Continued from preceding page)

no competitive equipment, he would buy the loader outright. The order might even be arranged by a telephone call, to be confirmed in writing later, if the equipment was urgently needed.

Cummins believes that for all practical purposes, a shortage of equipment and parts no longer exists. He believes state highway departments are rapidly approaching as "normal" a state of normalcy as is possible in this day of high prices.

### Equipment Used, Then Traded

Under Cummins' leadership, any piece of equipment in the state pool is worked until its economic life is over, then traded in for newer-type machines or perhaps an improved model of the machine. About 95 per cent of the ma-

chines which the Bureau of Equipment purchases are immediately assigned to the bureau which will use them. If a motor grader is to work for the Bureau of Maintenance, for example, that department will furnish the operator, schedule the work for the machine, and take it over for all practical purposes with the exception of whatever repairs become necessary. Division equipment garages in each division make these repairs.

The entire operating life of a piece of equipment is reflected in the work and the field reports of four mechanical inspectors. A. V. Spencer, D. W. Campbell, G. A. Dishman, and W. O. Porter make up this crew, and they are known as General Inspectors. When they leave Jefferson City to tour the state, they carry the same authority as Mr. Cummins or Tom W. Johnson, his capable assistant.

These four men are charged with the responsibility of a personal inspection

of each piece of equipment in the state of the inspectors plans a visit to a di-  
at least two times per year. When one  
(Concluded on next page)

# STATE HIGHWAYS

## Choose EAGLE LOADERS

3 TO 5 YDS.  
PER MINUTE

ONE MAN  
OPERATED

JOB TO JOB AT  
TRUCK SPEEDS

- Hard at work on the thousands of miles of state highways, these Eagle loaders are speeding up the handling of windrow dirt, loading from stock piles, snow removal (in season), etc. Eagles can load more—faster!



WRITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS—DEPT. CE-59

**EAGLE**  
CRUSHER CO., Inc. GALT  
OHIO-U.S.A.

JAW CRUSHERS • IMPACT BREAKERS  
PULVERIZERS • CONVEYORS • LOADERS

CHOOSE  
"QUICK-WAYS"

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

FOR SURE  
PROFITS!



In all power shovel applications, capacity and utility are essentials. A truck shovel must have high speed mobility, be immediately convertible and

have adequate capacity to be economical on every job. A "QUICK-WAY" has all these fundamentals plus a long list of others.

"QUICK-WAY" are designed for full truck speed, on or off the highway. Mounted on any standard truck, the working parts provide perfect operating balance for the truck shovel. All-steel construction gives built-in strength and lightness for maximum capacity and stability.

You get more utility out of a "QUICK-WAY" fully equipped, than any comparable equipment. Each "QUICK-WAY" is easily converted in minutes from SHOVEL to CRANE, DRAGLINE, CLAMSHELL, PILE DRIVER, SCOOP, TRENCH-HOE, BACKFILLER, etc. Buy only the attachments you want; your "QUICK-WAY" does more jobs better.

Parts are rugged and simple, requiring a minimum of servicing and having proved ability to take a life long beating. Many interchangeable parts and easy accessibility simplify maintenance and repair. From engine to attachment, every "QUICK-WAY" part will deliver its capacity rating and more.

The essentials built into every "QUICK-WAY" mean sure profits on a small investment; economical to buy, economical to use, it's one of the most useful machines you can own. There's a "QUICK-WAY" owner near you; ask HIM.

YOU CAN BUY A  
"QUICK-WAY"  
TRUCK CRANE  
for as low as  
**\$6,775.00**  
complete with  
chassis  
F.O.B. Factory  
Write for full details

### MODEL E:

4/10 cu. yd. cap., mounts  
on any standard 5-ton truck.

### MODEL J:

5/8 cu. yd. cap., mounts  
on any standard 1½-ton truck.

**"QUICK-WAY"**  
TRUCK SHOVEL COMPANY  
DENVER, COLORADO

WORLD-WIDE DISTRIBUTOR SALES AND SERVICE

PIONEER IN POWER SHOVELS FOR TRUCK MOUNTING AND STILL THE LEADER



vision, he first checks in at the division office. This enables the Division Engineer to know that equipment under his jurisdiction is being inspected, and permits him to get whatever suggestions he may have in mind to the attention of the inspectors.

One by one each piece of equipment in that division is then inspected. The inspectors frequently operate the machines for short periods of time. They check everything, or at least everything in sight. They write a report on the equipment which then serves as a mechanical record and also governs the timing of repairs. As a rule every piece of equipment in a division is inspected before the inspectors go on to the next one.

Maintenance men who use equipment unduly hard, or who abuse it in any way, are fortunately rare. Once in a while an instance of this kind occurs, and when it does, the maintenance men themselves have an expression for what happens. "Mr. Cummins tears our suspenders off!" is the explanation.

Repairs in the division garages are usually made with parts requisitioned from stock in the headquarters garage in Jefferson City. If the breakdown of equipment involves an extraordinary loss of productivity from a large crew of men, any mechanic or operator always has authority to make emergency purchases on the open market. When he does, he must make a report of the purchase, which is routed to the attention of the top men in the Bureau of Equipment. Let it happen often enough to establish a trend or a man's propensity for open-market purchases, and his suspenders are in danger. Why? The State gets a better price on large-quantity purchases such as are stored in the headquarters warehouse.

Rental fees for each piece of equipment are based on initial cost, length of service life, costs of repairs, and such other usual equipment costs. These fees naturally fluctuate somewhat with cost trends. In any case, the Bureau of Equipment tries to maintain itself as a non-profit organization, charging just the amount per day which will allow it to break even. Last year some \$1,353,500 was spent for the operation and repair of rental equipment.

By treating each piece of equipment individually, Cummins finds that the State can sometimes realize very good bargains in trade-ins. On an average, about 20 pieces of motorized equipment



C. & E. M. Photo

Maintenance Engineer Rex Whitton, left, is trying to convince Equipment Superintendent H. P. Cummins (center) of the need for a new piece of equipment. Cummins' assistant, Tom W. Johnson, puts his ear in too.

are traded in every month, with all the shrewdness of a horse trade in almost every case.

The Bureau of Equipment is also a central purchasing agency for everything else the State Highway Depart-

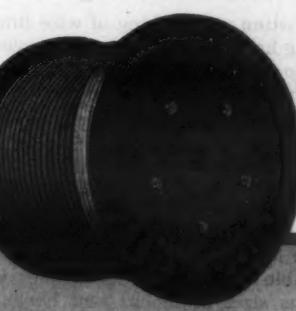
ment uses, with the exception of ordinary road materials such as cement, asphalt, sand, and aggregates. Over 5,000 items are stocked in the Jefferson City warehouse, representing a \$300,000 inventory.

It is estimated by many Missouri Highway Department engineers that this centralization of equipment within one bureau with the brains and authority to operate efficiently has saved the State untold sums of money since the Bureau was started back in 1931.

### Noble to Serve Turnpike

Charles M. Noble has been appointed Chief Engineer of the New Jersey Turnpike during a six-month leave of absence from his post as Highway Engineer of the New Jersey State Highway Department. The appointment followed a request from Paul L. Troast, Chairman of the Turnpike Authority, to Governor Driscoll. The transfer was approved by Highway Commissioner Spencer Miller, Jr.

## Improved Performance with LAY-SET PREFORMED



In strip mining costs are figured on a "per-ton" basis. The faster the overburden is handled and the coal or minerals speeded to market, the more profit "per-ton." Dependable wire rope helps lower costs because there are fewer shut-downs. LAY-SET Preformed's improved performance makes it dependable . . . and a favorite wire rope of strip operators everywhere.



Holsts on construction jobs require safe, dependable wire rope because a single line is used to lift materials—and men. Here's a job for LAY-SET Preformed, the Green Strand Wire Rope with improved plow steel wires. It has great strength and flexibility. It means improved performance.



Building roads and dams is another use of wire rope where LAY-SET Preformed gives improved performance. Hazard's Streamlined Scraper Cable was designed for this tough service. It stands shock loads and lasts longer bending around small sheaves.

For every wire rope use—in mining, industrial, contracting—there are HAZARD Wire Ropes that will improve performance. And there is a HAZARD distributor near you who can supply your needs.

Call him today for full information.

**ACCO**

In Business for Your Safety



**HAZARD WIRE ROPE**

A DIVISION OF AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE



TRADE MARK

Wilkes-Barre, Pa., Atlanta, Chicago, Denver, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, San Francisco, Seattle, Tacoma, Bridgeport, Conn.

**CAST IRON FITTINGS**  
for WATERMAINS

Special BELL and BELL for use with Asbestos-Cement Pipe and Standard A.W.W.A. BELL and SPICOT for use with Cast Iron Pipe

WRITE FOR CATALOG

**RUSSELL PIPE & FOUNDRY CO., INC.**  
P. O. Box 150 Anniston, Alabama



The Miller ball-bearing swivel shown here makes it possible to turn a well casing without twisting the block holding it, and fouling the cable. This particular swivel was inserted in a block already in use; as seen in the inset, a complete Miller swivel, block, and hook assembly is also available from the manufacturer.

### Free-Turning Swivel For Hoisting Blocks

Twisting and kinking of wire lines in strung hoisting blocks can be prevented by the use of the Miller angular-thrust ball-bearing swivel, says the manufacturer, the General Machine & Welding Works, 1100 E. 2nd St., Pomona, Calif. The Miller swivels, it is said, enable loads to be run independently of the block, thus making placement of the load simpler and adding to job safety.

The Miller free-swinging swivels are available in complete assemblies with various sizes of blocks and hooks, or they can be supplied for blocks now in use. They come in sizes capable of handling loads up to 23 tons with a safety factor of more than 5 to 1. The Miller swivels are also available in 14 different styles and in 8 capacities for single-strand hoisting.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 45.

### Welding Accessories Data

A catalog on welding accessories is now available from the Air Reduction Sales Co., 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. This 16-page catalog covers both oxyacetylene and electric arc welding accessories, including goggles, hose, sparklighters, gloves, electrode holders, cable, weld-cleaning tools, helmets, and face shields. The catalog measures 8½ x 11 inches and is perforated for binder or looseleaf covers. It is illustrated with more than 50 photographs.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 103.

### Transfer in Shovel Co.

John W. Bishop has been transferred to the Chicago office of the Marion Power Shovel Co., Marion, Ohio. He will work with C. M. Gegenheimer, Dis-

trict Manager in charge of the Chicago office. Mr. Bishop has served as a sales representative of the company for the past several months, operating from headquarters at Evansville, Ind.

### LeTourneau Honors Equipment Operator

In its program of giving recognition to qualified and skilled equipment operators, R. G. LeTourneau, Inc., Peoria, Ill., certifies those who are recommended by their contractor employers, and who have completed 1,000 hours or more of verified operating experience. These men are issued a card listing their qualifications, and are awarded a watch fob and a belt buckle.

The 10,000th operator to be certified is Joe Brady, Danville, Ill. He was presented his Certified Operator awards by Certified Operator No. 1—R. G. LeTourneau, noted designer and developer of high-speed rubber-tired construction equipment.



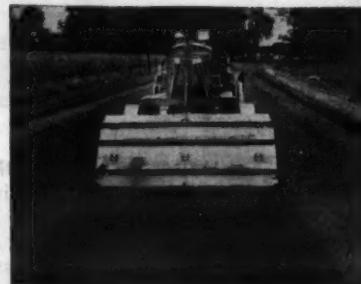
Joe Brady (right) the 10,000th equipment operator certified by LeTourneau, receives his award from Certified Operator 1, R. G. LeTourneau, President of the company.

## Base Your Estimates on a SEAMAN Pulvi-Mixer



Get the real "low-down" on mixing costs — check the records Seaman Mixers have been making all over the country on all types of jobs.

Here is a mixer that is versatile . . . can handle a wider variety of mixing and pulverizing jobs . . . costs less to own and operate than any other type . . . that does as much work per hour as the largest machines and produces a mixture of the highest quality by actual test. Before you start your next job — get the facts from Seaman.



### Bituminous

The Seaman Pulvi-Mixer handles all types of bituminous mixing with equal efficiency either in-place or from windrows, on new construction or resurfacing jobs. Processing with a Seaman assures a mix of uniform density; LATERALLY . . . because of the pitch of the tires; LONGITUDINALLY . . . because of the forward carry-over in the hood; VERTICALLY . . . because of the adjustable depth control. You blend out "rich" and "lean" spots — compensate for variable aggregates — aerate excessive moisture in materials — and leave a shaped, level, graded surface ready for rolling.

Send For Bulletin No. 25. A new, authoritative, 85-page booklet on all types of Soil Stabilization Methods.



### Soil-Cement

In soil-cement processing, the quality of mix is extremely important — the soil must be finely pulverized, the cement and water thoroughly dispersed and mixed into the soil to form a homogenous mixture that can be readily compacted. The Seaman mixer on each trip pulverizes, mixes and remixes the materials to obtain the uniform blending possible only with multiple passes. The high velocity rotor disperses the materials vertically, laterally and longitudinally from the sub-grade to the surface over the entire processing area.

Send For Bulletin No. 50. A complete treatise on the latest Soil-Cement processing methods.



### Macadam

The stronger the base, the better the road. That is why more and more Macadam base roads are being built with Pulvi-Mixers which assure uniform depth and blend of the aggregate and prevent segregation and stratification of the materials. The Seaman disperses the fines from top to bottom, filling the voids and assuring a more positive keying and locking of the aggregate. It also saves hundreds of manhours per mile by eliminating the slow, costly hand "brushing-in" of the fines. The Seaman leaves a thoroughly blended, homogeneous texture ready for immediate compaction.

Send For Bulletin No. 60. An authoritative booklet on modern Macadam construction methods.



**SEAMAN MOTORS, INC.**

282 NORTH 25th, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

For the  
Finest in Chain Saw  
Performance —  
Lombard Model 7 Two  
Man Saws with new  
Warren High Speed Chain  
Dealer opportunities  
in some areas.

- Cuts easier because of governed chain
- Cuts faster result of unique plow-shaped teeth
- Cuts longer without dulling Teeth made of tool steel
- Local demonstration arranged!

Also One Man Saw—Available Soon  
**LOMBARD GOVERNOR CORP.**  
ASHLAND, MASSACHUSETTS

### Step-by-Step Directions On Use of Steel Hardener

Instructions on the use of the Hi-Speed-It steel-hardening compound are available from the Wilson Carbon Co., Inc., 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. No special equipment is needed to harden steel with the Hi-Speed-It powder, the manufacturer points out—any standard source of heat is sufficient in most cases.

The instruction booklet describes Hi-Speed-It, lists its features, and explains several applications and recommended uses. It tells step by step how to use the compound: how to heat the metal to be hardened, how to dip it in the powder, how long to let the materials fuse, how to re-heat and quench. It also describes

the procedure for re-heating if deeper penetration is desired, special procedures for special types of hardening, and special treatments to follow with the various types of steel. The pamphlet also contains instructions for pack-hardening, and for the hardening of dies and heavy objects.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 104.

### Features of a 3½-S Mixer

Features of the Dandie non-tilt end-discharge 3½-S concrete mixers are listed in a catalog distributed by the Kwik-Mix Co., a subsidiary of Koehring Co. located at Port Washington, Wis.

The catalog shows the operation of the V-belt-drive assembly which almost completely surrounds the drum to give a large gripping area; it shows the various controls, indicating their safety features and how they are located to simplify the operation of the mixer; and it contains photographs of the batch hopper, the air-cooled gasoline-engine power unit, the self-cleaning automatic siphon-type water-measuring tank, the blade and bucket design, and other features. Specifications cover the capacity, power unit and transmission, drum, discharge chute, batch hopper, lubrication, frame, wheels, bearings, and weight.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 71.

### Concrete-Vibration Folder

A brand-new folder on concrete vibrators manufactured by the Maginniss Power Tool Co., Mansfield, Ohio, has just been released by the company. Specifications of the Model HCV-3 Hi-lecric concrete vibrator and the Model HGG-1 Hi-lecric gasoline generator which powers it are included.

The bulletin explains that all moving parts are in the vibrator head; that maintenance costs are low since only the ball bearings in the head are subject to wear; and that one standard generator will operate two standard vibrators at the same time.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 116.



### Big Trucks—and Small for Every Tough Job Call

In the Marmon-Herrington line you will find an *All-Wheel-Drive* truck—with the right power, in the right capacity—to fit every tough trucking job exactly, however big or small.

Marmon-Herrington offers twenty-two *All-Wheel-Drive* models in all. Four are heavy-duty models of the company's own manufacture; the balance are standard Ford models converted to *All-Wheel-Drive* by Marmon-Herrington. Wheel-

bases range from 110 inches to 220 inches—gross vehicle weights from 5,300 pounds to 42,000 pounds. There are 7 great engines, Diesel and gasoline—from 4 to 10 forward speeds, 1 to 4 reverse.

Live power and traction in all wheels—*front wheels pulling, rear wheels pushing*—give Marmon-Herringtons tremendous tractive power for toughest off-the-road operations . . . no mud too deep, no hill too steep, no going too rough and rugged. Let your Marmon-Herrington dealer give you an on-the-job demonstration of these great *All-Wheel-Drive* trucks. You'll witness an eye-opening brand of performance-ability.

MARMON-HERRINGTON COMPANY, INC. • INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA



MARMON-HERRINGTON  
*All-Wheel-Drive*

ODD HAGGARD & CO.  
AGENTS OF MARSHALL FIELD & CO.

## Rubber-Asphalt Strip For Watertight Seals

A premolded rubberized-asphalt sealing strip is announced by the Servicised Products Corp., 6051 W. 65th St., Chicago, Ill. The manufacturer reports that it offers a simple and effective solution to the problem of watertight sealing of vertical and overhead concrete joints. It is a development of the hot-poured Para-Plastic compound for concrete-slab construction.

The Para-Plastic strips are designed to seal joints and maintain bond with concrete at temperatures down to 0 degrees. The material can be nailed directly to concrete forms; it can be applied directly to concrete by heating until the material is tacky; or it can be prepared for application by freshening with kerosene or gasoline, the manufacturer reports. The compound is available in three types: Para-Lateral, for sealing vertical and overhead joints; Baseal for sealing expansion and contraction joints at the subgrade; and Para-Plastic Coated Sponge Rubber, a pressure seal for vertical angles and overhead joints.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 28.

### Contractors' Barrow

A wheelbarrow designed to take the heavy-duty requirements of building and paving contractors is manufactured by the Wilkinson Supply Co., P. O. Box 36, Fort Collins, Colo. The Wilkinson barrow is said to carry 88 per cent of the load on the wheel. Other features claimed for it are full-size oak handles, a tray made of armor steel, leakproof electrically welded seams, an axle designed to eliminate wobble, a rubber-tired 8-inch wheel operating on roller bearings, and a strong undercarriage of seamless tubing mounted with machine bolts and elastic stop nuts.

The Wilkinson wheelbarrow has a capacity of 4½ feet.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 68.

### Koppers Executive Retires

J. P. Williams, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Directors of Koppers Co., Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa., has retired from active management of the company. He will



continue in his capacity as Chairman of the Board, however, and will also serve as an adviser on special problems. Mr. Williams has been with the company since 1920.

Among 28 new Allis-Chalmers motor-graders recently delivered to West Virginia to help out in her secondary-road face-lifting program is this ED-2, shown pulling shoulders along the Kanawha River west of Charleston. With a \$50,000,000 bond issue recently authorized by its legislature, the State plans to complete many of its more important farm-to-market roads and link them with the primary system. Total allocation under the distribution formula will be \$40,578,316, including the outright grant per county of \$200,000. The remaining \$9,421,683 will be left in reserve by the Commission.

## Cut Down on Your Operating Costs—Demand *EATON* 2-Speed Axles **AXLES**

To cost-conscious truck operators, Eaton 2-Speed Axles mean faster trips, reduced vehicle operating and maintenance expenses. These advantages are possible because Eaton 2-Speed Axles double the conventional number of gear ratios, thus enabling drivers to use the RIGHT ratio for every operating condition—starting out under full load, climbing grades, high-ball, quick shifting in traffic. As a result, vital truck parts are not overstressed; engines are permitted to run at efficient speeds, cutting gas and oil consumption and minimizing engine wear. Long life for the axle is assured by rugged construction and exclusive Eaton features. Ask your truck dealer to prove that Eaton Axles more than pay for themselves.

More Than a Million  
Eaton 2-Speed Axles  
in Trucks Today



Axle Division  
**EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

PRODUCTS: SCREW COOLER, POPPET AND FREE VALVES • TAPPETS • HYDRAULIC VALVE LIFTERS • VALVE SEAT INSERTS • MOTOR PUMPS • MOTOR TAUCH WHEELS • HYDRAULIC MOTOR GEAR BOXES • CASPIROS • MINTLE SPURGEON UNITS • DAY SPRINGS • SPRINGSTEEL SPRING WASHERS • GOLD DRAWN STEEL • STAMPINGS • LEAF AND COIL SPRINGS • DYNAMIC DRIVES, BRAKES, DYNAMOMETERS

Tomorrow's block machine is here today, the result of 12 years research by Lith-I-Bar engineers plus over two years of actual production on the pilot model.

It will produce light weight, as well as sand and gravel block. It makes all standard sizes of block, brick and chimney block.

A few of the advantages which have been so widely acclaimed are: unusually quiet operation—continually clean pallets—size changes in as little as 15 minutes—automatic pallet feed—easily adjusted vibrating cycle—instantly adjustable feed timing—off-bearing cycle reduced to one-half of production cycle—simple installation.

Write today for complete details. The Lith-I-Bar Company, Holland, Michigan.

**LITH-I-BAR CO.**  
BOX 63 HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

## Distributor Doings

### Honnen Heads McCoy Co. of Denver

Ed H. Honnen, well known heavy-construction contractor in the Rocky Mountain area, has been made President of the McCoy Co. of Denver, Colo. He succeeds Floyd W. McCoy who was recently killed in an airplane crash. Mrs. Dorothy McCoy will serve the firm as Vice President, and Rodney Bardwell has been elected Secretary.

No other changes have been made in the organization. J. K. Tibbets continues as Director of Sales; Lloyd Faris is Parts Manager; George Goodwin, Manager of the Service Department; and Paul E. Austgen, Comptroller.

The McCoy Co. is Caterpillar distributor for the Denver area, and in addition handles a number of other well known lines of construction equipment.

### Wheelbarrow Distributorships Open

The Champion Wheelbarrow Co. announces that it still has several distributor territories open. Complete details about the Champion wheelbarrows, which are made in two sizes with capacities of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  cubic feet, will be found in this issue on page 24. Interested dealers should write to Champion at P. O. Box 138, Byron Center, Mich.

### Joins Sales Staff of Mont. Dealer

The Central Machinery Co., Caterpillar distributor located at 721 Second St. S., Great Falls, Mont., announces that B. Daye Vaughn has recently joined its sales department. He was formerly with the Hi-Line Equipment Co., the Industrial Equipment Co., and the Normont Equipment Co., all of Great Falls.

### Packaging Helps Dealers to Sell

The Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp. of New York City, has recently developed a new package for its product to make sales easy for the distributor. These packages, called "Eutectic Economizers", are an innovation in the line. Complete descriptive literature appears on each, giving instructions on methods of use, recommended amperages, fluxing, etc.

There are 10 arc-welding rods and 8 gas-welding rods packaged in this manner. The packs which contain rods for gas welding also contain a jar of the corresponding Eutector flux to be used; so each package is a unit in itself. A single uniform price is held throughout the line no matter what type of rod the "Economizer Pack" contains.

### New Marion Dealers in the West

Ray Corson Machinery Co., 350 Kalath St., Denver, Colo., has been appointed Marion Power Shovel Co. distributor for the entire state of Colorado.

Ray E. Corson is President and General Manager of the firm. J. J. Booth is Vice President and Sales Manager, and J. E. Biggs serves as Treasurer and Office Manager. The company was established in 1932 and incorporated in 1948. In addition to Marion, it serves as distributor for some ten other prominent manufacturing concerns.

M & F Equipment Co. of Albuquerque is now the Marion Power Shovel Co. distributor for all of New Mexico lying north of and including Catron, Socorro, Lincoln, Chaves, and Roosevelt Counties. Headquarters for the firm are located at 2521 Isleta Highway in Albuquerque.

### FWD Los Angeles Branch Purchased

Three partners have purchased The Four Wheel Drive Auto Co.'s branch in Los Angeles, the FWD Pacific Co. They are Robert L. Koehler, former FWD Director of Sales; John E. Batten,

former Western Zone Sales Manager; and Oscar E. Betow. The FWD Pacific Co. distributes FWD trucks throughout California.

### Nesbitt Now Sells for Kinney

The Nesbitt Equipment Co., 451 Calvert Ave., Alexandria, Va., now represents the Kinney Mfg. Co., of Boston, Mass., for the resale of its bituminous distributors in the District of Columbia, in Maryland, and in Virginia—except that part lying west of the counties of Craig, Roanoke, and Floyd.



This new plant belongs to Alban Tractor Co., Inc., Caterpillar distributor of Baltimore, Md. The building is fireproof and all offices are air-conditioned.

### Alban Tractor Co. Opens New Plant

The Alban Tractor Co., Inc., has moved into new quarters at 8531 Pulaski Highway, Route 40, Baltimore 6, Md. The new plant is approximately 200 feet square and is located on a 3-acre tract of land. The front of the

building faces the Pulaski Highway, the main route between Washington, D. C., and New York City; the rear faces the Old Post Road to Philadelphia. The building is fireproof and all offices are summer and winter air-conditioned.

(Continued on next page)

**IT'S AMAZING**

**how little it costs you to equip a**

**CHRYSLER INDUSTRIAL ENGINE**

**with ...**

*gyrol*

**Fluid Drive!**

Does operation of your equipment require frequent clutching and de-clutching?

Is your equipment subjected to damaging shock loads? Is it desirable to speed up your engine close to torque peak with the output shaft turning at a lower speed?

Do shock loads sometimes stall your engine or cause failure of drive train parts? Would gradual oil-smooth acceleration improve your operation?

If your answer is "yes" to any of these questions, better investigate Chrysler Industrial Engines now! With gyrol Fluid

Coupling, Chrysler Industrial Engines bring scores of new advantages to the operation of power equipment.

Chrysler's famous gyrol Fluid Coupling has been proved on more than a million Chrysler, DeSoto, and Dodge passenger cars and trucks over a period of 11 years. Proved on scores of industrial applications.

Its cost is amazingly low! Actually only a few dollars more than the cost of the conventional flywheel which it replaces! For more information, see your nearest Chrysler Industrial Engine Dealer, write us, or mail the coupon today!

**CHRYSLER**

**Industrial Engines and  
Power Units**

HORSEPOWER

WITH A PEDIGREE

F  
INDUSTRIAL ENGINE DIVISION, CHRYSLER CORPORATION  
12200 E. Jefferson, Detroit 31, Michigan

Send us full information on Chrysler Industrial Engines with gyrol Fluid Coupling for use on \_\_\_\_\_ equipment.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



As the driver runs inside the sealed steel drum, the confined oil produces a powerful swirling out-thrust. Instantly the Runner receives the impulsion and transmits smooth power to the load.

## Distributor Doings

(Continued from preceding page)

The showroom measures 50 x 110 feet and has large plate-glass windows at the front and side. A large room on the second floor is set aside for sales meetings, classes, and other business and public-relations functions. A ramp 120 feet long and 12 feet wide is built alongside the parts department to expedite shipments to and from this department. A separate building houses the garage and wash-and-paint shop; a section of it is used for rebuilding track-type tractor treads. The loading platform at the rear of the main building has two different heights, one for tractors and one for trucks. Alban maintains branches at Salisbury, Md., and Arlington, Va.

### Engines and Parts Dealer, Mass.

Ralph D. Jones, Inc., Springfield, Mass., has been named a dealer for Chrysler industrial engines and parts, announces the Industrial Engine Division, Chrysler Corp., Detroit, Mich.

### Will Represent Pioneer in N. Y.

Pioneer Engineering Works, Inc., of Minneapolis, Minn., announces the appointment of three new distributors for its Continuflow line in New York State.

The Trevor Corp., P.O. Box 128, Buffalo 21, N. Y., will cover Niagara, Orleans, Monroe, Wayne, Erie, Genesee, Livingston, Ontario, Seneca, Wyoming, Yates, Chautauqua, Cattaraugus, Allegany, Steuben, Schuyler, Chemung, and Tioga Counties. Contractors Sales Co., Inc., Green Island, Troy, N. Y., will service Otsego, Schoharie, Greene, Columbia, Montgomery, Schenectady, Rensselaer, Fulton, Saratoga, Washington, Hamilton, Warren, and Essex Counties. And Contractors Syracuse Sales Co., Inc., 862 Emerson Ave., Syracuse 4, N. Y., will handle Clinton, Franklin, St. Lawrence, Lewis, Jefferson, Oswego, Oneida, Herkimer, Cayuga, Tompkins, Cortland, Madison, Chenango, and Onondaga Counties. James Ray Norton will continue to serve the area in and around New York City.

### Will Sell Hard-Facing Alloys

The distributor organization of Stoody Co., Whittier, Calif., maker of hard-facing alloys, has been enlarged by the addition of the following firms: Mobile Welding Supply Co., Inc., 2 Government St., Mobile, Ala.; Morris, Wheeler & Co., Inc., Fox St. and Roberts Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.; Maine Oxy-Acetyl-



Minneapolis-Moline distributors were represented at a recent meeting the company held to coordinate industrial sales effort (see page 78): W. L. Ribbin (left), Assistant Sales Manager of Frick Co., Waynesboro, Pa., and Thomas Vaughn, Manager of the Reed Hardware & Implement Co., Idaho Falls, Idaho.

lene Supply Co., 7 Minot Ave., Auburn, Maine; The Alfred B. King Co., 200 Winchester Ave., New Haven, Conn.; Fuller Supply Co., Inc., 12 Liberty St., Utica, N. Y.; Corp Brothers, Inc., 28 Mason St., Providence, R. I.

Two foreign distributors have also been named: Manuel Sigren, Casilla 2697, Santiago, Chile, who will cover that entire country; and Bandeira De Mello S. A., Ave. Pres. Wilson 198—Sala 603, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, who will represent Stoody in the central area from Bahia to the state of Santa Cata-

### Merrill Midwest Sales Coverage

In keeping with its announced program of expanding sales activities, Merrill Brothers of Maspeth, N. Y., announces that four new organizations have been appointed as sales representatives. They will handle the company's line of drop forgings and materials-lifting devices.

The George A. Allen Co., 9 S. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill., will cover Chicago and Illinois, Michigan, and Kansas. The C. B. Lawrence Co., 740 Superior Ave., N. W., Cleveland, Ohio, will serve Ohio,

Michigan, and Indiana. Henry R. Hansen, 330 Downing St., Denver 3, Colo., is the representative for Colorado.

Wyoming, Utah, and New Mexico. Val W. Ove Metal Products Co., 1348 N. 37th St., Milwaukee 8, Wis., will cover Wisconsin, the Michigan peninsula, Minnesota, Iowa, and Omaha, Nebr.

### Fingerlakes Equipment Adds Howe

The Fingerlakes Equipment Corp. has appointed Douglas K. Howe as General Manager. Fingerlakes is engaged in the rental and sale of used and rebuilt construction equipment. Offices are located at 100 Greenway Ave., Syracuse, N. Y. Mr. Howe formerly was Sales Manager of Harrod Equipment Co., Inc.

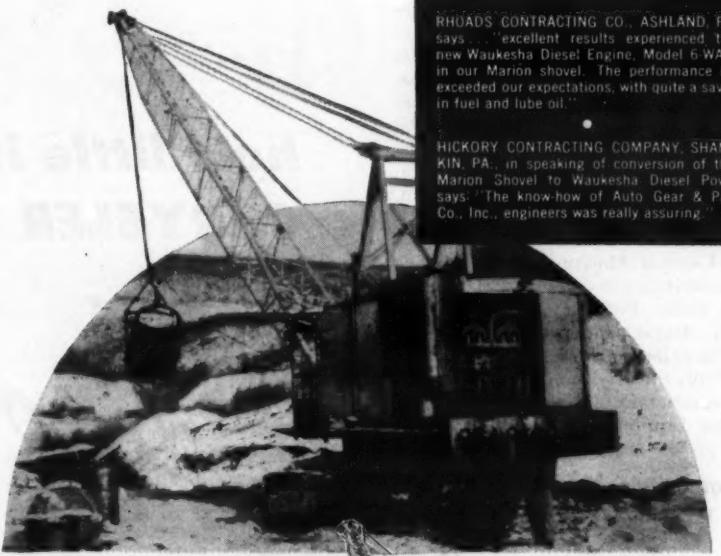
### Riddell Appoints Four Distributors

The appointment of four distributors for Warco motor graders and Hercules road rollers is announced by the W. A. Riddell Corp., Bucyrus, Ohio. Hoye & Williams, Shreveport, has been awarded the Shreveport and northern Louisiana territory. Clem Fleury Equipment Co., Cedar Rapids, is named as distributor

(Concluded on next page)

RHOADS CONTRACTING CO., ASHLAND, PA., says... "excellent results experienced thru new Waukesha Diesel Engine, Model 6-WAKD in our Marion shovel. The performance has exceeded our expectations, with quite a saving in fuel and lube oil."

HICKORY CONTRACTING COMPANY, SHAMO-KIN, PA., in speaking of conversion of their Marion Shovel to Waukesha Diesel Power, says: "The know-how of Auto Gear & Parts Co., Inc., engineers was really assuring."



## 2 CONTRACTORS . . . 2 SHOVELS . . .



WAUKEEWA Super-Duty DIESEL (Model 6-WAKD) six cylinders, 6 1/4-in. bore x 6 1/2-in. stroke, 1197 cu. in. displacement, powers these Marion shovels.

## WAUKEEWA Diesel POWER

**does a better job for BOTH!**

For shovel work particularly, the most outstanding of all Waukesha Diesel characteristics is smoothness and trigger-quick response to the operator's every command. Lively, yet shudder-free, it meets every power and load demand with all the smoothness of steam. And that's a new experience, even to an old Diesel hand. Clean burning, its fuel economy is excellent. Built with rugged simplicity. Such features as hard, wet cylinder sleeves, simple overhead valve mechanism, gear-driven water pump cooling, and pressure oiling—all make the Waukesha Diesel easy to understand and simple to service. For all the details, send for Bulletin 1415.



PLUS 7-hp. 4-cycle gasoline engine; easy side-dumping on 5-ft. runways; steers through 180-degree arc on 4-ft. radius. Replaces 6 hand-pushed carts or 4 wheelbarrows on any construction job. Pays for itself in 30 days!

**GAR-BRO**  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
2416 E. 16th ST. LOS ANGELES 21

Contact nearest GAR-BRO distributor or write us direct for complete specifications

WAUKEEWA MOTOR COMPANY, WAUKEEWA, WISCONSIN  
NEW YORK TULSA LOS ANGELES

## Distributor Doings

(Continued from preceding page)

for eastern Iowa. Shaffer Equipment & Supply Co., Richmond, is named exclusive distributor in the state of Virginia. Boeck Engineering Co., Inc., Houston, will handle sales and service of the Warco and Hercules equipment in the Houston territory.

### To Manage Dravo-Doyle Co. Sales

Dravo-Doyle Co. announces the appointment of Charles N. Hollingsworth, Jr., as Sales Manager and John H. Noble as Assistant Sales Manager. Mr. Hollingsworth has been associated with the company for 25 years in the sale of road-building and construction equipment. He is a member of the National Affairs Committee of the Associated Equipment Dealers and Past President of the Pittsburgh Equipment Dealers Chapter of the AED. Mr. Noble has been with Dravo-Doyle for the past 20 years and was formerly a sales representative.

### Four New Crane Distributors

The Bucyrus-Erie Co. of South Milwaukee, Wis., has recently appointed four new distributors for its Hydro-crane. The Porter Supply Co., Inc., Huntington, W. Va., will sell and service the all-hydraulic truck crane throughout the southern half of West Virginia. Lyons Machinery Co., 904 Broadway, Little Rock, Ark., will sell and service the unit throughout central and western Arkansas. Dow & Co., Inc., 1820 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y., will cover the western portion of New York State, and James W. Bell Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, will cover central eastern Iowa.

### Welding-Stud Franchise in Ohio

A policy of granting exclusive franchises for the sale of its end-welded roofing and siding fasteners has been announced by the Nelson Stud Welding Division, Morton Gregory Corp., of Lorain, Ohio. The first franchise has been awarded to the Nelson Construction Service Co., Cleveland, Ohio, for the northern Ohio area. Robert A. Tisot, for eight years Construction Products Sales Engineer for the Barrett Division of Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., will head the firm.

### New Airco Plants Opened

Two new plants, one for the production of oxygen and the other for acetylene, have recently been opened by the Air Reduction Co. of New York City, manufacturer of industrial gases and welding equipment.

One of the plants is located in Flint, Mich. Built at a cost of over \$250,000, it will produce more than 4,000,000 cubic feet of oxygen a month to serve the industrial needs of Flint and the surrounding area. In addition to oxygen manufacture, this plant will also be an acetylene-gas supply point and a store-room for welding equipment and supplies. Leo Vansaw is Plant Superintendent.

To serve the New England area, a

new acetylene plant has been opened in Acton, Mass. It has a capacity of 100,000 cubic feet of acetylene per day. A. L. Beck is the Plant Superintendent.

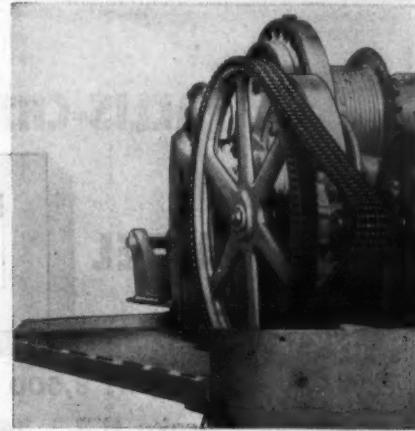
Air Reduction Co. has established a new warehouse point in Tulsa, Okla., with Fidelity Transfer & Storage Co. at 1540 E. Fifth St. The warehouse will carry supplies of oxygen and acetylene gas.

### Carroll New Gen. Sales Mgr. Of American Hoist & Derrick

John E. Carroll has been appointed General Sales Manager of the American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn. A graduate engineer from the University of Minnesota, Mr. Carroll started to work for American Hoist in 1937 as a District Sales Representative in the Texas, then Chicago, and later west-coast territory. He resigned to become a partner in the firm of Harron, Rickard & McCone Co. of southern California, heading the Construction Equipment Division.



An All-Purpose Spreader Co. Model 120 base paver waits for a load of crushed stone. This model handles up to 150 tons an hour and lays 8 to 12-foot widths 12 inches thick.



Diamond multi-strand  
Roller Chain Drive  
from power source—enclosing  
case removed.

## DIAMOND Roller Chains Have Served Well On Koehring Excavators



• Compactness, flexibility of application and the reserve strength to meet heavy machinery requirements are time-proven advantages of DIAMOND Roller Chains. They deliver the power dependably from prime mover to shaft, and shaft to shaft without waste of space or power. Diamond Drives divide the load over many sprocket teeth, reduce bearing wear for long-life service and minimum maintenance.

Leading machinery builders for many years have made wide use of Diamond Roller Chains and machinery users consider these drives as good evidence of sound engineering of the machine itself... DIAMOND CHAIN COMPANY, Inc., Dept. 487, 402 Kentucky Ave., Indianapolis 7, Indiana. Offices and Distributors in All Principal Cities.

\*The star indicates location of main power drive (in enclosing case) on Koehring Excavator.



**DIAMOND**  
**ROLLER CHAINS**

### TRANSITS and LEVELS HEADQUARTERS for REPAIRS—any make

We will buy or trade in old Transits, Levels, Alidades, etc. Send instruments for valuation.

Write for new Catalog CE-97 of Engineering Instruments, Engineering Field Equipment and Drafting Room supplies.

**WARREN-KNIGHT CO.**  
Mfrs. of Sterling Transits & Levels  
136 N. 12th St. • Philadelphia, Pa.

co. Val  
N. 37th  
r Wisconsin  
Minne-

Lowe  
rp. has  
General  
ged in  
rebuilt  
es are  
Syrac  
ly was  
ipment

tors  
ibutor  
ercules  
e W. A.  
oye &  
warded  
uisiana  
ent Co.,  
ributor

PA.  
thru  
AKD  
has  
wing

MO.  
their  
ower  
Parts

...

ia  
ne  
ry  
's  
el  
as  
r-  
na  
s,  
s,

NSIN  
GELES

## High-Speed Finish For Concrete Walls

A finishing material for use on both exterior or interior concrete surfaces is made by the Irvington Form & Tank Corp., 43 Cedar St., New York, N. Y. The new Atlas speed finish, which can be applied on old or freshly poured concrete, eliminates rubbing or other special treatments, the manufacturer states. Supplied in powder form, it is mixed with water for interior use, and with sand and water for exterior use. The finish is applied by a cork float and is said to make a chemical as well as a mechanical bond with the concrete.

The exterior treatment is applied in two coats, bonding and finishing. The bond coat is said to fill the voids and to smooth the wall. The finishing coat can be applied after the structure is completed, to obtain a uniform color throughout. The interior finish, Irvington reports, leaves the surface smooth enough for paint to be applied directly to it without plastering. It can be left unpainted, if desired.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 56.

## FM Radio Equipment For High Efficiency

Voice communication between mobile units and a central office is possible with equipment manufactured by the Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., 100 Kingsland Road, Clifton, N. J. According to Federal, its FM mobile radio equipment features compact construction, easy installation, accessibility for inspection and servicing, and economy of operation. As the company points out, the use of radio by contractors and highway departments permits close cooperation among all units; work can be coordinated into a smooth-running operation; and emergency orders or changes in detail can be transmitted immediately.

As a special construction feature, Federal equipment uses the Selecto Call circuit to permit the central office to contact one or more mobile units without disturbing any of the others. This is said to eliminate the reception of unnecessary calls and other sources of interference. A shock-mounted metal case measuring 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches houses both the transmitter and receiver.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 98.

## P&H Opens Warehouse In N. J. to Serve East

A day-long open house celebrated the opening of Harnischfeger Corp.'s new Teterboro, N. J., warehouse and offices on May 21. A large number of public officials, military representatives, and businessmen attended and saw demonstrations of the company's products.

Visitors were given the opportunity to operate the various pieces of equipment. Sound-motion pictures of welding and construction equipment were shown continuously through the day. Especially interesting to many were the recently developed diesel engines. A mechanic demonstrated the simplicity of servicing them by speed tear-downs and build-ups.

With the completion of this new warehouse, P&H hopes to provide faster service to eastern customers. A large inventory of equipment, including excavators, truck cranes, welding machines and electrodes, hoists, etc., will be maintained at this new location for supplying the eastern area.

Approximately 16 miles from New York City, the new Teterboro quarters contain over 14,000 square feet of floor space and are situated on an 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -acre plot of land. The building

includes, in addition to warehouse space, large offices and service facilities. Rail service will be over the spur tracks of the Erie Railroad. The new Teterboro building, located just off Highway 6 at Huyler and North, was designed and built by the Austin Co., Chicago.

## Pile-Driving Catalog

A 120-page catalog on pile drivers, pile extractors, and complete pile-driving rigs has just been issued by the McKiernan-Terry Corp. The catalog covers the complete McKiernan-Terry line of both double-acting and single-

acting hammers, double-acting pile extractors, and different types of rigs for use on land and water. More than 140 illustrations show this equipment in use driving concrete, steel, and wood piles on bridge, dam, foundation, highway, railroad, pier, and other jobs all over the world.

The catalog has been prepared to serve as a complete manual for the selection and use of pile-driving equipment for every purpose. The engineering information includes formulae for bearing power of piles and other pertinent data, selection data, complete specifications dimensions, parts lists, operating and maintenance instructions,

along with drawings of details, operating set-ups, and rigs.

Engineers and contractors may obtain copies of this handbook by writing on their company letterhead to the McKiernan-Terry Corp., Dept. J, 15 Park Row, New York 7, N. Y.

## Johnson Joins Stoody Co.

Amos Johnson, prominent figure in the welding industry of the northwest, has recently joined the staff of the Field Sales Department of Stoody Co., California manufacturer of hard-facing alloys. Mr. Johnson will assist distributors in Minnesota and in the Dakotas.

**Announcing... A COMPLETE LINE**

**ALLIS-CHALMERS**

**MODEL D**

**Weight: 8,500 lbs.**

**Brake H.P.: 34.7**

The advertisement features a large circular graphic containing the text "ALLIS-CHALMERS" at the top, "MODEL D" in the center, and "Weight: 8,500 lbs." and "Brake H.P.: 34.7" below it. The background of the circle is white, while the text and the rest of the circle are dark. Below the circle, there is a large, dark, circular object, likely a wheel or part of the grader, with a smaller circular component attached to its side.

## Engineered from the ground up —to bring you BIG grader design and performance advantages

*Big in Performance*

● **TANDEM DRIVE** — maximum traction at all times, smoother riding.

● **PROPER WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION** — handles bigger loads . . . front-end stability.

● **"ROLL-AWAY" MOLDBOARD** — less power required to move more material at faster speeds.

● **HIGH THROAT CLEARANCE** — rolls larger loads without interference.

● **RIGHT WORKING SPEEDS** — forward, 2.26 m.p.h.; reverse, 2.37 m.p.h.

● **TUBULAR FRAME AND DRAWBAR** — strong, absorbing, better visibility, more clearance.

*Big in Economy*

economical to operate — fuel tank . . .

● **SIMPLIFIED SERVICING** — open easily reached, quickly made.

● **ALL-WELD CONSTRUCTION** — stands up under tough service.

**ALLIS-CHALMERS**  
TRACTOR DIVISION • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

**Truck-Mounted Excavator**

Information on the new Model 44 Corsair truck-mounted crane and excavator is contained in a bulletin issued by the Wayne Crane Division, American Steel Dredge Co., Inc., 2000 Taylor St., Fort Wayne 1, Ind. The Model 44 has a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yard 10-ton capacity and can be used as a shovel, trench hoe, dragline, crane, clamshell, magnet, or pile driver, the manufacturer states.

The bulletin lists complete specifications covering the engine, steering gear, transmission, clutches, axles, brakes, frame, cab, standard equipment, and all principal dimensions. A table is pro-

vided on load capacities of the Model 44 with a 30-foot boom and auxiliary counterweight.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 43.

**Bituminous Distributors**

Bituminous distributors are the subject of a 12-page catalog issued by Brokol Mfg. Co., Inc., 94 Madison St., Newark 5, N. J. Feature of the catalog is a 2-page cut-away drawing of the Brokol distributor to which are keyed short text descriptions of the various parts of the unit.

Bulletin No. 48-3 lists seven features claimed for the Brokol, including low construction of the tank, efficient location of the various parts, fast heating, and an automatic suck-back system. Complete construction details are provided on the tank, insulation, heating equipment, pump, engine, spray control, spraybars, and other parts. The full-circulating spraybar is covered in special detail.

Standard equipment provided with the Brokol distributor is listed in the catalog. A chart of standard tank sizes and dimensions gives information on Brokol units ranging in tank capacities from 600 to 2,000 gallons. Listed are

the tank width, depth, length, thickness of shell, overall dimensions, distance from cab to center of rear axle, shipping data, etc.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 67.

**Two New Mack Managers**

J. W. Adelung is now Manager of Mack-International Motor Truck Corp.'s Brooklyn branch, and W. A. Brady is Manager of the company's White Plains, N. Y., branch. Mr. Adelung joined Mack in 1946; Mr. Brady in 1938.

**NEW LOW-COST MOTOR GRADER**

*with Exclusive Tandem Drive*

*Big in Operating Ease*

- **FULL VISIBILITY** — no obstructions, operator can see full blade while sitting or standing.

- **GREATER OPERATOR COMFORT** — roomy platform, comfortable seat, easy to handle.

- **HYDRAULIC BLADE LIFT** — fast, positive, trouble-free; only two control levers.

- **HANDY CONTROLS** — blade angle set from platform; throttle, shift lever, starter, conveniently located next to seat.

Upper half of cab quickly lifted off or replaced.



Scarfier location provides extra down pressure and allows controlled steering.

Watch for

D-DAY

At Your  
Allis-Chalmers  
Dealer

**SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS**

- Hydrostatically Controlled Scarifier
- Hydraulic Loader
- All-View Cab
- Snowplow
- Various Other Accessories

# Road-Grading Crew Beats Rough Terrain

**New Highway Job Blasted  
Through Range Country  
As Men and Equipment  
Beat Time Limit**

\* LOCAL and tourist traffic on U. S. 285 just north of Carlsbad, N. Mex., has ruined the old black-top highway which carried sightseers towards Carlsbad Caverns for many years. An 8.5-mile stretch of this highway is now being rebuilt to more modern standards for the New Mexico State Highway Commission by W. T. Bookout Construction Co. of Las Vegas, N. Mex.

The \$504,000 contract contains 233,550 cubic yards of unclassified excavation, 11 box culverts, a bridge, production and installation of 55,600 tons of crushed rock ballast, and a 2-inch bituminous paved mat. The State allows 350 working days from January 15 for completion, but men and equipment are performing so efficiently that the job is expected to wind up by this August.

Hard caliche, rough conglomerate and some solid limestone formations are general throughout. It is hard excavation because there is hardly a cubic yard of dirt on the project. Roughly 42 per cent of the total yardage requires drilling and shooting, with power shovel loading.

#### Modern Design Throughout

Approximately 80 per cent of the new highway lies on a new location, in order to bring its alignment and grade standards up to the requirements of modern traffic. This new alignment makes it necessary to cross and re-cross the crooked road being replaced. Handling traffic and constructing short detours at some of these locations was one of the problems of the project.

In cross-sectional design, the highway meets high modern requirements for a 2-lane road. The top of the crushed-rock ballast course is 46 feet wide, and the ballast extends through the 10-foot shoulders on each side of a 3-inch leveling course upon which is a 2-inch bituminous pavement. Crushed rock ballast and the leveling course will vary from 6 to 12 inches thick, depending on the type of subgrade. The cuts are to be generally on slopes of from 4 to 1 to  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1, or about as steep as the formations will naturally stand without excessive maintenance later on.

In fill sections the slopes are to be 4 to 1 under 5 feet high; 2 to 1 up to 10 feet. There are few excessively high fills. Density requirements for embankment material are about 95 per cent of modified AASHO weight, and the lifts are being processed a little on the dry side so far as moisture is concerned.

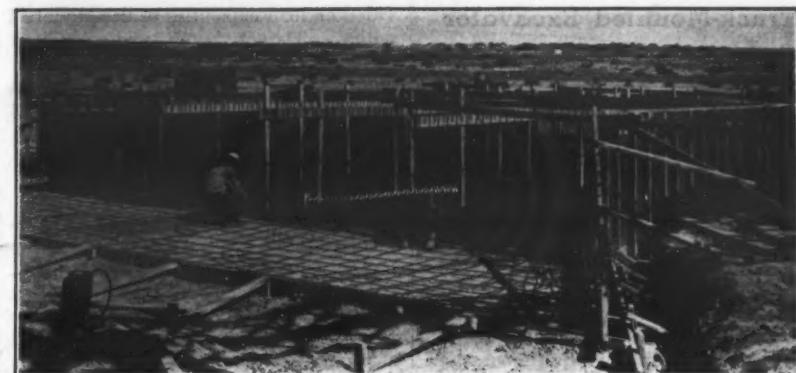
A prime cost of MC-1 asphalt 26 feet wide will cover the crushed leveling course. This will then in turn be covered with a 24-foot-wide course of mixed-in-place crushed rock and MC-3 asphalt. The road-mixed pavement will also be sealed with RC-4 asphalt and a chip coat to make a smooth, silent, skid-

proof surface.

#### Culverts Built Ahead

In order to keep well ahead of grading equipment with the relatively slower concrete work, a carpenter and concrete crew started the construction of concrete box culverts in some of the first job activity. Since the general design of all the culverts was similar, practically the same type of formwork, steel, and concrete was general for all this work.

Forms consisted of 2 x 4 studs on centers of from 12 to 15 inches, with plywood facing nailed on. The forms were tied together by steel form bolts, whose nuts were then tightened down on double 2 x 4 wales on the outside of the



C. & E. M. Photo  
With miles of New Mexico range country in the background, workmen of the Bookout Construction Co. set steel reinforcement in a culvert slab. The plywood-faced concrete forms are partly set up.

form at right angles to the studs. The forms were also braced against lateral movement by 2 x 4 and 4 x 4 pieces, leading from the top of the form to a toe stake in the ground. The structural excavation ahead of form work was

handled by a Bucyrus-Erie 1 1/4-yard dragline.

Reinforcing steel is being sent to the job cut and bent according to plans, thus minimizing the need for extensive  
(Continued on next page)



**WHY PAY SIX TIMES  
MORE FOR YOUR BREAKING?**

#### ← THE MIGHTY MIDGET

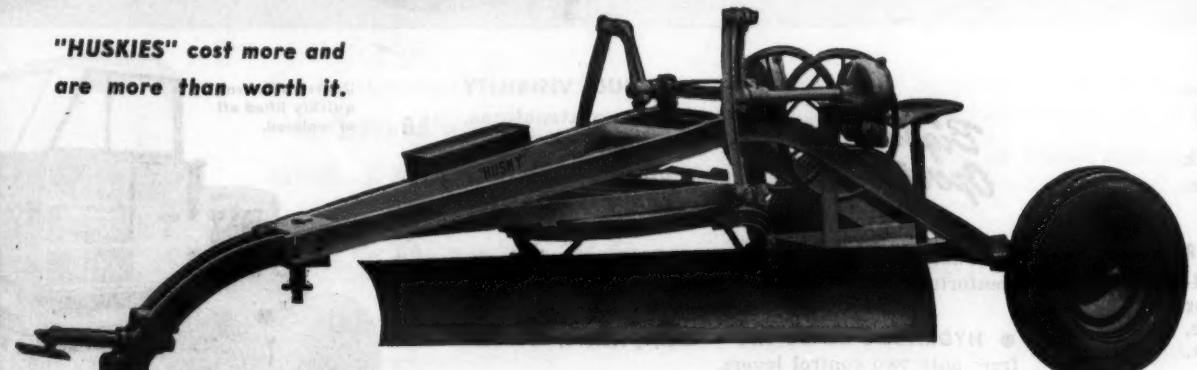
A utility machine with merit, power, speed and economy. Increases output of your compressor. Cuts concrete and tamps backfill at a rapid pace. Cuts costs to a minimum. Entirely air powered. Cuts concrete the easy way.

Write for information to Department "C"

**R. P. B. CORPORATION**

2751 East 11th Street  
Los Angeles, California

"HUSKIES" cost more and  
are more than worth it.



#### The "HUSKY" All-Purpose Conservation DITCHER and TERRACER

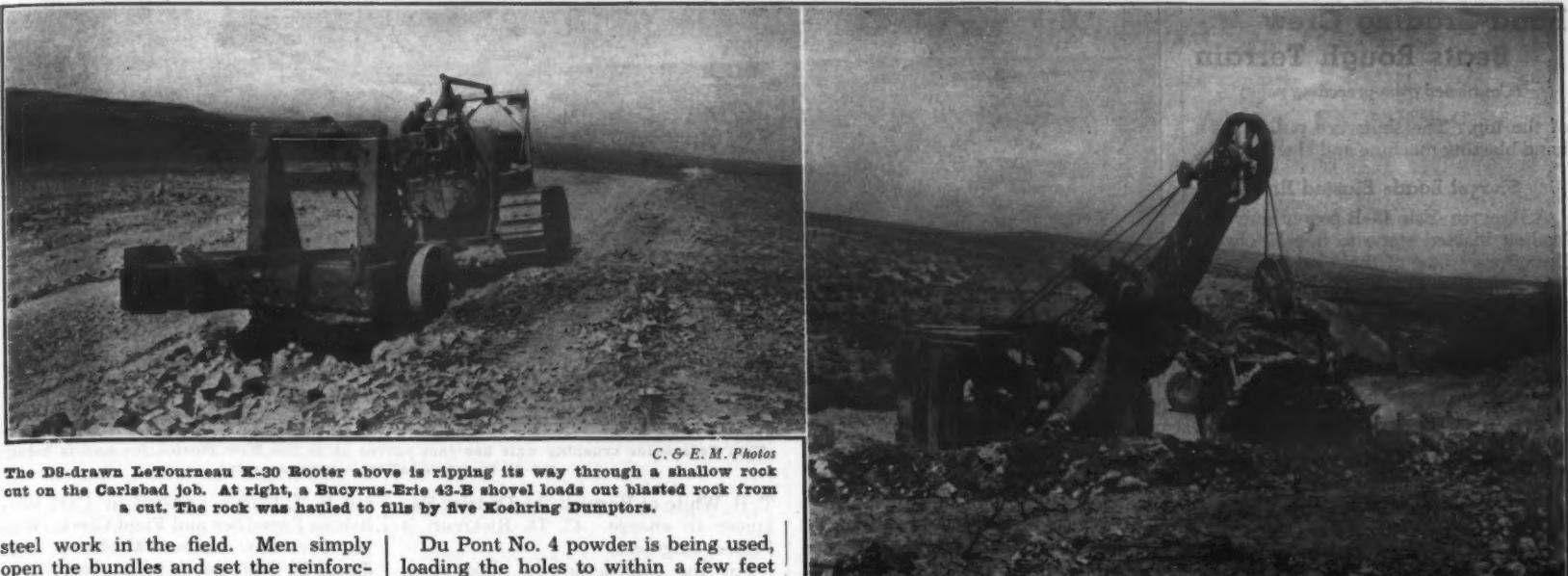
The Model No. 33 HUSKY when pulled with a 40 h.p. wheel type tractor will complete more than a mile of new normal terracing per day. The No. 22 Model will complete nearly as much if soil conditions are favorable and if additional weight is added.

Both models are outstanding for highway maintenance and the No. 33 will rebuild a mile of normal Town road per day, ditches cleaned, sod cut and buried and the road complete ready for graveling.

HUSKIES are so strong that all parts, except tires, are guaranteed against breakage for one year regardless of why they break.



Manufactured by  
**NORTHFIELD IRON COMPANY**  
Write Department CC  
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA, U.S.A.



The D8-drawn LeTourneau K-30 Rooter above is ripping its way through a shallow rock cut on the Carlsbad job. At right, a Bucyrus-Erie 43-B shovel loads out blasted rock from a cut. The rock was hauled to fills by five Koehring Dumpsters.

C. & E. M. Photos  
Du Pont No. 4 powder is being used, loading the holes to within a few feet  
(Concluded on next page)

steel work in the field. Men simply open the bundles and set the reinforcing in its proper place in the forms, tying the intersections with soft wire.

Two sizes of concrete aggregates make up the mix: sand and 1½-inch maximum-size coarse aggregate. Both materials are well graded within specification limits. The materials come in to the job from Carlsbad by truck, and are dumped in two piles next to a Miller & Smith double compartment 25-ton weigh bin.

As the aggregates are weighed out of this batching plant, a dump truck carries them over to a small Jaeger 16S mixer, where they are mixed with El Toro sack cement. Water from the Pecos River, only 2 miles distant, is too high in alkali content to use it in the concrete mix. City water from Carlsbad has to be hauled out on a 2,250-gallon Chevrolet truck-mounted tank, and stored for use in a 1,000-gallon stand-by tank at the mixer. A small CMC 3-inch pump is used here to expedite the unloading of water.

The finished concrete is being cured with cotton mats kept wet for 7 days. River water is permitted on this part of the work.

#### Drilling and Blasting

All of the job was tough digging, but solid formations of limestone and caliche are the worst. Much of this material is being drilled and shot, and at best it takes a heavy ripper to break the stuff loose.

Over 1,000 cubic feet of air capacity is available in the form of one 365-cfm Joy, a 315 Gardner-Denver, a 315 Le Roi, and a portable 105 Ingersoll-Rand. Wagon-drill equipment consists only of one machine: a Gardner-Denver D89. Pneumatic hand equipment includes eight Gardner-Denver S55's. All the drills are using Timken steel and detachable rock bits.

The rock varies so much in character that no general drilling or loading rules will apply to any sizable per cent of the job. On some of the hardest formations, hole centers have to be narrow, while on other softer rock less powder will shatter it so that it can be handled. Jackhammer men simply drill each formation as heavily as the powderman directs, and move on. Excellent bulldozer pioneering made it quite easy for them to get their machines around.



#### for faster sawing

New CP HI-SPEED UNIVERSAL ELECTRIC SAW cuts 25% to 40% faster. Blades available for cutting through nails, copper, brass, bronze, lead, tile, glass, brick, clay products, concrete, marble, flagstone, asbestos, cement products and composition board. Write for SP-3000.

#### for fast drilling—anywhere

Drills horizontally, vertically, or at any angle. Readily moved over uneven ground, the lightweight G-200R WAGON DRILL provides fast and easy operation of the more powerful CP drifter drills. Quickly adjustable for toe-hole or bench drilling. Available with CP-50N (3"), CP-60N (3½"), or CP-70 (4") Drifters. Write for complete information.



## 4 time-savers that cut contractors' costs



#### for the tough jobs

Heavy-duty CP Air Impact Wrench easily runs off — or on — nuts up to 1¼" bolt size. For maintenance as well as construction work; just the wrench for tractor treads and similar heavy servicing jobs. Write for Bulletin 812.



#### for vibrating concretes of 2" slump and over

Portable CP-220 HIGH FREQUENCY ELECTRIC VIBRATOR for concretes of 2" slump and over; for walls, columns, floor and roof slabs, precast piles and similar products. Two of these vibrators can be powered by a CP-2KW Gasoline-driven Generator. Write for Bulletin 814.

## COMPLETE WELL POINT SYSTEMS

WILL DRY UP ANY  
EXCAVATION

Faster—More Economically  
Write for Job Estimate and Literature

**COMPLETE**  
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT CO., Inc.  
Dept. C  
36-40 11th St., Long Island City, N.Y.  
Tel. IRonides 6-8800



**CHICAGO PNEUMATIC  
TOOL COMPANY**

General Offices: 8 East 44th Street, New York 17, N.Y.

AIR COMPRESSORS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • PNEUMATIC TOOLS • DIESEL ENGINES  
ROCK DRILLS • HYDRAULIC TOOLS • VACUUM PUMPS • AVIATION ACCESSORIES

## Road-Grading Crew Beats Rough Terrain

(Continued from preceding page)

of the top. The shots are pulled by a hand blasting machine and electric caps.

### Shovel Loads Blasted Rock

A Bucyrus-Erie 43-B power shovel is loading blasted stone to five Koehring Dumptors. Two of these machines are W55's; three are W60's. The Dumptors then haul the stone to fills, where it is spread by a Caterpillar D8-mounted dozer.

An LS-85 Link-Belt machine with two bottom-dump Euclids is also doing similar work in formations of bedded conglomerate.

The grading fleet for that part of the job which can be moved without shooting is built around short and long-range tractor equipment. Three Super C Tournapulls are handling the long-haul work beyond 1,000 feet, and the short-haul tractor equipment takes care of the rest. Three Carryall units are being used here: a LeTourneau Y-12, a K, and an FP. Prime-mover equipment consists of nine tractors: five D8's, a D7, a D6, and an International TD-18. The other machine is a smaller-size Caterpillar.

A LeTourneau K-30 Rooter is being used to good advantage ahead of the tractor equipment fleet. It is handled by a D8 tractor.

The material, after being dug out by push-cat loading, is taken to fill areas and dumped in lifts not to exceed 8 inches. There are five water tank trucks on the job, ranging in size from 1,000 to 4,250 gallons. A 5-inch Rex pump at the Pecos River fills the tanks. The river parallels the road, and so water is readily available from one end of the 8½-mile long project to the other.

As the water is applied, two Caterpillar No. 12 motor graders blade the lifts ahead of four sets of heavy-duty Southwest sheepfoot rollers drawn by Caterpillar D7 and D8 tractors. It requires about five passes of these rollers to develop the required density.

Bank sloping is being done mechanically by a D8 machine or a motor grader.

### Crusher Will Make Ballast

When CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS MONTHLY visited the project, work had just begun on the pit which eventually will produce the ballast-course crushed material. The pit area had been cleaned off by bulldozers, and work was under way to set up the rock-crushing equipment.

Crushing equipment, in order, will consist of a Pioneer 24 x 36 primary jaw, Caterpillar-D13000-powered, with a Pioneer traveling grizzly attachment. Crushed material from this primary unit will travel over a 50-foot x 30-inch conveyor to a Cedarapids Master Tandem crushing unit. The crushed rock which passes this machine will pass to a 25-ton surge bin, where it will be transferred to dump trucks for the journey to the highway.

A severe run of spring weather slowed the work down at first, and high winds then took over. By the first of April, much of this disagreeable weather



C. & E. M. Photo  
This Cedarapids crushing unit has just moved in to the New Mexico job and is being set up to crush ballast-course material.

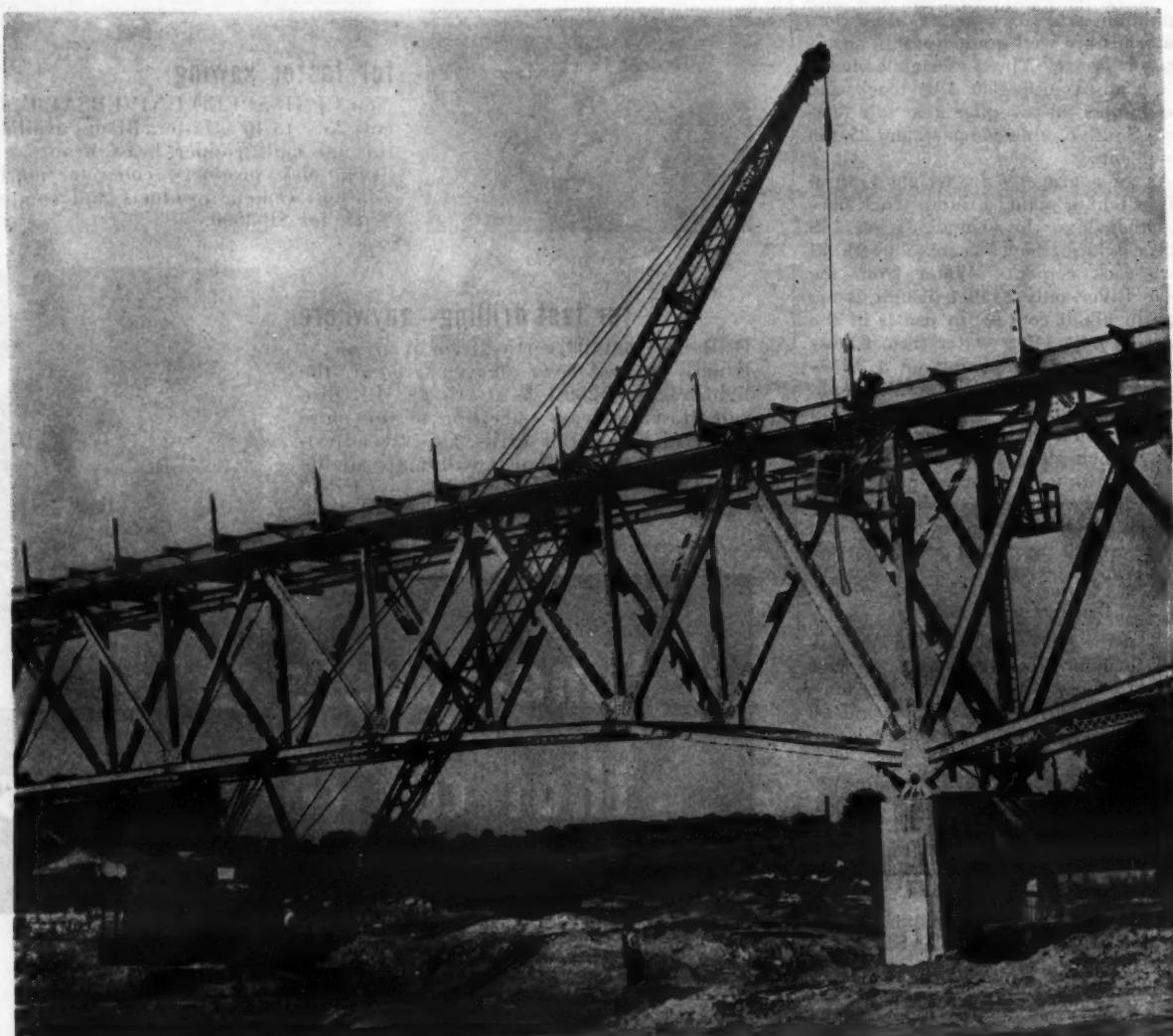
### Personnel

The job was designed and directed under the general supervision of B. G. Dwyre, State Highway Engineer, with

T. B. White at Roswell the District Engineer in charge. C. D. Rickman is Project Engineer.

For the contractor, the field work was directed by General Superintendent

R. J. Curtis, assisted by Carl Wilhoit as Expediter and Field Clerk. Willis Orr was Master Mechanic, and James H. Coleman was Structure Foreman in charge of culvert work.



## Top honors for this bridge hand

Precision control that can spot loads on a dime . . . strength to handle those loads safely and easily . . . wide, sure-footed mounting that means stability for fast action — these are some of the features of the Bucyrus-Erie 38-B that earn it top honors on this bridge erection job.

**BUCKRUS  
ERIE**

**The BEST buy Bucyrus,  
the best BUY in excavators**

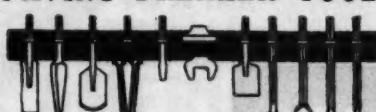
Besides turning in outstanding crane performance, the 38-B works with equally high efficiency as clamshell, dragline, shovel and dragshovel. Leading contractors all over the country can testify that, whatever front end, the 38-B is an output leader, with the stamina to stand up to rough work month after month. See your Bucyrus-Erie distributor for more information about the 38-B, and the other machines in Bucyrus-Erie's  $\frac{3}{8}$ - to  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -yd. line.

147E48C

**Bucyrus-Erie Company**

South Milwaukee, Wisconsin

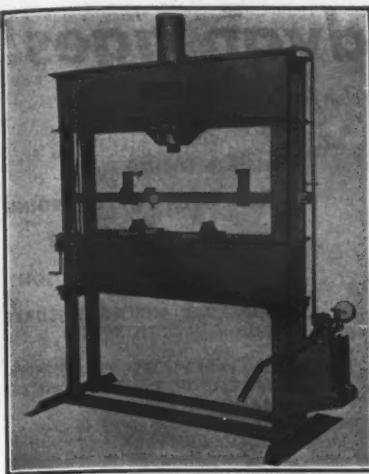
## "BICKNELL BETTER BUILT" PAVING BREAKER TOOLS



We manufacture a complete line of tools for pneumatic paving breakers, rock drills and diggers.

Write for descriptive circular

**BICKNELL MANUFACTURING CO.**  
12 LIME STREET ROCKLAND, MAINE



The improved model of the Rodgers 60-ton capacity shop press is designed to provide fast, versatile action for broad shop use. Features include full 13-inch pressure stroke and a new 2-speed hydraulic hand pump with automatic shift.

### Improved Shop Press

New versions of its 60 and 80-ton-capacity shop presses are announced by Rodgers Hydraulic, Inc., 7413 Walker St., St. Louis Park, Minneapolis 16, Minn. Among the features claimed for the new units are a full 13-inch pressure stroke, accurately matched and machined V-blocks, lower bolsters supported by bearing blocks on steel support pins, fast arbor-press action eliminating the need for a separate arbor press, and operation by hand or power pumps.

The improved 2-speed hydraulic hand pump with automatic shift is said to permit fast ram speeds of 1½ inches per stroke with 2-ton high-speed pressures on the 60-ton model, and ¾-inch travel with 3 tons on the 80-ton model. According to the manufacturer, the pumps will shift automatically into high pressure when the maximum 2 or 3-ton pressure has been reached.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 84.

### Name of Oil Changed

A name change for the top grade of Penn Drake motor oil is announced by the Pennsylvania Refining Co., 2686 Lisbon Road, Cleveland 4, Ohio. This product will now be known as Premium Penn Drake, in accordance with a new nomenclature adopted by The American Petroleum Institute and the Society of Automotive Engineers. According to the company, Premium Penn Drake conforms in every detail to a premium-type oil as defined by these organizations.

Premium Penn Drake has high oxidation stability, says the company; and it prevents bearing corrosion; these qualities make it especially suitable for use in internal-combustion engines where operating conditions are severe. It is an Emblem-Grade Pennsylvania oil which is 100 per cent pure, and it bears PGCOA permit No. 15, the company reports. It is packaged in 5 and 1-quart cans and in 5-gallon pails and drums.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 33.

### Helmet for Welders

A welding helmet with movable blinker lens is available from Welders' Products, Dept. 46, 141 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill. The welder can lower and raise the filter lens by a downward or upward movement of his chin against a pivoted chin strap. His hands are left free, and he does not have to nod his head to get his helmet in place.

The helmet is constructed of a high-grade vulcanized fiber which has been tested under humid, dry, and other atmospheric conditions. Its protective

lens is designed to meet Federal specifications in all shades desired. The head gear and chin rest are fully adjustable for ease and comfort.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 30.

### Wagner "News" Starts

A brand-new bulletin called "Wagnermobile News" is to be issued monthly by Mixermobile Distributors, Inc., 6855 N. E. Halsey St., Portland 16, Oreg. The purpose of the publication is to enable the company's owners, the Wagner brothers, to get better acquainted with their customers and their dealers. The paper will report developments in the company's line of construction and materials-handling equipment. It will also serve customers and dealers as a medium for the exchange of news and ideas.

Copies may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 127.

### LIGHTER . . . EASIER TO HANDLE . . .

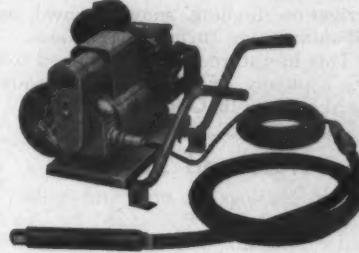
you place concrete FASTER with a

### MAGINNIS

#### HI-LECTRIC CONCRETE VIBRATOR

**WHY?** Because there's no flexible shaft! No engine to move! The Generator is set off the job, out of the way. Only a lightweight cable runs to the vibrator. One man operates it, the On-Off switch is at his fingertip. 9,500 VPM with no power loss insures faster and more uniform concrete placement.

**SAFE?** Sure, because generator and motors are wound for 110 volt, 180 cycle operation, and are grounded.



#### —EXTRA FEATURES—

The Hi-lectric Generator operates 2 vibrators, as well as standard flood-lights and Hi-lectric Saws and Grinders. Versatility, light weight, low operating and maintenance cost are just a few of the many advantages of Hi-lectric equipment.

**Maginnis**  
POWER TOOL CO.

129 DISTL AVE., MANSFIELD, OHIO

No Twist-  
No Stress-  
No Strain  
with  
Mack Six-Wheelers



- That's because only Mack six-wheelers have the advantage of Mack's famed Balanced Bogie. Here's an outstanding development that means unmatched flexibility . . . mastery of the toughest terrain without stress or strain.

The exceptional flexibility of the Mack Balanced Bogie insures equal traction, even tire loading and uniform braking on all four wheels.

Exclusive Mack Power Divider assures traction at all times, regardless of terrain.

Simplicity and rugged strength are typified in the functional construction of the Balanced Bogie. Maintenance requirements are reduced to a minimum. Outside of the brake system only four points on the assembly require lubrication.

No place in the suspension ever needs adjustment.

For detailed information on how this and other Mack features can cut costs and increase profits on your particular job, see your nearest Mack branch or dealer.

#### IT'S PART OF THE LANGUAGE

Built Like a

**Mack**

Truck



Mack Trucks, Inc., Empire State Bldg., New York 1, N.Y. Factories at Allentown, Pa.; Plainfield, N.J.; New Brunswick, N.J.; Long Island City, N.Y. Factory branches and dealers in all principal cities for service and parts. In Canada: Mack Trucks of Canada, Ltd.



Electric-shovel efficiency independent of power-line service is provided by the P&H 4 to 4½-cubic-yard diesel-electric excavator—the new Model 1400-DE.

### New Diesel-Electric 4½-Yard Excavator

A diesel-electric excavator with a capacity of 4 to 4½ cubic yards is announced by the Harnischfeger Corp., 4419 W. National Ave., Milwaukee 14, Wis. The Model 1400-DE is powered by a heavy-duty slow-speed diesel engine which runs the crowd and swing generator sets. The generator set, with alternator, is designed specifically for shovel service, with a swing and crowd generator mounted in one frame. The generator set is connected to the diesel engine by a heavy-duty multiple V-belt.

The P&H excavator features a low field current and specially designed magnetic-field structure which combine to produce fast responses to changes of both load and control, the manufacturer states. A constant-duty low-voltage alternator provides steady power for Magnetron control, blowers, lights, etc.

The P&H Magnetorque hoist drive is said to eliminate the hoist generator, hoist motor, slip friction clutches, and other mechanical devices usually involved in the hoist train. The cushioning characteristics of the Magnetorque drive, combined with the electrical power system of the crowd and swing, relieve the diesel engine of severe pull-down in speed.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 1.

### Ready, Come the Snow?

Though you may be sweltering in the mid-summer heat now, remember—"later on, snow will glisten". And remember it's a wise highway department that checks its snow-fighting equipment well in advance. To jog your memory, the Otto Biefeld Co. of Watertown, Wis., has prepared a catalog on its complete line of truck-mounted snow plows. It's full of photos of heavy snow, a nice cool thought at this time of year.

The catalog contains information on the complete line of Wisconsin snow plows. These include the Class A models for 1½ to 2-ton-capacity trucks; the Model B for 3 to 4-ton trucks; the Class C for 5 to 7½-ton trucks; the Class D for 10-ton trucks; and the Wisconsin special side wings for trucks for use with the Class C and D plows.

Each of the Wisconsin plows is illustrated in the catalog. Specifications listed cover the cutting width, height at front and rear, greatest width at the top, thickness of the moldboard, type of hydraulic hoist, and weight.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 64.

### Booklet on Earth-Moving

A new 16-page illustrated booklet called "Profiting Through Earth-Moving . . . the Caterpillar Way" has been issued by the Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria 8, Ill. This brochure brings to the reader applications and job studies

of bulldozers, scrapers, wagons, motor graders, and allied equipment. It gives performance data on level construction, backfilling, land clearing, foundation work, highway and dam construction, irrigation ditching, snow removal, and oil-mixing for surfacing roadbeds.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 119.

### Nuts and Rib Bolts

Two catalogs on nuts and bolts for structural usage are issued by Automatic Nut Co., Inc., of Lebanon, Pa. One is on the Anco-Nut and lists its uses, essential features, and advantages for all-around use. The other is a 4-page two-color catalog on the structural rib bolt equipped with the Anco-Nut. This lists the pertinent features of each, giving tables of available sizes and costs, and allowable loads.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 131.

## Check these advantages!

Compare the Features of the High Discharge Transport Truck Mixer:



Write for full details on  
this durable, efficient mixer.

- ✓ VISIBLE MIXING
- ✓ FAST OPEN TOP CHARGING
- ✓ FULL VIEW INSPECTION
- ✓ ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION
- ✓ SUPERIOR MIXING ASSURES QUALITY CONCRETE
- ✓ ALL BEARINGS FULLY PROTECTED FOR LOW MAINTENANCE

GOOD DELIVERY

### CONCRETE TRANSPORT MIXER CO., INC.

4984 Fyler Ave.,

St. Louis 9, Missouri

# Big News FOR HEAVY HAULERS



New "H" model heavy duty GMCS are the biggest truck news of the year . . . and for many years!

They comprise the most complete line of all-new, all-improved heavy duty trucks, gasoline and Diesel, ever introduced at one time . . . 61 basic models with weight ratings from 19,000 to more than 90,000 pounds.

They provide more important new features and advancements than any trucks in GMC history . . . exclusive GMC "Bumper-Built" front end . . . the industry's most powerful engines size for size . . . stronger, safer, roomier cabs . . . improved frames, springs, brakes, clutches, and axles.

They benefit by all the advantages of the truck industry's finest engineering skills and manufacturing facilities.

And they are priced to give substantial savings on the original investment . . . by including needed items of equipment which, in general practice, are added to the base price.

GMC TRUCK & COACH DIVISION • GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

### Packed with *POWER*

Five power-packed gasoline engines, including a big new "707" of 225 horsepower. Two famous GM 2-cycle Diesel engines of 133 and 200 horsepower.

### Built to *"TAKE IT"*

Deeper, stiffer frames . . . heavier, wide-track front axles . . . longer front springs with shock-absorbers standard . . . big, fast-acting brakes.

### Cabs Up to *1/2 FT. WIDER*

More leg room and head room . . . wider doors and windows . . . bigger windshields . . . built-in ventilation . . . snubbed seat action . . . complete insulation.

**GMC**  
GASOLINE • DIESEL  
**TRUCKS**



The Viateer lantern support serves the three-fold purpose of averting lantern breakage, preventing fuel spillage, and reducing lantern theft, says its manufacturer.

### Lantern Held Upright By Steel Safety Base

A steel lantern support is manufactured by Puel Enterprises, Inc., 3764 Kelley Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio. The Viateer lantern stand is designed to grip the lantern base firmly and keep the lantern upright. It helps avert lantern breakage, it prevents spillage of fuel, and it reduces lantern theft, says the manufacturer.

The platform of the Viateer measures approximately 4 x 7 inches. The stand has three upright reinforced welded steel clamps, one of which is of the spring-locking type. A vertical rod on each of the 4-inch sides is said to hold the lantern in an upright position regardless of where it is set. These 13-inch-long rods are adjustable to vertical, horizontal, or 45-degree positions. The Viateer stand is approximately 19 inches tall and 10 inches wide.

Inflexible L-shaped 1-inch steel brackets on the rods enable the stand to be attached to wood barricades and structures. The rods lend support on one side, the brackets on the other, when the unit is set on a wood barricade. The brackets can be attached by nails, screws, or bolts for greater security.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 100.

### High-Speed Sprayer Made in Two Models

A high-speed sprayer for weed-killing compounds is manufactured by Fabricated Metals, 900 Thirty-Third Ave., Oakland 1, Calif. The SprayRite units are designed for installation on all popular makes of wheel tractors; they are also available in skid-mounted models for use on flat-bed or pick-up trucks.

Features claimed for the sprayers include one-man operation, positive dripless shut-off, automatic nozzle cleaning, interchangeable booms, and centralized control to provide finger-tip operation at all times. The booms are hinged to swing up and back to clear abutments, posts, or highway guardrails automatically; they return automatically to spraying position after clearing obstacles. The boom height is adjustable, and a master control unit permits spraying from either or both booms.

SprayRite booms are available in sizes to spray swaths up to 33 feet wide. Standard nozzle spacing is 18 inches, but both booms may be swung to the same side to overlap with a nozzle spacing of 9 inches. The booms fold and can be raised for traveling. Tractor-mounted units are operated from a

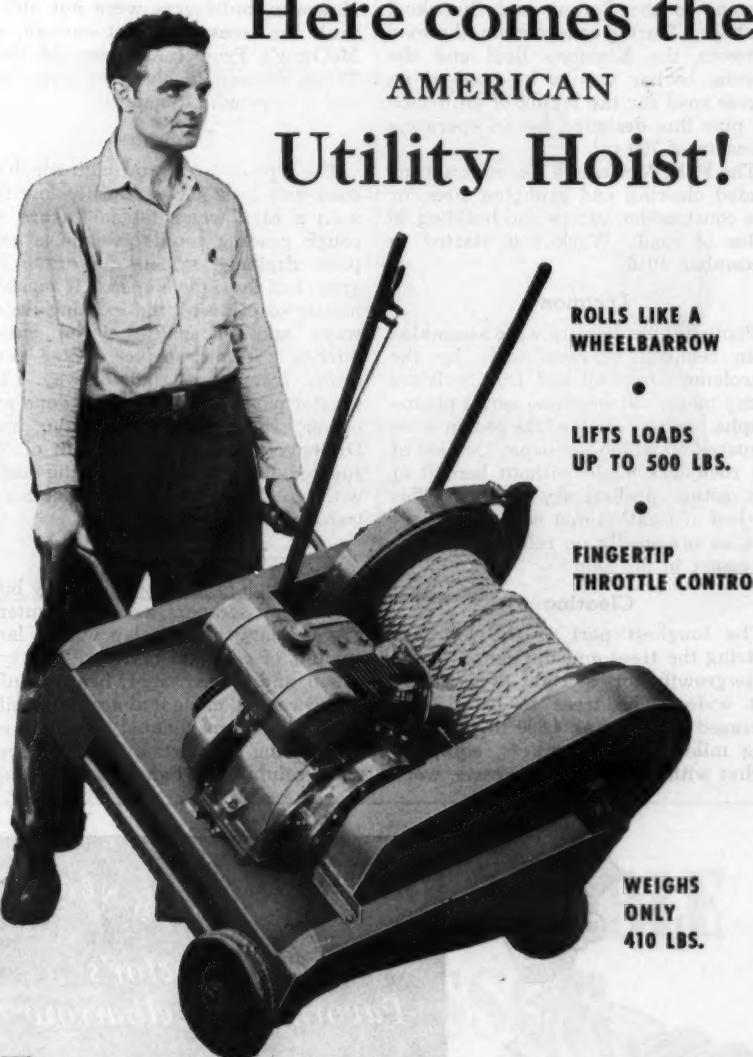


Designed specifically for weed killers, this SprayRite unit can be installed on any standard wheel tractor. It is also available in a skid-mounted model for use on trucks.

power take-off; skid-mounted units are equipped with air-cooled 4-cycle gasoline engines.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 58.

## Here comes the AMERICAN Utility Hoist!



ROLLS LIKE A  
WHEELBARROW

LIFTS LOADS  
UP TO 500 LBS.

FINGERTIP  
THROTTLE CONTROL

WEIGHS  
ONLY  
410 LBS.

**T**he AMERICAN UTILITY HOIST will lift brick, tools, cement blocks, roofing or any other load up to 500 lbs. more profitably than any big hoist on the market. And compared to hand work, it's worth two or three extra men on the payroll.

Here, at last, is a light hoist that's an all-around performer, offering exactly the kind of speed and power you need. The drum will spool 1700 feet of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " wire rope, or 400 feet of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " manila. With standard gearing it lifts 500 lb. loads at 200 feet per minute. If you want extra power, order special gearing to

handle 650 lbs. at 150 FPM; or for extra speed you can have it geared for 200 lbs. at 500 FPM.

This hoist goes anywhere . . . and anybody can run it. Haul it on a light truck . . . wheel it to the job like a wheelbarrow . . . counterweight it with a heavy plank in the slotted frame, and you're ready for work. Fingertip throttle control is right on the brake lever. Has 14" disc clutch, 16" external band brake, governor-controlled air cooled engine. Immediate delivery from stock. Call your distributor, or write us direct, for catalog.

### American Hoist and DERRICK COMPANY

St. Paul 1, Minnesota

Plant No. 2: So. Kearny, N. J.

Sales Offices: NEW YORK, CHICAGO, PITTSBURGH

AMERICAN HOIST & DERRICK CO.  
ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA

Please send literature and prices  
on the AMERICAN Utility Hoist.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

915

No.	O.D. Exhaust	Retail
1	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	\$1.90
2	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.90
3	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.90
5	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "	1.90
55	2"	1.90
5x	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.90
6	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	1.90
66	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.90
7	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	1.90
8	3"	2.50
9	$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.50
10	$3\frac{1}{4}$ "	2.50
11	$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.75
115	$3\frac{1}{4}$ "	3.00
12	4"	3.00
123	$4\frac{1}{8}$ "	3.00
125	$4\frac{1}{4}$ "	3.00
14	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "	3.00

WATERLOO FOUNDRY CO., WATERLOO, IOWA

## Road, Oil Pipe Line Blazed Through Jungle

**Development of New Guinea Wells Required Building a Service Road And a Pipe Line to Speed the Oil To Point of Shipment**

\* OIL is one of several valuable resources found on the jungle island of New Guinea. Though the New Guinea wells are not as productive as those in the United States, 9 out of every 10 drilled yield enough oil to make them economically worth while. Their development has been slowed, however, because there are not enough service roads to carry the men and materials necessary for exploring, drilling, and exploiting the wells—and because there has been no pipe line to carry the oil to tankers in the harbor.

In 1946, the New Guinea Netherlands Petroleum Co. issued a contract to F. H. McGraw & Co. to construct roads from its wells in the Klamono and Wasian regions to the Sorong and Steenkool harbors. During construction, the road between the Klamono field and the Sorong harbor was to be used as an access road for the laying of an 8-inch oil pipe line designed for an operating pressure of 700 psi.

The F. H. McGraw & Co. contract included clearing and grubbing sites for five construction camps and building 60 miles of road. Work was started in December, 1946.

### Location

Photographic mosaics were assembled from regional surveys made by the petroleum company and from existing Army maps. From these aerial photographs, contour maps of the region were prepared on which the paper location of the road was made without benefit of any actual preliminary survey. This method of location met with great success, as practically no relocations were necessary in the field.

### Clearing

The toughest part of the job was clearing the trees and the dense jungle undergrowth for a right-of-way 180 feet wide. The trees to be cleared averaged as many as 4,800 to the running mile. Native workers, equipped at first with portable power saws, were



A road takes shape in the jungles of New Guinea—a familiar sight to those readers who are veterans of the South Pacific. F. H. McGraw & Co. built this service road leading to oil wells of the New Guinea Netherlands Petroleum Co.

employed in the clearing operation. But this method was abandoned when it turned out to be too dangerous for the native workmen, and the clearing continued by hand methods with axes and machetes.

All trees 18 inches in diameter and under were cut down in this fashion. Anything over 18 inches was left standing, to be knocked over by bulldozers. However, bulldozers were not able to push the trees over fast enough, and McGraw's Project Manager, M. de la Torre, decided to blast the large trees and stumps with dynamite.

### Drainage

The type of terrain through which the road was located was mostly low flats with a high water table. Before any rough grading could be done, a complete drainage system for these low areas had to be developed. It consisted mostly of cleaning the existing waterways and excavating large cut-off ditches so that surface water could drain from the right-of-way. The greater part of this work was done with power shovels operating on mats. Drainage structures were built of corrugated-iron pipe because of the facility with which this type of material can be transported.

### Road Construction

The rough grading was done by bulldozers and scrapers. Soil encountered was a heavy plastic clay with a large amount of colloidal matter. This type of soil, and the extremely heavy rainfall in this region, made it almost impossible to obtain a consolidated subgrade except during the few months of the year when rainfall was light and the soil dry

enough to be handled by the equipment.

The complete lack of any coarse-grain soils made it necessary to stabilize the subgrade with sand obtained from a near-by ocean beach. The material was windrowed and mixed in place by a motor grader. The wearing surface

of the road consisted of a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch seal of sand and crude oil.

### Men, Equipment, Supplies

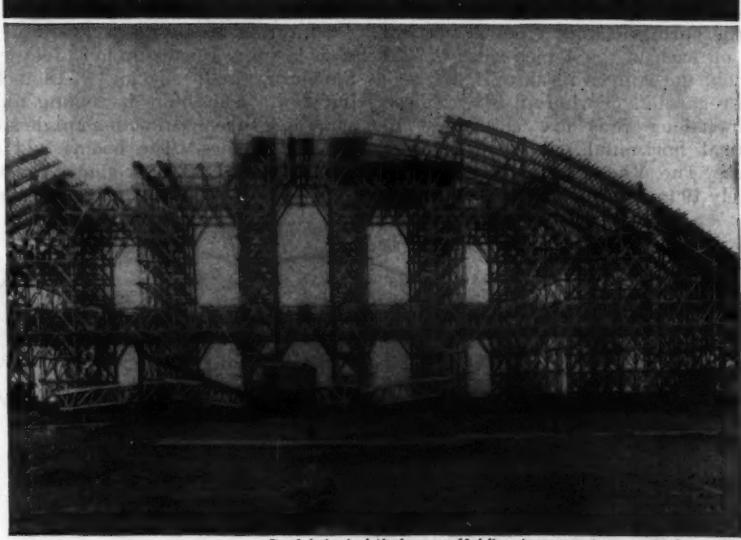
The project was completed in December, 1948, though it had been closed down during construction approximately 50 per cent of the time because of bad weather. Two crews were used—one working inland from Steenkool to Wasian, the other working from Sorong to Klamono. The 34 Americans employed by McGraw were augmented by 100 Dutch engineers, cat skimmers, and mechanics, and nearly 1,000 native laborers, most of whom were from Java and the Celebes. During construction, the McGraw force taught a group of Dutch and native personnel how to operate and maintain the equipment so they could keep the road in a satisfactory state of repair and continue with new construction.

Equipment used on the job was purchased by the petroleum company and shipped to New Guinea at the same

(Concluded on next page)

## Prefabricated Falsework and Concrete Forms

to Speed Construction and Increase Profit



Prefabricated timber scaffolding to support concrete forms for pouring shell roof of world's largest hangar located near Rapid City, S. Dakota. Concrete arch slab has a clear span of 340 feet and a vertical clearance at center of 90 feet. Hangar was designed by Roberts & Schaefer Co., Chicago. General contractor: Steenberg Construction Co., St. Paul, Minn.

## Y

You save both headaches and money when Timber Structures prefabricates your structural falsework, arch centering and concrete forms. This has been proved by the builder of the hangar shown here, and on scores of other jobs.

Engineering talent, fabricating facilities and experience, "no-waste" materials—this is the Timber Structures, Inc. combination that makes the difference.

**Engineering Facilities for Any Job.** A complete engineering department is available to supplement your own staff or to take over the entire engineering job. Specialists in wood structures with a "horse sense" approach, their designs are thorough, practical and economical.

**Specialized Fabrication Equipment and Personnel.** To do the highly specialized work of wood fabrication Timber Structures has developed machinery especially for this purpose. Operating these machines are men who do nothing except this specialized work. Lumber is milled for particular jobs, and there is no waste of material, labor or freight charges in rejects or leftovers.

Fabrication is completed at the plant, ready for assembly and erection, and it is not necessary to use jobsite space or develop jobsite bottlenecks for this purpose. Timber Structures will be glad to consult with you on prefabricating scaffolding and concrete forms for your next job. See the Timber Structures office nearest you, or write us.

## TIMBER STRUCTURES, INC.

P.O. Box 3782 • PORTLAND 8, OREGON

Offices in Boise, Idaho; Eugene, Oregon; Lawrenceville, N.J.; Chicago; Dallas; New York; Seattle; Spokane.

TIMBER STRUCTURES, INC., OF CALIFORNIA — Oakland and Sacramento  
Local Representatives Coast to Coast



Engineered and built to wheel easier and last longer.  
That's why GENERALS are first choice.

- ★ Now available at competitive prices.
- ★ Leakproof, 16-gauge steel trays.

Brick and tile, foundry and industrial steel handle models available. Write for the name of your nearest distributor.

"The Wheelbarrow with Orange Handles"

General

Wheelbarrow  
Co., Inc.  
Wichita, Kansas

time as the McGraw forces. Most of it was war-surplus material which was already located in the Pacific. Fuel for driving the equipment was shipped in from a refinery in the Far East.

Food taken down by the McGraw crew lasted for about a year. Additional food required was shipped in from Australia. Fresh meat was obtained in the Celebes. Sickness—tropical malaria, dysentery, and skin disease—was a major drawback to the progress of the job. Lost time due to sickness added up to 6 per cent of the total working time. Malaria-control forces, medical care, and hospital facilities were handled by the petroleum company.

#### Project Manager

Mario de la Torre, in charge of the project from its inception, is a civil engineer with many years of experience in foreign countries. Previous to the New Guinea road project he worked on a highway in Bolivia for the McGraw company.

During the war, de la Torre was a key engineer on Pan American Airways' vast Airport Development Program in South America. While heading a party searching for an Army B-24 which had been forced down and abandoned in the jungles of Brazil early in the war, he was bitten by a bushmaster, deadly snake of the tropics. Fortunately, the snake bit him on the tip of his left index finger. Aware that the reptile's bite is lethal, he whipped out his revolver, shot off the end of his finger, let it bleed freely—and saved his own life. Pushing on through the jungle, the de la Torre party discovered the lost B-24 the next day.

Born in Quito, Ecuador, de la Torre received his education and training in the U. S. and South America. He attended grammar school in Baltimore, Md., and later studied at the University of Maryland. He received a B.S. degree in Civil Engineering in 1931. He also received a Bachelor of Philosophy degree from the Colegio Nacional Nejio in Quito.

De la Torre's engineering career has taken him from gold dredging in Colorado to highway construction in Maryland and from the States to South America, where in 1938 he helped make construction history on the Texas Co.'s 263-mile oil pipe-line project in Columbia. This was the memorable job on which a suspension bridge, vital to the project, was flown, piece by piece, many miles into the interior.

#### Narrow-Beam Light

A floodlight with a specially designed narrow-beam reflector is announced by the General Electric Co., Lighting and Rectifier Divisions, Schenectady 5, N.Y. Beam angle of the new floodlight is 20 degrees vertically and 24 degrees horizontally. It is recommended by the company for use where the light source has to be more than 150 feet from the area to be illuminated, or where long and narrow areas are to be lighted.

The floodlight has a maximum beam candlepower of more than 400,000, the manufacturer reports, and a beam efficiency of 47.5 per cent. It is an adaptation of the G-E L-69 and features a heat, weather, and impact-resistant front glass spun-sealed to the Alzak-



#### Jobs Done Quicker, Cheaper

Attached to Tractors, Bulldozers, Motor Graders and Scrapers, the Automatic Slope-Meters are in use on the construction of highways, airports, dams and building sites. Slope-Meters are compact, sturdily constructed instruments that will automatically show the operator the exact grade or slope on which he is operating.

Order from Your Equipment Distributor Today

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION BY  
WM. H. ZIEGLER CO., INC.

2929 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis 14, Minn.



Natives from Java and the Celebes augmented the Dutch and American forces on the McGraw road-building project in New Guinea. Here, tractor cable is replaced in a typical job setting—jungle in the background, muddy clay under foot.

processed aluminum reflector. Vertical and horizontal full-swing scales are marked in degrees to simplify positioning of the light and to make daylight

adjustments possible. The unit also has a built-in rifle sight for precision aiming of the beam. The housing is removable for easy lamp replacement,

and once the beam is adjusted, it will remain in position in normal service, reports the manufacturer.

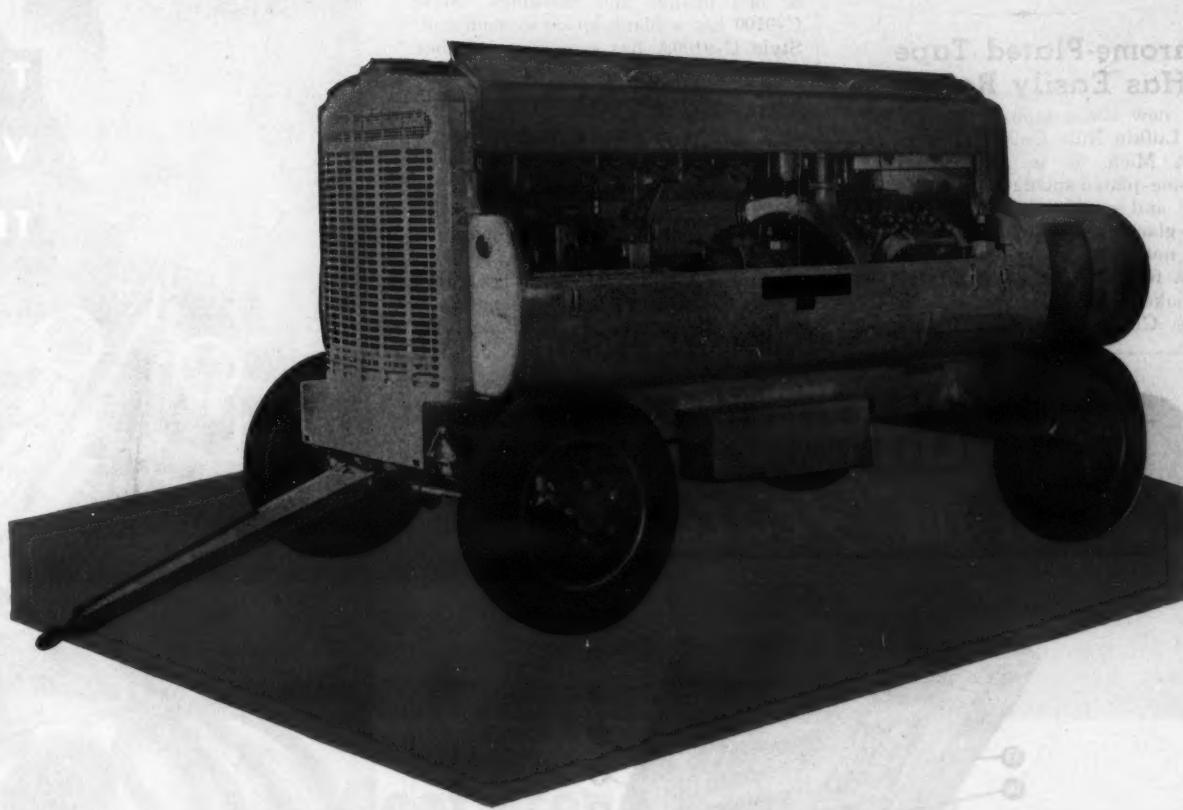
Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 44.

#### Data on Tractor-Shovel

A broadside on the Hough 76-hp tractor-shovel is available from The Frank G. Hough Co., 822 Sunnyside Ave., Libertyville, Ill. It features the positive action of the 4-wheel pneumatic-tire traction of the Model HM Payloader.

The broadside opens to 22 x 32 inches. It includes numerous action shots of the HM in use on digging, loading, grading, and carrying operations. Specifications cover the 1½-cubic-yard bucket, the power unit, and other design details. The broadside is entitled "Four Wheel Drive Is Here".

This literature may be secured from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 3.



## THE JOY SUPER-PORTABLE COMPRESSOR

**Really portable—smaller than other units of like capacity—produces 630 CFM of air power—runs two 4" wagon drills simultaneously at top efficiency**

**The  
JOY PORTABLE 630  
delivers the air—dependably  
—with low up-keep**

• WRITE FOR BULLETIN •

*Consult a Joy Engineer*

**JOY MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

GENERAL OFFICES: HENRY W. OLIVER BUILDING • PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

IN CANADA: JOY MANUFACTURING COMPANY (CANADA) LIMITED, GALT, ONTARIO

## Light-Duty Trencher Digs 18-Inch Ditch

A light-duty trencher has been developed as a companion tool for the J. I. Case Model VAI tractor by the Construction Products Corp., 4345 E. Imperial Highway, Lynwood, Calif. The Profit System trencher is designed to dig a ditch 12 to 18 inches wide and over 52 inches deep. Among the features claimed for it are its wheel construction, high clearance, hydraulic lift, heavy-duty chain drive, high-capacity buckets, and wedge-type reversible and replaceable bucket teeth.

The Profit trencher has eight forward creep speeds and two wheel speeds, providing sixteen forward digging combinations. A reversible conveyor is designed to discharge dirt on either side of the ditch. The unit will operate within 30 inches of curbs or other obstacles, the manufacturer states. Accessories available for use with it include hydraulic steering, dual rear tires, and all loader attachments.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 102.



Developed as a companion tool for the J. I. Case Model VAI tractor, the Profit System trencher digs ditches 12 to 18 inches wide and over 52 inches deep.

reinforcing strip, to help avoid end-of-line breakage. The tapes are supplied with two leather thongs.

The Super Hi-Way chrome-clad drag tape is available with three types of end fittings and markings. Style C-9100 has a blank space at each end; Style C-9100A has measurements beginning and ending at the extreme outer ends of clips or rings; and Style C-9100B has a blank space at each end with an extra foot before the zero mark which is subdivided into 10ths and 100ths, numbered from right to left. In each of the first two styles, the first and last foot is subdivided into 10ths and 100ths; all three styles have markings at 1-foot intervals. They also have a marking at 2 feet 4½ inches—one-half the standard railroad gage. All

three are available in 100, 200, or 300-foot lengths. They can be supplied on

a metal reel equipped with a hardwood carrying handle. Tapes over 100 feet have a 4-arm reel with D-handle and spike end.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 5.

## A-C Managers Appointed

W. S. Barackman, formerly Assistant Industrial Sales Manager of the Allis-Chalmers Kansas City branch office, has recently been appointed Industrial Sales Manager of the company's Dallas, Texas, branch. Since joining the organization in August, 1945, he has held the post of Assistant Sales Manager at the Omaha branch, and, until recently, the same position at Kansas City.

J. M. Haile and R. F. Garity have just succeeded each other as Managers of the eastern and northwest industrial territories, respectively. James M. Liddy has been appointed Industrial District Manager for Minnesota, the Dakotas, and Iowa.

## Chrome-Plated Tape Has Easily Read Face

A new chain tape is announced by the Lufkin Rule Co., Hess Ave., Saginaw, Mich. It is constructed from chrome-plated spring-tempered flexible steel, and is said to have a hard, smooth, non-glare chrome-white surface which will not chip, crack, or peel. The jet-black foot markings are deeply etched to make them easily read, Lufkin reports. Clips are riveted to line, with

'ANTHONY "DUMPS"  
HAVE THE Features \*



### FEATURES THAT ADD

**OVER 700% TO THE LIFE AND  
EARNING POWER OF A DUMP TRUCK!**

1. The amazing patented "Non-thrust" Anthony Rotter Bearing Pump. Eliminates the number one cause of pump failure—destructive mechanical thrust on the gears.
2. "BALANCED" PISTON-TYPE CONTROL VALVE. Only one moving part. Positively raises, lowers or locks hoist at any dumping angle.
3. DOUBLE "T" MEMBERS support lift mechanism through center.
4. DOUBLE ARM "POWER-SPEED" HOIST gives power to beginning of lift when load is heaviest and increasingly faster action as body goes up and load becomes lighter.
5. DOUBLE SHAFTS. "Lift Load" of hoist is supported at 4 points on 2 shafts instead of only one.
6. NON-BINDING OFFSET TAILGATE HINGES standard on Model "D-6" contractor body.
7. ENCLOSED REAR AND FRONT CORNER BRACES for maximum support of body.
8. TOP BODY ROLLS strong, extra-wide 3½" for maximum strength.
9. CLOSED IN PYRAMID "V" TYPE SIDE BRACES give extra support to box sides for heavy loadings.
10. RUNNING BOARDS are 6" wide and are supported by cross members to withstand side swiping.
11. INTERNALLY BRACED BODY END where depth of end requires bracing to prevent bulging.
12. DOUBLE GUSSET SIDE BOARD POCKETS prevent side boards from falling out.
13. TELESCOPIC TIPPING FRAME permits Anthony Hydraulic Hoists to have "LOWEST MOUNTING HEIGHT" without reducing or sacrificing strength.
14. DOUBLE ARMS lift advantageously "far ahead" under load—eliminating hinge strain.
15. PISTON SHAFT, a most important part of the hoist, is extra-large 2½" diameter solid steel.
16. CYLINDER seamless steel. Cylinder head designed to prevent gasket "blowing."

**ANTHONY**  
HYDRAULIC

ANTHONY CO., STREATOR, ILL.

## THE CONCRETE VIBRATOR WITH THE 50 FT. REACH

A WHALE OF A  
TIME-SAVER  
ON THOSE HARD-  
TO-GET-AT JOBS,  
AND GENERAL  
CONSTRUCTION, TOO!



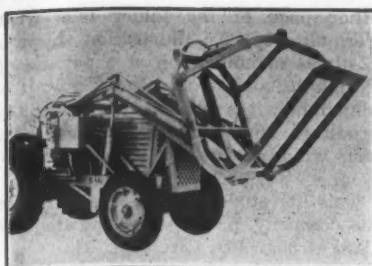
## The Jackson Hydraulic



The 50' hose length makes frequent changes of location unnecessary, keeps the machine working, greatly reduces non-productive time. Interchangeable fittings permit reversing the hose whenever wear makes it desirable. No troublesome parts to break. All parts run in oil. No lubrication problem. Husky Wisconsin engine. Frequency instantly adjustable from 4,000 to 7,000 VPM.

**BUY OR RENT** this unexcelled vibrator from your nearest Jackson Distributor

ELECTRIC TAMPER & EQUIPMENT COMPANY • Ludington, Mich.



The new Shoveloader Models 4-AT, 4-BT, and 4-CT are equipped with a special fork attachment with a finger.

### Fork-Lift Attachment

New Shoveloader models are announced by the Lull Mfg. Co., 3612 E. 44th St., Minneapolis 6, Minn. The Models 4-AT, 4-BT, and 4-CT feature a special fork attachment with a hydraulically controlled hold-down finger. Other features include fork-lifting control cylinders, three valve sections, three conveniently located control levers, and a rear ballast box.

The new models of Shoveloaders are built and completely assembled at the factory. Other loader attachments can be used with the new models by installing standard bucket-control cylinders to replace the lifting-fork cylinders. These alternate attachments include material buckets, combination coal and snow buckets, cranes, bulldozers, and independently powered sweepers.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 140.

### New Jacketed Pumps

Jacketed pumps for handling petroleum products and other viscous or volatile liquids where it is necessary to heat or cool the liquid during pumping operations are manufactured by the Viking Pump Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa. They are available in four sizes with capacities of 90, 200, 300, and 450 gpm. The Viking pumps can be supplied as bare pump units, geared motor-driven units, V-belt motor-driven units, geared-head motor-driven units, flat-belt units, double-back geared units, and combination gear and V-belt motor-driven units.

The units feature complete individual jackets for the casing, head, and rotor-bearing sleeve. They are suitable for either cooling or heating, Viking reports, and will handle up to 125 pounds of steam pressure. Thanks to a new jacket on the rotor-bearing sleeve, the packing can be heated so that it retains its pliability; this prevents the liquids being handled from hardening and solidifying in the packing box, the manufacturer explains. The Viking pumps are supplied with either right or left-hand port connections.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 135.

### Subsurface Investigation

Test borings for all types of subsurface investigations are made by The Giles Drilling Corp., 2 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. And a pocket-size folder describing the Giles service is available for distribution. This folder discusses the purposes and advantages of borings, and lists some of the features claimed for the Giles borings.

The folder describes the type of equipment and personnel employed by Giles, tells how the various soil-strata samples are bottled and labeled, and indicates the type of information provided with each sample: for instance, the type and number of hammer blows employed in obtaining each sample, the depth of strata penetrated, depth to ground water, and identification and classification of all soils sampled.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 61.

### Catalog on Compressors

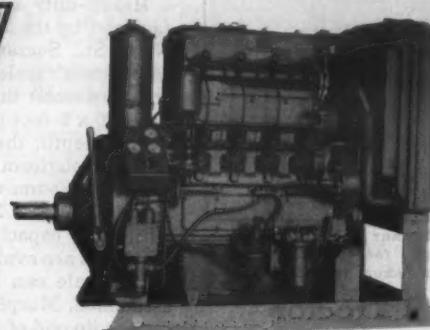
Air compressors in several styles are in the subject of a 20-page catalog issued by The Wayne Pump Co., Fort Wayne 4, Ind. The Wayne line includes two-stage, low-pressure two-stage, and single-stage compressors with displacements ranging from 1.8 to 50 cfm. Bulletin 714-R covers all the items in the Wayne line and tabulates the capacity of each model, its horsepower requirements, maximum pressure, numbers of cylinders, bore and stroke, and tank capacity.

The bulletin pictures each model as well as the featured parts of the Wayne compressors, including the pistons, all-metal muffler and filter, large-area intercooler and aftercooler, tank drainer, constant-level oil system, and others. It also contains shots of the Wayne factory, a reproduction of the Wayne guarantee, and views of installations.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 49.



12 to 60  
horsepower  
2, 4 and 6  
cylinders



**HILL DIESEL ENGINE CORP.**  
DIVISION OF DRAKE AMERICA CORPORATION  
**LANSING, MICH.**



## Here's top fleet economy despite start-stop service

The Central Illinois Electric and Gas Company, Rockford, Illinois, operates a fleet of 87 buses. Despite the punishing conditions of city operation, this company has kept at a high level the efficiency of both new and older units.

In the older engines, a serious sludge problem was solved by a switch to Stanolube HD Motor Oil. Engine life was materially extended.

Five new Twin Coach buses were started on Stanolube HD in 1946. Each of these units has traveled approximately 100,000 miles without major overhaul. An inspection after 60,000 miles showed that the engines were in excellent condition. Cylinder-wall taper did not exceed .003 inches in any engine. Officials report oil consumption of approximately one quart of oil per 200 bus miles . . . low for city operation.

Why not follow this example of efficient and economical

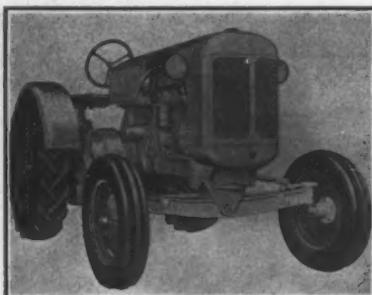
## Stanolube HD Motor Oil

operation? Both new and older units in your fleet will benefit from Stanolube HD Motor Oil. This truly heavy-duty lubricant owes its superiority to the combination of effective oxidation-resistant and detergent additives with highest-quality solvent-extracted base stocks.

If you are located in the Midwest, write Standard Oil Company (Indiana), 910 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 80, Illinois, to secure the services of the Standard Automotive Engineer nearest you.

**STANDARD OIL COMPANY (INDIANA)**





The Model CI Centaur is equipped with a 25-hp engine and features a low center of gravity and short turning radius.

### New Wheel Tractor Has a 25-Hp Engine

A 25-hp rubber-tired tractor is announced by the Le Roi Co., 1706 S. 68th St., Milwaukee 14, Wis. The Model CI Centaur has a 25-hp Le Roi Model D-140 valve-in-head engine with low piston speed and replaceable wet-sleeve liners.

Among the features claimed by Le Roi for the tractor are low center of gravity, short turning radius, uncluttered platform, ample clearance between seat and fenders, and room for the operator to drive the unit from a standing position. The crown of the fenders allows sufficient clearance for the use of high-lug snow or mud chains.

Attachments available for use with the CI include a loader, backfill blade, snow plow, rotary sweeper, utility boom, and winch. An all-weather cab is available, as well as solid tires, bumpers, and materials-handling equipment for indoor work.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 99.

### Heavy Truck Scales For Contractors' Use

Heavy-duty truck scales are manufactured by the L. R. Murphy Co., 1610 N. C St., Sacramento, Calif. Murphy contractors' scales are made in three standard sizes: the 20-ton-capacity unit has a 20 x 9-foot platform and a 25-inch overall depth; the 30-ton unit has a 24 x 9-foot platform and a 25-inch depth; the 40 to 50-ton unit has a 34 x 9-foot platform and a 29-inch depth. Scales with other capacities and different-size platforms are available on special order.

The scale can be hauled completely assembled, Murphy reports, by removing the tip end of the transverse lever at the bolted splice and tightening the four hold-down bolts. If necessary, the deck can be removed in 8-foot sections with the stringers remaining bolted in place.

The weigh beam is furnished with full-capacity or type-registering beam, short-iron pillar outfit, or all-metal beam box. Over and under indicators or automatic indication can be supplied. The all-steel construction of the lever system is said to prevent breakage even under extremely heavy loads. Tool steel knife-edge pivots are set in machined pivot ways. The bearings are interchangeable.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 66.

### Lightweight Aggregate For Plaster Described

A lightweight plaster aggregate is described in a 6-page folder issued by the Great Lakes Carbon Corp., 18 E. 48th St., New York 17, N. Y. Among the features claimed for Permalite are good

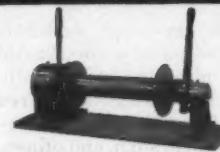
workability, insulating action, fireproofing, crack resisting, and sound absorbing. Each of these features is described in detail in the folder.

The folder also contains a list of specifications and technical data on Permalite, as well as instructions for its use. These explain recommended mixes and applications, conjunctive materials, mixing, base and finish coats, acoustical treatment, and physical properties. An-

other page of the folder tells what Permalite is. An illustration shows a 12-times magnification of a particle of Permalite, and text explains how it is mined, how it is manufactured, how it is produced, and the research and field tests which have gone into its development.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 34.

### REX WINCHES Save you Time, Money, Labor



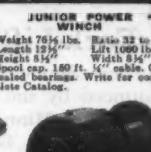
**JUNIOR TRUCK WINCH**  
Weight 150 lbs.  
Ratio 33 to 1  
Lift 1000 lbs.  
Width 10"



**JUNIOR COMPOUND POWER WINCH**  
Weight 140 lbs.  
Ratio 90 to 1  
Lift 1000 lbs.  
Width 10"



**JUNIOR HAND OR POWER WINCH**  
Weight 45 lbs.  
Ratio 3 to 1  
Lift 1000 lbs.  
Width 8"



**JUNIOR POWER WINCH**  
Weight 75½ lbs.  
Ratio 33 to 1  
Lift 1000 lbs.  
Width 8½"  
Spool cap. 150 ft. ½" cable. Oil  
sealed bearings. Write for com-  
plete Catalog.

REX MACHINE CO., 1152 Turner Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.

### LOW OPERATING COSTS

can help you to Maintain  
Higher Profits on every job!



Buffalo-Springfield Tandem and 3-wheel rollers are money savers on any job. Check these features that add up to give extra hours of operation and lower maintenance costs.

1. All Welded, Heavily Reinforced Box Type Frame, with enclosed front for added strength and clean engine air intake.

2. Single Unit Engine, Transmission and Final Drive for minimum alignment problems and economy of inspection and repair.

3. Exclusive 4 Speed Transmission for wide speed range at full engine horsepower. No throttling. No power loss at lower speeds.

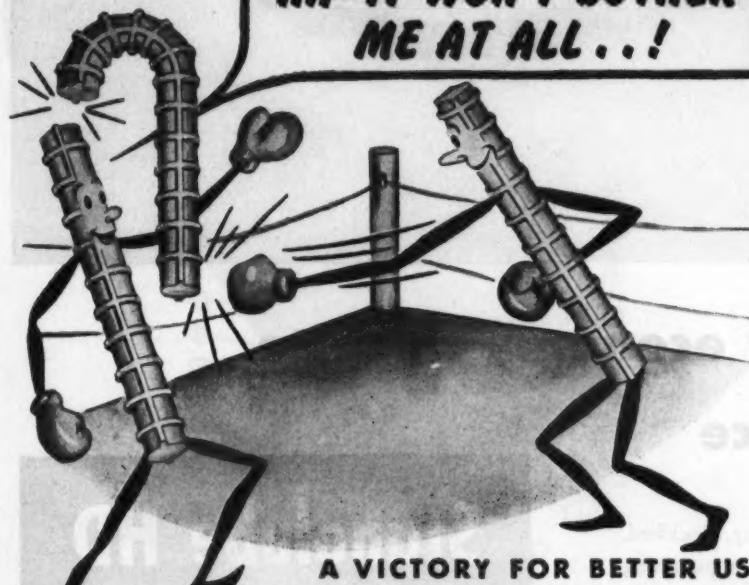
4. High Speed, Low Torque, Single Disc Clutches for added hours of trouble-free clutch life.

• Don't let breakdowns take the profits out of your rolling jobs. Your Buffalo-Springfield Distributor is ready to show you how these "better made" rollers can save operating dollars. See them before you buy.

**BUFFALO** THE STANDARD OF COMPARISON **SPRINGFIELD**

The Sixth of a Series in the interest of more efficient use of steel a vital American resource

### HA - IT WON'T BOTHER ME AT ALL...!



### A VICTORY FOR BETTER USE OF STEEL IN CONSTRUCTION

Industry-wide acceptance of ASTM Specification A 305 deals a knock-out blow to waste in steel. Hooked ends are no longer recognized as an added anchorage factor with adequately deformed bars.

Laclede Multi-Rib Reinforcing Bars, which have contributed to the acceptance of ASTM 305 Specifications, are rated at more than double the bond strength of plain hooked bars. Bond values of 10% of the concrete strength are now permitted in reinforced concrete design.

Include these specifications in your construction and have all the advantages of strength, safety and steel conservation with Laclede Multi-Rib Bars.

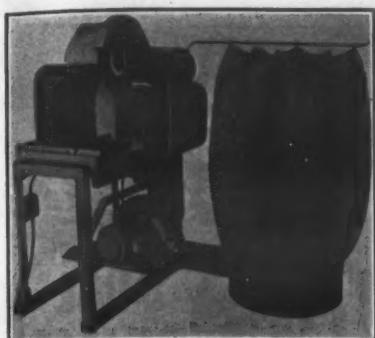
Write us about specifying Laclede Multi-Rib bars on your jobs



**LACLEDE STEEL COMPANY**

Producers of  
Construction Steel

St. Louis, Mo.



Dust-free operation marks the Fireproofer dry-cut masonry saw. The dust is collected by vacuum and filtered through the special bag at right.

### Masonry-Cutting Saw

A dust-free dry-cutting masonry saw is announced by the Martin Fireproofing Corp., P. O. Box 27, Buffalo 17, N. Y. It is designed to eliminate dust by means of a powerful vacuum unit which collects the dust-laden air and filters it through a special filtering bag. This vacuum collects the loose dust from the material being cut as well as the particles around the saw blade, the manufacturer points out.

The Fireproofer blade and the dust-collecting vacuum unit are powered by individual 1½-hp electric motors which operate on either 110 or 220-volt single-phase 60-cycle ac circuits. The saw is constructed as a single, welded, all-steel unit. Special features of its adjustable cutting table are simplified lock-release triggers; these, explains the company, enable the operator to cut any size, style, or shape of masonry unit quickly and easily.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 77.

### Truck-Slung Road Hones

Truck-slung road hones for maintaining bituminous, gravel, stone, dirt, or cinder roads are described in a folder issued by The New England Road Machinery Co., 801 E. 6th St., South Boston, Mass. The catalog stresses several features claimed for the New England road hone, including speed, economy, flexibility, mixing action, adaptability, and durability.

The folder contains a photograph of the road hone accompanied by a list of specifications. These specifications cover the scraping width, distance between longitudinal I-beams, overall width and length, weight, hydraulic control unit, operating shafts, I-beams and cross channels, blade support angles, seven reversible blades, and the pulling, hanging, and side-sway chains.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 52.

### Rotary Drier-Screener

A rotary drier-screener for sand and other inorganic free-flowing granular materials is described in a bulletin prepared by the Mines Equipment Co., Dept. A57, Clayton Ave., St. Louis 10, Mo. Bulletin RD-300 lists six features claimed for the Mines unit: it has a powered screw feed; the combustion chamber is fully insulated; incoming material is pre-heated by exhaust gases; three heating arrangements can be supplied; the unit screens as it dries; and it has a sturdy long-lasting power drive.

General construction and operating data are presented for the 2-hp electric power unit, the oil or gas-burning heating units, the screens, the bearings, and the frame. Line drawings show the construction of the Mines unit and its general dimensions. Described in detail is the action of the screw feed as it carries material from the feed hopper to the drying drum and the heating unit located at the discharge end.

This literature may be obtained from

the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 93.

### Midget-Size Drill

A ¼-inch rotary drill is now available from Master Pneumatic Tool Co., Inc., Orwell, Ohio. The midget-size Model M-900 is 6½ inches in length and can be supplied with free speeds of 1,200, 2,400, and 4,800 rpm. It is powered by an internal-blade type of vibrationless motor.

Features claimed for the M-900 include simple construction for easy maintenance; pistol-grip handle and motor housing of special alloy heat-treated aluminum; an extra-large oil reservoir to provide constant lubrication through an automatic oiler while the drill is in operation; easy feathering of button-type throttle; standard-size ball bearings; and sturdy planetary gearing.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 19.

## WHAT WILL CALCIUM CHLORIDE DO FOR GOOD CONCRETE?

### Here are the Facts

Here's a brand new, 40-page semi-technical book which clearly presents the facts on the use of Calcium Chloride. Filled with graphs, tables and charts and developed through research conducted by nationally recognized authorities, this book contains much material not heretofore available. This information is of interest to contractors, architects, engineers, plant operators and farmers. "The Effects of Calcium Chloride on Portland Cement" is just off the press. Write for your copy today—there is no obligation.



### SOLVAY SALES DIVISION

Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation, 40 Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.  
Please send me free copy of the new, 40-page book, "The Effects of Calcium Chloride on Portland Cement." Please check:

Contractor    Architect    Plant Operator    Engineer    Farmer

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## IT ADDS UP

Versatility (6 machines in one)

Mobility (fast between jobs)

Productivity (capacity: 60 yds./hr.—5-ton crane)

## MORE PROFIT ON SMALL JOBS



Model M-49

The Schield BANTAM is a versatile time-saving money-maker on a wide variety of jobs. Use it as a shovel, trench hoe, dragline, clam, piledriver or 5-ton crane. Interchangeable booms and buckets are installed in minutes. Split type laggings permit proper line speeds and assure high performance on all operations. Independent boom hoist allows boom to be powered up or down, or lowered on brake for fast operations. The BANTAM mounts on any 1½-ton truck chassis or larger for maximum mobility. Drives up to the job and digs in. When it finishes one job it rolls on to the next without delays. No costly loading and blocking expense.

Designed for steady going at a profit-making pace, the BANTAM has a capacity of 60 yards per hour when used

as shovel or dragline. As a trench hoe it will dig 100 feet of 5 foot ditch per hour. Built tough where wear is heaviest, rugged where strength is needed. Jack, drum, and swing shaft assemblies are mounted on Timken tapered roller bearings. Drums, swing gears, and vertical swing shaft roll on sealed-for-life ball bearings. All gears and pinions are machine cut. Smooth operating mechanical "snap-in" clutches reduce operator fatigue. Turntable base design protects bull gear from dirt and grit, and modern hook rollers cut maintenance costs by minimizing strain on center pin and wear on turntable roller bushings.

Get complete facts on the BANTAM. Find out how its design and operating features can make small jobs pay bigger profits. Write for new literature now.

SOLD AND SERVICED BY LEADING CONSTRUCTION  
MACHINERY DISTRIBUTORS THROUGHOUT THE  
UNITED STATES, CANADA, AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

THE SCHIELD BANTAM CO., INC.

200 PARK STREET

WAVERLY, IOWA

THE 1/3 YARD SCHIELD BANTAM



## Convention Calendar

July 17-20—County Officials Meeting

Annual meeting, National Association of County Officials, Hotel Leamington, Oakland, Calif. NACO Housing Committee, Oakland, Calif.

Sept. 25-Oct. 2—Construction Exposition

Construction Industries Exposition, Houston Chapter, Associated General Contractors of America, Inc., Sam Houston Coliseum, Houston, Texas. L. W. Diddlesten, General Manager, or Russell W. Nix, Chairman, Exposition Committee, AGC Office Bldg., Gray and Crawford Sts., Houston, Texas.

October 3-5—Lubrication Meeting

Annual meeting, National Lubricating Grease Institute, Hotel Roosevelt, New Orleans, La. Harry Bennetts, Executive Secretary, 4638 Mill Creek Parkway, Kansas City 2, Mo.

October 10-14—AASHO Meeting

Annual meeting, American Association of State Highway Officials, Gunter Hotel, San Antonio, Texas. Hal H. Hale, Executive Secretary, 1220 National Press Bldg., Washington 4, D. C.

October 10-14—ASTM Meeting

West-coast meeting, American Society for Testing Materials, Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Calif. C. L. Warwick, Executive Secretary, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

October 24-29—National Safety Congress

National Safety Congress and Exposition, National Safety Council, Stevens, Congress, Morrison, and Sherman Hotels, Chicago, Ill. R. L. Forney, General Secretary, National Safety Council, 20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill.

November 2-5—ASCE Meeting

Fall meeting, American Society of Civil Engineers, Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C. Don P. Reynolds, Assistant to the Secretary, 33 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

### Civil Engineers Sought For Coast-Guard Service

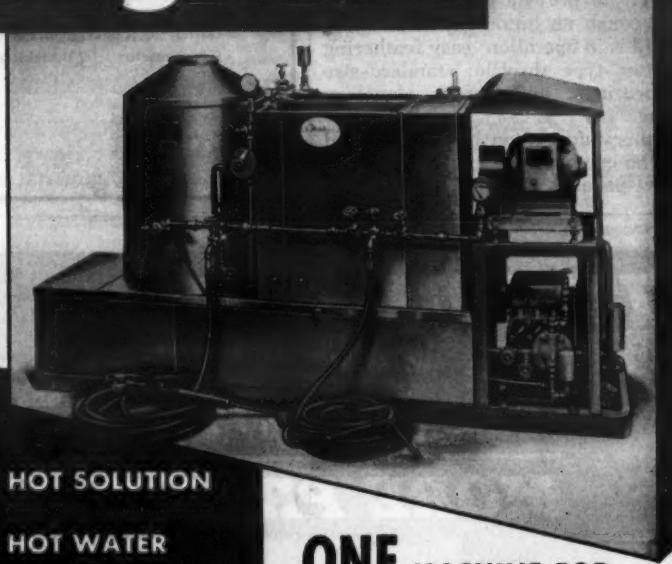
The U. S. Coast Guard is seeking immediately a limited number of civil engineers for commissions in its officer corps. Graduate engineers under 31 years of age, with practical professional experience, are needed. The maintenance of more than 22,000 fixed structures and shore establishments has placed a severe strain on its trained officers, the Coast Guard says, and the engineers sought will go into active service immediately.

The prime objective in this program is the selection of career officers. Commissions as Lieutenant (jg) or Ensign are available, depending on qualifications and experience. Interested civil engineers should write direct to the U. S. Coast Guard, Washington 25, D. C., for complete details.

### Dravo Ups A. J. Morrison

A. J. Morrison has been named Manager of the Shaft & Tunnel Department of Dravo Corp.'s Contracting Division, Pittsburgh, Pa. He has been with the company since 1917, except for Army service during World War I.

## TWO GUN CLEANER\* DOES 5 BIG JOBS



- 1 HOT SOLUTION
- 2 HOT WATER
- 3 COLD WATER
- 4 WARM WATER
- 5 STRAIGHT STEAM



### ONE MACHINE FOR FIVE CLEANING ACTIONS!

Mud or grease, tar or clay...  
for de-icing, de-gassing or sterilizing...  
high pressure or low pressure...  
the Malsbary Combination Cleaner gives  
you the right machine for each job.

\* one gun for steam cleaning  
one gun for high pressure hot and cold water

Write for Catalog 85 to Dept. A-249

**MALSBARY MANUFACTURING CO.**

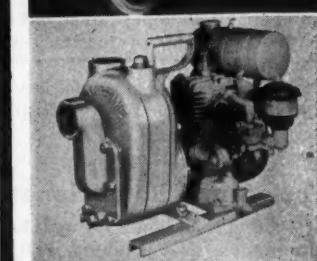
845 92nd AVENUE • OAKLAND 3, CALIFORNIA

## PUMP DESIGN At its Best



### DUAL PRIME

THE LAST WORD IN  
PUMP DEPENDABILITY



- Unmatched self-priming speed is assured by exclusive twin jet construction.
  - Extra air-handling ability gives dependable performance when ordinary centrifugal pumps become air bound and lose prime.
  - Non-clogging, open thrash type impeller handles solids up to  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch size.
  - CMC DUAL-PRIME pumps give top performance and maximum dependability even under the most adverse conditions.
- Write today for latest illustrated catalog. CMC DUAL-PRIME pumps are available in sizes from  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to 10"—capacities from 3000 to 200,000 gallons per hour.

CONSTRUCTION  
MACHINERY  
COMPANIES



WATERLOO, IOWA

CONTRACTORS AND  
ENGINEERS MONTHLY  
470 Fourth Avenue, New York 16

Enclosed is my remittance of \$3 for the next twelve issues of Contractors and Engineers Monthly.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_  
(Or Type of Business)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_  
N. B., Cash, check or postage stamps will be entirely acceptable.

## CUMMER ASPHALT PLANTS

COMPLETE PLANTS  
FROM 45 TO 100 TONS  
PER HOUR

PROMPT SHIPMENT ON  
ALL SIZES

FEEDERS, STORAGE BINS  
PUMPS - TIMERS  
AND OTHER UNITS AS  
REQUESTED

LITERATURE UPON REQUEST

## CUMMER NEW PORTABLE DRYER —45 TO 55 TONS PER HOUR HOT MIX—

FURNISHED COMPLETE WITH INDIVIDUAL MOTOR DRIVES, AND WITH  
ENCLOSED COLD ELEVATOR, FAN AND BURNERS (EITHER HIGH OR  
LOW PRESSURE).

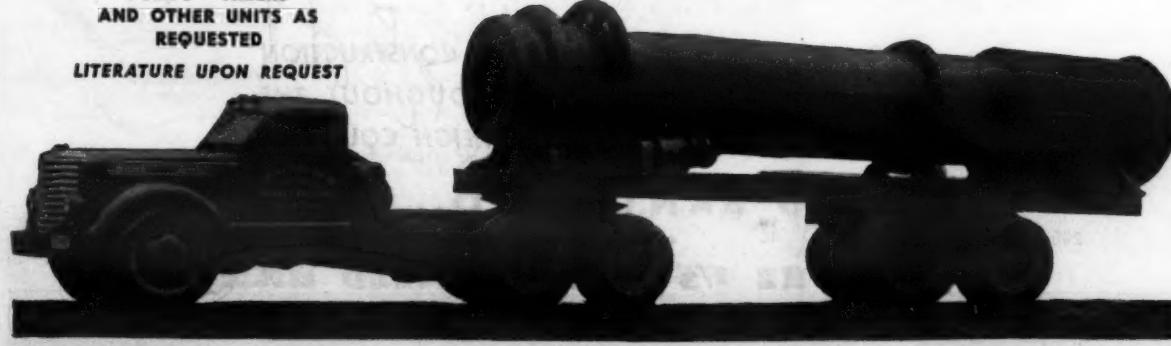
CAN BE FURNISHED WITHOUT WHEELS AND AXLES.

COMPLETE TOWER UNITS, VIBRATING SCREENS, HOT ELEVATOR AND  
BINS, FURNISHED WITH DRYER IF DESIRED.

LARGER SIZES 80 TO 100 TONS PER HOUR (COMPLETE DRYING AND MIXING UNITS)  
ALSO AVAILABLE

**THE F. D. CUMMER & SON COMPANY**  
BUILDER OF FINE ASPHALT PLANTS

CLEVELAND 15, OHIO USA





C. &amp; E. M. Photos

## Vacation Quarters Built for Employees

Durable Concrete and Tile Buildings Are Constructed on Ocean Beach; Maintenance Reduced to a Minimum

THE Springs Cotton Mills, with headquarters at Lancaster in South Carolina, is constructing for the use of its employees a nine-building development along the ocean front, 4 miles south of Myrtle Beach, S. C. Eight of these buildings, each measuring 20 x 100 feet, will serve as quarters for the cotton-mill workers as they vacation at one of the best natural beaches on the Atlantic coast. The other and largest building, approximately 90 feet square, is designed as a recreation center. It will contain a cafeteria, soda bar, kitchen, and lounge. Work on the project started late in December, 1948, and by June 1 of this year accommodations were available for the first group of employees.

Each of the eight quarters buildings contains eight bedrooms. Two persons will share a room, thus establishing the initial capacity of the development at 128 employees. Ultimately, 25 quarters buildings will be constructed, grouped around the central recreational building. When that plan is realized, 400 employees can vacation at the beach resort at the same time.

Springs Cotton Mills employs thousands of workers at its various plants in the industrial hill country in the western part of the state. For many of these who will vacation at the resort, it will be their first visit to the Carolina Low Country. This strip of coastal plain has long been famous as a year-round beach resort, and the site selected for this development has great natural beauty. It is rimmed by generous-size sand dunes and covered with thick-growing bushes.

and trees. CYBER ROTAVATOR QMA

The recreational project was designed by G. Thomas Harmon, a Columbia, (Concluded on next page)

All concrete for the Springs Cotton Mills project was mixed at the site and poured into wooden forms—even the concrete beds (left). But sleeping won't be as hard as it sounds when the beds are covered with U.S. Rubber Koylon Foam mattresses. Above, notice the completed bed, the concrete dresser slab at the right, and the wooden blinds, above.

## DIG HOLES SITTING DOWN



The Danuser Digger attachment for all popular makes of tractor—gives automatic one-man operation for digging holes—ideal for Guard Rail Post Setting—augers from 4" to 24" available—write Dept. D.

DANUSER MACHINE CO., Fulton, Mo.



Manufacturers of the famous Danuser All-Purpose Blades

## ACE-HIGH EQUIPMENT



Efficient motorless tailgate spreader.

A 7 cu. ft. ditching bucket.

Yaun's Ditching Bucket,  
built to your  
size requirements.

Yaun's World famous  
Dragline Bucket,  
available up to  
30 cu. yards.

The finest engineering science and only the top in quality materials go into the manufacture of YAUN equipment. Every piece of YAUN equipment is backed by a reputation of value and service. Complete information can be obtained from your YAUN dealer, or direct from the factory.

# YAUN DRAGLINE BUCKETS AND MFG. PLANT

BATON ROUGE, LA.

Write for folder

## Vacation Quarters Built for Employees

(Continued from preceding page)

S. C., architect, and is being constructed by the Moore Construction Co. of Myrtle Beach, S. C. The buildings are of solid and durable construction to withstand the elements encountered along an exposed ocean front; the main building materials are reinforced concrete and tile. The design of the buildings also reduces maintenance to a minimum—an important consideration with the ever-constant turnover of vacationing employees.

### Concrete Construction

The 20 x 100-foot buildings were built to the same standards, with concrete footings, a 4-inch concrete floor slab, and 8 x 8-inch concrete columns to support the 4-inch roof slab of vermiculite concrete. Around the edge of the roof slab is bolted a 2 x 6 which is covered with copper flashing. The slab itself is topped with composition pitch roofing material. The walls are of National Fireproofing hollow tile brick which will serve to insulate the buildings from the hot summer sun. All wood used is cypress, except the roof deck of the recreational building.

Each building actually consists of two units of four bedrooms. A partition wall extending out to the edge of the porch along the front of the building divides it in half. A built-in brick flower box is located at the center of the two porches. Each unit has a shower bath and toilet to serve the four rooms.

The rooms themselves are approximately 12 feet square, are entered through a wooden door opening on the porch, and have four windows. Two windows are in the front or porch side, while the other two are at the rear to afford cross ventilation. They have wooden shutters of the venetian-blind type, and are screened on the outside against insects. They contain no glass, but a plastic type of screen which drops down against the shutters from the inside gives protection against rain. The top interior of the rooms is painted white to relieve the severity of the concrete ceiling.

### Equipment

Each bedroom has a wash basin built against one of the partition walls, with an electric light fixture above it. On the

opposite side of the room is a concrete dresser—a slab 4 feet long x 1 foot 4 inches wide—projecting from the wall at a height of 2 feet 8 inches above the floor. Mirrors 16 x 20 inches will be fastened to the walls over the lavatory and dresser.

Along the sides of the rooms are two beds also of concrete construction. They are 6 feet 6 inches long x 3 feet 4 inches wide, and are 1 foot 8 inches off the floor. A 2-inch slab serves for the bed, and this is supported by three vertical thin walls. The end walls are 4 inches thick while the center support is 3 inches thick. This sleeping on concrete beds is not as hard as it sounds, however, for the slabs are to be covered with U. S. Rubber Koylon Foam mattresses, thick cushions of soft spongy rubber 4½ inches thick.

All the concrete for the job was mixed at the site in 2-bag mixers and poured into wooden forms. Even the concrete beds were poured in place. Slots were left in the vertical slabs so that wooden shelves might be inserted beneath the beds. The shelves can be used for storing suitcases, holding shoes, etc.

Obviously the buildings are fireproof, for there is practically nothing in them that will burn. The rooms can be readily cleaned by turning on a hose and flushing them out. There is nothing which can get out of order or be damaged either on the inside or outside; even the mattresses can be washed off with the hose. Maintenance charges will therefore be negligible.

A sewage system has been installed to carry refuse away from the development, inland across Ocean Boulevard in the opposite direction from the ocean, to tie into an existing main.

### Personnel

During the peak of the construction, the Moore Construction Co. had as many as 50 employees engaged on the project under the direction of E. M. Lawton, Superintendent. L. J. Jordan is Resident Engineer for the Springs Cotton Mills.

### Boilers in Twelve Sizes

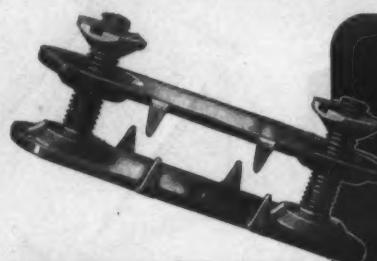
Scotch boilers in sizes from 10 to 180 hp and from 1,400 to 25,000 square feet of steam radiation are described in a bulletin issued by The Brownell Co., 424 N. Findlay St., Dayton 1, Ohio. As special features, the Brownell boiler has a low construction for limited head-

room; it needs no casing; and insulation is easy to install. The boilers are recommended by the company for power, heating, and processing.

Bulletin No. B-8 contains complete specifications for 12 models; it lists their horsepower rating, steam radiation, heating surface, size of safety valves, dimensions, furnace characteristics and

volume, safety-valve information, etc. The catalog also contains a cut-away view of the boilers which indicates the location of parts and the type of construction.

This literature on Brownell boilers may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 37.



## FLEXCO HD BELT FASTENERS AND RIP PLATES

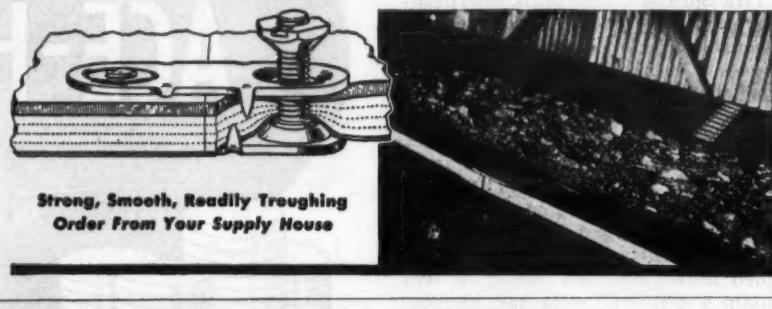
**FOR HEAVY CONVEYOR  
AND ELEVATOR BELTS OF  
ANY WIDTH**

Flexco HD Fasteners make a tight, butt joint of great strength and durability . . . distribute the strain uniformly. Operate smoothly over flat, crowned or take-up pulleys. Made of steel, Monel, Everdur and Promal.

Flexco Rip Plates are for repairing and patching damaged belts.

Ask for Bulletin F-100

**FLEXIBLE STEEL LACING COMPANY • 4608 Lexington St., Chicago 44, Illinois**



It's here! The new low cost Pressure Distributor—the "Spray King." Once again Littleford is first to offer to Highway Departments and Contractors a low cost unit with features found on most DeLuxe Pressure Distributors.

The "Spray King" has single valve control, a choice of Low Pressure or Torch Type Burners, Full Circulating Vacuum Flow or Standard Suck-Back Spray Bars up to 24 ft. in width. The bars are end-folding or can be non-folding.

Adjustable, manual operated, ground clearance controls for raising and lowering the Spray Bar, Heat Chamber for pump and valves. Filler connection at the rear of the Distributor. These are but a few of the many features of the "Spray King," the new low cost Littleford Pressure Distributor. For further information write for Bulletin Z-14H.

### MANUFACTURERS OF

"Spray Master" Pressure Distributors  
Highway Brooms  
"Kwik-Melter" Roasters Kettles  
Trail-O-Rollers  
Trail-O-Distributors

Asphalt Supply Tanks  
No. 101 Utility Spray Tanks  
M-HD Asphalt Kettles



**LITTLEFORD**

**LITTLEFORD BROS., INC.  
485 E. PEARL ST., CINCINNATI 2, OHIO**



**Tops 'em all!**

### IN PAYLOAD

Constant research and redesigning of Omaha Buckets has caused a saving of 25% of the total weight. This means a bigger load with an extra payload built in. With Omaha Buckets you move dirt . . . instead of steel.

### IN PROFIT

Omaha Buckets make every cast and load pay off with an extra payload. In all kinds of digging the job is done quicker, easier. Operators fill their daily quotas. You'll find that on the job and on the job record, Omaha Dragline Buckets pay off with a profit!



**DRAKE-WILLIAMS-MOUNT • OMAHA, NEBR.**

## Valve Lowers Hazards Of Air-Line Breaks

A new automatic shut-off valve, designed to eliminate danger from breaks in compressed-air lines, has been announced by the Olin Gas Engine Co., 9 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo 13, N. Y. Made to fit standard connections, this valve is inserted at the intake end of the air hose.

If a break occurs in the hose, the valve closes instantly, the manufacturer explains, and shuts off pressure, permitting only a light stream of air to escape through a by-pass. This prevents the accidents which often happen when a hose, under pressure, breaks and gets out of control.

This shut-off valve also makes it unnecessary to turn off a valve before making repairs. When the hose is repaired, the company points out, the pressure will equalize on both sides of the valve and a spring opens it automatically. It also permits workmen to change tools without shutting off a valve at the air line.

The valve is made of brass and will not corrode, Olin states. Also, it has only one moving part. It does not restrict the flow of air or reduce the volume of air being used, and it operates under varying pressures. It can be used for steam, gases, and light liquids flowing under pressure, as well as for air lines.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 51.

## Forms for Roads, Airports

Steel forms for road and airport work are described in a bulletin issued by The Heltzel Steel Form & Iron Co., Warren, Ohio. Bulletin K-19 stresses such features as the upturned flange of the form, the exclusive stake pockets, the stakes, the extra-wide tread, and the hot-pressed lock joint.

Bulletin K-19 tabulates specifications for the 7/32-inch heavy-duty road forms, the 1/4-inch military highway forms, and the dual-duty forms for airports and highways. The tables contain information on the height and base of the forms, their weight, and the weight of the stakes.

The bulletin tells of tests which have been conducted on the Heltzel forms, and explains how they have stood up under various types of loadings. It also describes available attachments, including the integral curb forms, the lip-curb extension form, header form, grooving strip, steel stakes, lifting hook, riser form, and stake puller.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 109.

## One-Sack Concrete Mixer

A concrete mixer with a capacity of 9 cubic feet of mixed concrete is described in a bulletin available from the Essick Mfg. Co., 1950 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles 21, Calif. Among the features claimed for the Model 93 are sealed Timken bearings, all-steel bowl

and yoke, silent multiple V-belt drive, air-cooled engine, cantilever springs, electrically welded frame, and six mixing blades. The bulletin illustrates each of the features in three sectional photographs.

Bulletin No. OCM also contains a list of specifications for the Essick One

Sacker mixer. These cover the mixing bowl, yoke, 4-hp gasoline engine power unit, engine reduction gears, jackshaft bearings, king-pin bearings, transmission of power, wheels, tires, and weight.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 126.

## Waukesha Advances Schulze

The Waukesha Motor Co., Waukesha, Wis., announces the appointment of Fred C. Schulze as Sales Manager. Mr. Schulze, who formerly was Assistant Sales Manager, joined the company in 1928.

# WICKWIRE ROPE

A PRODUCT OF

**CF&I**

Ask any user... you'll find them everywhere

In scores of industries, users of Wickwire Rope have developed an affectionate respect for its performance, safety and long life. And, for true economy, they use Wickwire's WISSCOLAY® Preformed. It lasts longer — is easier to cut, splice and install. It's kink-resistant and safer to handle. Wickwire Distributors and Rope Engineers, in key cities everywhere, are prepared to render prompt service in meeting your wire rope needs. Wickwire Rope Sales Office and Plant — Palmer, Massachusetts.

IN THE EAST—Wickwire Spencer Steel Div. of C. F. & I., 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N.Y. • IN THE ROCKIES—The Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., Continental Oil Bldg., Denver 2, Colo.  
ON THE WEST COAST—The California Wire Cloth Corp., 1080—19th Ave., Oakland 6, Cal.

## SPECIFY STRAIGHT FRAME CONSTRUCTION for ALL-WEATHER "STRAIGHT THROUGH" SERVICE

Duplex Straight Frame Construction means much easier, much more dependable plow and scraper mounting!

**DUPLEX**

TRUCK COMPANY

LANSING 4, MICHIGAN

PROTECTED DEALER FRANCHISES AVAILABLE IN SOME AREAS

## A. C. CURRENT ANYWHERE with Katolight Generators

Sizes from 350 watts to 300 kilowatts. Also manufacturers of complete Lighting Plants and Rotary Converters. Three phase totally enclosed Motors and single phase A.C. Motors in 1½, 2, and 3-horse power. Since 1928, Katolight machines have been shipped to all parts of the world.

Write today or see your auto parts Jobber or equipment dealer.



**KATO  
ENGINEERING  
COMPANY**

118 Mayfield Avenue  
Minneapolis, Minnesota  
U. S. A.



The Tripple flasher light gives a warning signal in two directions. It flashes on and off 60 times a minute.

### Signal Flasher Light

A flasher light which gives a warning signal in two directions is available from the Tripple Mfg. Co., 2608 W. 16th St., Chicago 8, Ill. It is for use on road-maintenance vehicles, snow plows, and other equipment where a warning signal is desirable.

The Tripple light is supplied with either 6 or 12-volt bulbs; with plain red, blue, or lettered lenses; and with full chrome construction. It is designed to flash on and off 60 times a minute.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 25.

### Diesels for Trucks

Diesel engines for use with heavy-duty Mack trucks are announced by Mack Trucks, Inc., 350 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y. Engines END 457, 510, and 672 are designed specifically for use with tractor-trailer combinations, 40,000 pounds gross and up. They feature controlled combustion, low-peak pressures, precision timing, close-coupled fuel-injection pumps, and smoothness and economy of operation.

According to Mack, the combustion control provided by the engines results in a sustained pressure and a smooth piston thrust; it eliminates any hammer-blow effect on the pistons. The Mack Synchrovance is said to provide variable and automatic injection timing synchronized to the speed of the engine. The fuel-injection pump operates on a direct drive from the timing gearing, and can be removed without upsetting the timing of the engine, the manufac-

turer reports.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 41.

### How Rubber Is Produced And How Tires Are Made

The story of rubber, from the gathering of the sap to the production of rubber tires, is told in an interesting booklet prepared by The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio. The story deals with the first recorded observations of rubber, the way rubber is gathered and the latex is treated, and the steps in making rubber tires. It also contains a section on the development of synthetic rubber.

Booklet No. M305 tells how the tire body is made and describes the mixing of crepe rubber with other materials, gum-dipping and calendering, ply-cutting, assembling, forming, vulcanizing, balancing, finishing, and inspecting. It is thoroughly illustrated with photographs showing each of the steps involved.

The booklet also describes the Safti-Grip tire and lists features claimed for the complete Firestone line of tires. It covers the De Luxe Champions, the Imperial with nylon safety-cord protection, the Safti-Sured Life Protectors said to make a blowout as harmless as a slow leak, the complete line of truck tires made by Firestone, and the Champion Ground Grip tractor tires.

This literature may be obtained from the company's Public Relations Department at Akron, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 63.

### Westinghouse Changes

Three appointments have been announced by the District Engineering & Service Department of the Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.

H. E. Dralle, who will be located in the New York office, has been appointed Assistant Manager, Eastern Engineering & Service Division, to succeed S. L. Henderson who is retiring. D. E. Inman will become Manager, Northwestern Engineering & Service Division, upon the retirement of H. K. Smith. Mr. Inman will be located in the Chicago office. M. L. Gardner will, in turn, succeed Mr. Inman as Assistant Engineering Manager, District Engineering & Service Department.

## Built Better to Last Longer

Don't sell quality short. That's what makes satisfied customers. And that's what you'll find when you rely on the integrity of JACKMANCO methods.

Built better . . . Last longer . . . More economy in the long run.

Superior Products  
Since 1876



### MORTAR PAN



### MORTAR MIXING BOX



**JACKSON MANUFACTURING CO.**  
HARRISBURG • PENNSYLVANIA

### Dozer-Loader Described

The Horn-Draulic loader, designed for mounting on Ford, Ferguson, and Ford-Ferguson, and Case wheel tractors, is described and illustrated in a bulletin available from the Horn Mfg. Co., Fort Dodge, Iowa. This twin-cyl-

inder hydraulic loader has interchangeable blade and scoop attachments with which a variety of loading, digging, scooping, leveling, clearing, and piling operations can be handled.

Copies of this literature may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 133.

\$158.00

F.O.B.  
CHICAGO



New Mall One-Man Short-Coupled 1½ H.P. Electric Vibrator

## Hand Puddling

- UPS COSTS
  - SLOWS SCHEDULES
  - EATS-UP PROFITS
- and the Concrete

Can't Compare  
WITH A **Mall**  
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

## Vibrated Job

That is why more contractors use Mall Vibrators on dams, paving projects and other concrete construction. In addition, they give contractors complete control over the placement of concrete from the estimate to the finished work. Workmen like to use them and the customer gets a better job.

There is a size and type of Mall Vibrator to fit every need. Gasoline Engine, Electric and Pneumatic-driven units, delivering up to 9500 V.P.M. place low-water-cement ratio concrete on large or small-volume pours per hour, with aggregate up to and including 8 inches in size. Furnished with various lengths of flexible shafting and 1½" to 2½" exclusive patented vibrating elements that withstand continual, hard impacts.

Ask your Mall Equipment Dealer and write for FREE folder "Mall Concrete Vibrators"

**MALL TOOL COMPANY,**

7743 South Chicago Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.

Established 1921

## ECONOMY is "in the air" --

**APSCO**  
**EQUIPMENT**  
brings it  
"down to  
EARTH"



- Lay more stone—faster—with this APSCO Base Paver. Join the many contractors who have found the APSCO way is the profit way!
- APSCO BASE PAVER (above)—Spreads up to 150 tons per hour in 8' to 12' widths—up to 12" deep. Oscillating screed, dual steering, hydraulic brakes, high speed reverse. Changing width or depth is simple—fast! Forms usually not required. Easily loaded on carryall.

Handles stone or hot mix



### ROAD WIDENER

Run by two man crew—powerfully built—handles any aggregate to 6" in 2' to 8' strips.



### TRENCH ROLLER

Ideal companion equipment for widener. Has pneumatic tired leveling wheel—easily maneuverable.

Write for complete specifications, prices and delivery.



C. &amp; E. M. Photos

A special rig made up to blend earth and moisture on the Davis Dam embankment was this "middle buster", or lister plow, and a Caterpillar D8. The plowshares were hard-faced to resist abrasion and the rig was mounted on a heavy steel frame to withstand stresses caused by pulling the plow through the soil.



## Dirt Records Soar On Dam Embankment

(Continued from page 3)

row and stockpile pits, on an average.

During the month of February, work hit all-time highs for the job. This was the month which accounted for 1,150,000 cubic yards, and for the shift record of 33,000 cubic yards in place. R. G. Manning, Terry's Progress Engineer, has made a very interesting performance study of the power shovels during the peak month of February. This analysis shows what the machines did, compared with what was possible in the 27 working-day, 587-hour, 22-hour-per-day month. The analysis follows:

Shovel Description	Cubic Yards Moved	Operating Hours	Cubic Yards per Hour	Remarks
Bucyrus-Erie 54B	171,338	572	300	....
Northwest 80-D	137,115	561	245	Major repairs
Northwest 80-D	150,515	505	298	....
Northwest 80-D	173,120	569	304	....
Lima 1201	185,656	521	356	Light repairs
Manitowoc 2-yd.	42,746	323	132	Feb. 12-Feb. 23

### Big Dewatering Job

One of the biggest dewatering jobs of the west was also a feature of the construction of the dam, because after the Colorado River had been diverted through the forebay channel by the upstream earth-rock cofferdam, the site had to be dewatered and kept dry. The river below the dam site was, of course, also blocked off by a downstream cofferdam.

Stang wellpoints did the dewatering job successfully. Some were hard to install, because of the presence of old gravel bars in the river. It was necessary in many cases to drive the wellpoints with a McKiernan-Terry 7B pile

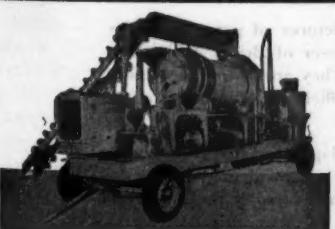
hammer to penetrate the gravel. Sand formations yielded readily to jetting.

Ground water never did quite leave the core trench, however, so a deep French drain was placed in the bottom

of the core trench and a 16-inch perforated pipe was installed. After the fill had been placed up out of danger, this pipe and drain were grouted in to seal them completely.

**Job Completes Embankment**  
Completion of the earth work finishes the main embankment. The embankment has a structural height of 200 feet  
(Concluded on next page)

We Test the Bugs Out of  
**MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINTS**  
Before They Go Into Your Product



### PORABLE ASPHALT PLANTS

Complete units for pavement maintenance. Capacities—4, 8, 12, 25 tons per hour.

OTHER PRODUCTS  
**FRONT END LOADERS**  
for Industrial Tractors  
**HEATING KETTLES**  
for Asphalt and Tar  
**AGGREGATE DRYERS**  
for Stone and Sand  
**CONCRETE VIBRATORS**  
Gasoline Engine and  
Electric Motor Driven Models  
Write for Circulars

**White Mfg. Co.**

ELKHART

INDIANA

We don't depend upon our customers to "test out" MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS in their products. Long before MECHANICS joints are offered to users, they are subjected to the most grueling "torture" tests — at excess speeds — to take out friction, wear, vibration, breakage and all other "bugs" that cause ordinary universal joints to fail in service. The wobble, flexure and stress-strain tests are more severe and the fatigue, temperature and wear-resistance tests

are conducted many more continuous hours than the joints ever will have to meet in actual use. Let our engineers show you how our grain-structure-to-final-inspection testing of MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS will contribute to the smooth, reliable operation of your product.

### MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION

Borg-Warner • 2030 Harrison Avenue, Rockford, Illinois

**MECHANICS**  
Roller Bearing  
**UNIVERSAL JOINTS**  
For Cars • Trucks • Buses and Industrial Equipment

## Dirt Records Soar On Dam Embankment

(Continued from preceding page)

and a height of 138 feet, is 1,600 feet long, 1,400 feet wide at its base, and 50 feet wide at its crest. A two-lane roadway connecting Arizona Highway 68 and Nevada Highway 77 will be built across the top of the embankment when the other work is finished. A contract for furnishing and erecting steel for the two-span bridge across the upper end of the forebay channel has been awarded. The 152-foot-high concrete bridge pier in this channel was completed in January.

Utah Construction Co. is the prime contractor on the \$27,000,000 contract which includes the dam embankment, powerhouse, and spillway, with appurtenant works. Work was authorized on Davis Dam before World War II, but the contract was terminated after only minor work had been done. Utah Construction Co. received the second contract after World War II, and resumed work in April, 1946. It is expected that all work will be finished by July of 1950.

At the present time the spillway and the powerhouse intake structure are about 95 per cent complete, exclusive of the downstream stilling basin. The powerhouse is about 20 per cent complete. The spillway and intake will be finished this summer, and the powerhouse should be finished early in 1950. Installation of the generators, turbines, and other power-plant equipment will be carried on concurrently with work on the powerhouse. The first energy is expected to be generated in the late summer of 1950.

At present, the river at Davis Dam is

being diverted through six openings left in the spillway structure. After completion of rock riprap facing on the dam and the installation of necessary gates to stop the flow, these six openings will be bulkheaded with stop logs, thereby raising the water in the diversion channel about 40 feet. During this stage the water will flow through two outlets, one on each side of the spillway. Radial gates controlling these two outlets will be initially operated to store water in the reservoir.

All power-plant equipment is on order and much of it has already been delivered to the dam site where it is stored, awaiting installation. With the first of five 45,000-kw generators scheduled to go on the line in 1950, construction of the backbone transmission lines is also being pushed to enable these facilities to deliver increasing quantities of power to Arizona, southern California, and southern Nevada.

The dam will create a reservoir of 1,820,000 acre-feet, extending up-river 67 miles to the tailrace of Hoover Dam. Named for Arthur Powell Davis, who, as Director of the Reclamation Service from 1914 to 1923, helped lay the foundation for the development of the Colorado River, the project will: (1) provide re-regulation of water releases from Hoover Dam for irrigation and domestic use in the United States, (2) serve as a regulating reservoir for water to be delivered to Mexico at the U.S.-Mexican boundary as required by provisions of the Mexican Water Treaty, and (3) produce electrical energy.

### Personnel

The job was designed and administered under the general supervision of L. N. McClellan, Chief Engineer of the Bureau of Reclamation, and S. O.

Harper and W. R. Young, former Chief Engineers of the Bureau. E. A. Moritz was Regional Director and H. F. Bahmeier was Construction Engineer.

Officials of the Utah Construction Co. who made the earth-moving phase roll like clockwork included Project Manager H. E. Williams, and General Superintendent T. L. Terry. Terry, who is known and liked far and wide wherever dirt stiffs gather, is a veteran of many dams and the Alcan Highway. His men refer to him as "the old man", or "Terrible Ted".

In addition to these men, Paul Newell was Project Engineer, W. T. Lloyd was Field Engineer, and R. G. Manning was Progress Engineer. H. Thiessen and G. Keplinger were the mechanics who directed repairs and equipment service. The dirt stiffs were headed by three shifters who did most of the fighting, including Dave Carter, Day Shift; Bill Matthews, Swing Shift; and Harris D. Ford, Graveyard.

Remember—Safety Is No Accident!

## Block-Making Machine

Concrete-block machines are manufactured by The Gene Olsen Corp., 401 Grace St., Adrian, Mich. They are made in three sizes including the Gocorp King which produces 24 or more 8-inch blocks a minute; the Gocorp Senior, rated at 12 or more 8-inch blocks a minute; and the Gocorp Junior, described as a low-price vibrator for making the same-quality blocks as the larger machines.

Both the King and the Senior are completely automatic, including the pallet return and quality control, and both feature the O'Connor resonant vibration. The King uses double molds which permit the production of two sizes of blocks at one time. Both the King and the Senior use standard plain pallets and racks which hold three 8-inch blocks per pallet.

Further information on these block machines may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 57.



# Thousands of these Service Signs

Guides To Briggs & Stratton Factory-Trained and Supervised Service

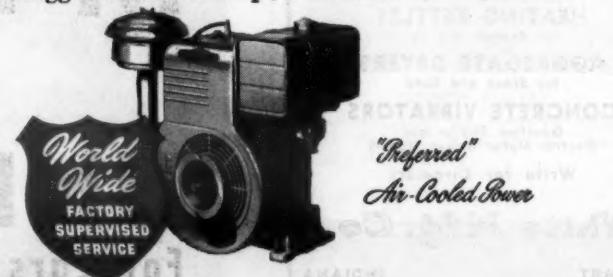
These are important to every manufacturer of powered equipment—every distributor, dealer, and user of Briggs & Stratton 4-cycle air-cooled gasoline engines. They are assurance of continued maximum performance and efficiency of all equipment powered by Briggs & Stratton.

These signs identify authorized and qualified Briggs & Stratton service organizations—each a part of an unequalled network of such outlets, available in all parts of the United States and Canada.

Each service organization has Briggs & Stratton factory-trained men, factory-approved tools and uses, factory-approved methods and only original factory parts.

This network of supervised service organizations is the largest of its kind in the world. Supervising, training, and constantly expanding this network and service is an important part of Briggs & Stratton's continuous effort to make its engines of greatest, constant value to their users.

**Briggs & Stratton Corp., Milwaukee 1, Wis., U.S.A.**



Dumpcretes gave Guy F. Atkinson a low-cost answer to a concrete hauling problem at the new 41-million-dollar Hyperion job.

He wanted to mix at a central plant, where he could produce uniform air entrained concrete. He found an ideal site—right on a railroad siding—but it was 5.7 miles from the pour. So he needed a hauling unit that would maintain a constant slump and air content

on a haul this long. Dumpcretes were the answer.

Normal hauling time is 20 minutes. But the City of Los Angeles stamped "OK" on his top quality, Dumpcrete-hauled concrete, even after 45 minutes from plant to discharge.

Five Dumpcretes handle the entire production of the 2-yard plant. When pours are held up, they haul sand, so they "earn their pay" every day.

Mail coupon today for new booklet on Dumpcrete features—just off the press.



The lower cost Dumpcrete is lightweight, watertight, with 13-foot chute, controlled higher discharge and lower center of gravity. Hauls sand, gravel, and coal too. Available in 2, 3, and 4 yard sizes.



Please send NEW Dumpcrete booklet

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**DUMPCRETE**

DIVISION, MAXON CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.  
552 Talbot Bldg., Dayton 2, Ohio



This is the revised Model OTC No. 970 universal sleeve puller, designed to pull sleeves on more than 200 makes and models of trucks and tractors.

### Pulls Cylinder Liners

A revised model of the No. 970 universal sleeve puller is announced by the Owatonna Tool Co., 348 Cedar St., Owatonna, Minn. It is designed for pulling cylinder sleeves on more than 200 makes and models of trucks and tractors. The OTC tool is adjustable to provide clearance regardless of the position of the cylinder studs, the manufacturer states, and to simplify centering the tool over the bore. Adapter plates can be applied from the top. The long fine-threaded screw and heavy thrust bearing are said to eliminate friction and provide a steady pull.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 14.

### Easy-Ride Truck Seat

A special easy-riding seat for trucks is available from the Monroe Auto Equipment Co., Monroe, Mich. The E-Z seat is completely self contained, says Monroe, and requires no brackets or special equipment for installing; it is mounted on a base which is easily bolted into place on most popular makes of trucks.

The smooth-riding qualities of the E-Z seat are said to derive from a Monroe double-action hydraulic shock absorber built into the seat frame, and to ball bearings which ride on a rigid guide bar. A variable-rate spring is designed to account for differences in drivers' weights. The seat is available in two models with either sponge-rubber or spring cushions.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 125.

### Arthur S. Tuttle Dies

Arthur S. Tuttle, former Chief Engineer to the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of New York City, died on May 19 at the age of 84. When he retired from the City in 1933, he had completed 49 years of service during which he served as Deputy Chief Engineer, Chief Engineer, and Consulting Engineer.

Upon his retirement from the City, Mr. Tuttle was appointed New York State Director of the Public Works Administration. In this capacity he represented the Federal government in the construction of engineering projects totaling more than \$800,000,000. He was Project Engineer for the Triborough Bridge, the Lincoln Tunnel, and the Queens Midtown Tunnel, as well as many projects throughout New York State.

During the war years, Mr. Tuttle was a member of an engineering firm which designed Camp Kilmer and Camp Shanks, as well as supplying construction plans for Camp Dix and Pearl Harbor and other military and naval installations. Since 1944 he had been Chairman of the Board of the Tuttle-Haller Companies. In 1935 he was President of the American Society of Civil

Engineers, and in 1938 he was elected an honorary member, the Society's highest distinction.

### Calibrated Dispenser For Entraining Agent

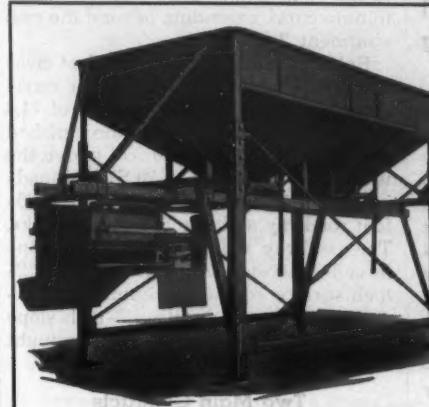
An improved dispenser for air-entraining agents is announced by J-W Materials, Inc., P. O. Box 288, Napoleon, Ohio. It is designed for use with Darex AEA, manufactured by the Dewey & Almy Chemical Co. Tank capacity is 5.6 gallons, which is said to be sufficient to produce approximately 150 cubic yards of 5-sack concrete using a ratio of one ounce of Darex AEA per sack of cement.

The J-W dispenser has a calibrated quadrant which can be set for various amounts of Darex AEA in ounces. A 3-way valve permits the air-entraining solution to flow from a supply tank to a container, and then up the vent line to the level of the liquid in the supply tank. The vent line, which is made of

transparent tubing, permits visual inspection to determine whether the container is filled and whether there is adequate solution in the supply tank. The manufacturer recommends that the dispenser be placed adjacent to the water valve so that it discharges into

the water line between the water valve and the mixer; or the Darex AEA may be discharged into the sand in the batch hopper.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 27.



### Winslow BINABATCH

#### —Reduces Your Job Cost

Use with a

**10S - 11S - 14S - 16S Mixer**

Complete—with scale for two or three aggregates.

With two or three overhead storage bins.

For use on culvert—bridge—curbing—foundation jobs.

Wherever above size mixers are in operation.

**PROMPT DELIVERY — WRITE OR WIRE**

Mfd. by

**WINSLOW SCALE CO.**

TERRE HAUTE, IND.

Distributors Located throughout U.S.

### SCHRAMM'S NEW

### *Unistage*

### COMPRESSOR

RESULT OF 50 YEARS ENGINE and COMPRESSOR MANUFACTURING



SCHRAMM  
MODEL 105

### *Unistage*

GASOLINE ENGINE DRIVEN COMPRESSOR

- Easier, cleaner air because it . . . is watercooled.
- Lower fuel consumption with *Pneumaster* saving up to 50%.
- Eliminates intercooling with its manifolds, gaskets, etc.
- Entire unit built by SCHRAMM, therefore, one responsibility.
- Design includes mechanical overhead valves.
- Eliminates two staging with its difficulties in servicing.
- Engine and compressor parts largely interchangeable.
- Designed for continuous 24 hour service.

SIZES INCLUDE 20-35-60-105-210-315-420-Cu. Ft. WRITE FOR BULLETIN 4915

**SCHRAMM INC.**

THE COMPRESSOR PEOPLE • WEST CHESTER • PA.

# Piers Being Built For New Toll Bridge

## Span Over Kennebec River At Augusta, Maine, Will Unsnarl Traffic Now Using Old Low-Level Bridge

THE highly congested traffic condition through the streets of Augusta, Maine, will be greatly relieved by a new toll bridge now under construction across the Kennebec River. Augusta lies on both banks of the river, which at present is spanned by only a single low-level vehicular crossing to serve the capital city. Hills ascend from both sides of the river, with business and industrial establishments located in the lower sections of Augusta, and the residential area situated back on higher ground. Public buildings, shopping centers, and the heavier concentrations of population are on the west or right bank of the river, although the opposite side, or left bank, is also thickly settled.

Augusta, too, is something of a hub. Two Federal highways, U. S. 201 and U. S. 202, cross the river on the existing bridge. In addition, six state routes enter the city from the west, and five from the east. These various highway routes converge into the narrow hilly streets leading down to the river. With only a single span to handle the traffic, the streets of Augusta are quite naturally filled with vehicles which are backed up for blocks on both sides of the bridge.

Accordingly, the Maine State Highway Commission decided to construct another bridge across the Kennebec at Augusta—a long, high-level bridge connecting the high banks of the opposite shores. Traffic jams will be eliminated, since vehicles will not have to go down into the narrow, downtown streets with their many stoplights, intersections, and circuitous approaches to the old crossing which is wide enough for only two lanes and limited to 25-ton loads. The hills up from the river were also a hazard in the winter when they were covered with snow and ice. The new plan calls for a traffic circle high up on each bank, separated by 4,100 feet of bridge and approaches. This distance will be easily negotiated in a few minutes, against the half hour required to cross the river on the existing span during rush hours.

### Toll Bridge

The new bridge will be a toll structure with the toll houses on the east side. The bridge itself is 2,092 feet long, measured from the center line of bearing of abutment 1 on the west bank to the center line of bearing of abutment 2 on the east bank. It is on a 35-degree skew, and the piers face up the river, which is normally about 750 feet wide between banks. The skew provides a clear waterway for the channel between piers 2 and 3, although the river is used but little for navigation. Except in the channel, the normal depth is 3 to 4 feet. Here in Augusta, 40 miles from the sea, the tides in the river average about 5 feet.

The substructure consists of the two abutments and ten piers numbered 1 to 10 from west to east—all constructed of reinforced concrete. The first seven spans in the same order measure 50, 250, 300, 350, 300, 250, and 116 feet 5 inches; the next three spans measure 117 feet 10 inches; and the eleventh measures 116 feet 5 inches. Span 1 from abutment 1 to pier 1 is a 50-foot I-beam span. The next five spans, totaling 1,450 feet, are deck arch trusses, with the largest being 350 feet between piers 3 and 4. The five spans remaining, from pier 6 to abutment 2, are of plate-girder construction. At pier 6

the line of the tangent ends, and the rest of the structure follows a 5-degree 24-minute curve extending beyond the east abutment 2.

Between piers 2 and 3, a 67-foot clear width of channel is provided for navigation, with a vertical clearance of 74.4 feet at mean low water; the finished grade of that span is 100 feet above the water. Designed for H-20 S16-44 loading, the bridge will accommodate a 28-foot roadway and two 6-foot sidewalks. The roadway will be a 6½-inch reinforced-concrete slab covered with a 2-inch surface course of bituminous concrete, and crowned with a 3-inch slope in 14 feet. The railing is of wrought iron.

### Two Main Contracts

The new bridge and approaches will cost approximately \$3,000,000. Work on the foundation got under way in May, 1948, after the Maine State Highway Commission awarded a contract for the substructure to W. H. Hinman, Inc., of North Anson, Maine, on its low bid of \$376,921. A contract for the steel superstructure was later awarded to the American Bridge Co., with offices at Boston, Mass., on a low bid of \$1,063,056. The steel H-beam piling, on which all the piers with the exception of No. 10 are supported, was purchased by the State in the winter of 1947 from the Bethlehem and Carnegie-Illinois Steel Cos., in order to have the material available when the job was awarded and the contractor ready to begin op-

erations. The contractor is paid for driving the piles.

All the substructures were completed by the end of the 1948 construction season, with the exception of pier 3 which is in the middle of the river. Since this pier was to be built from a trestle erected out from the east bank of the river, it was decided to hold in abeyance this last phase of the contract until the spring of 1949. For any trestle built during the winter would only go out with the ice in the spring break-up. The trestle will also be used by the iron workers in the erection of the bridge superstructure.

Steel erection started about April 1, 1949. The deck arch trusses are 25 feet apart on centers, and have 33-inch WF 130-pound floor beams. Over the piers the trusses are 50 feet high, and 18 feet at the center of the spans. On the other spans, plate girders with a depth of 8 feet 6½ inches back to back are used.

### Piers and Abutments

Abutment 1 is founded on a solid stratum of gravel, and pier 10 goes down to ledge where it is anchored to the rock with dowels. The other piers and abutment 2 are supported on steel H bearing piles which vary in number and length according to the size of the structure. Pier 3, the tallest water pier at 62 feet, requires the greatest number of piles—99. They are also the longest and heaviest, being 14-inch H-beams at 89 pounds, and from 60 to 72 feet long. The other H-beams are 8-inch 36-pound, and 12-inch 53 or 74-pound. Before abutment 2 was built on the east bank, the approach fill was made, and the piles were driven through the embankment.

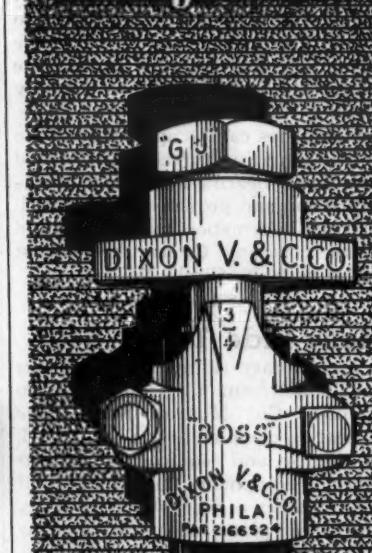
Piers 2, 3, and 4, the river piers, are

the largest of the structures. Pier 2 has a footing which measures 53½ x 26 feet and is supported on 95 H-beam piles. The bottom of its 12-foot seal goes down to minus 18, and the pier is nearly 58 feet high. The 12-foot 6-inch seal for pier 3 goes down to minus 20, while the footing is 54 feet x 26 feet. Pier 4, 53 x 26 feet, rests on 92 H-beam piles with a 9-foot seal down to minus 12, and a pier height of 54 feet. Above the footings the piers step in an average of 2 feet, and have side walls battered ½ inch to the foot.

The river piers and pier 5 are solid structures for their full height. Pier 6 is solid for a height of 22 feet, then divides into two columns with a cap

(Continued on next page)

## LEADERSHIP Through Service



### \* "GJ-BOSS"

### Air Hammer Coupling

Years of acceptance by the construction, mining and quarry industries have established this washerless coupling in the pre-eminent position it rightfully deserves. The acme of perfection in materials, workmanship and finish. Cadmium plated—rustproof.

Stocked by Manufacturers and Jobbers of Mechanical Rubber Goods.

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

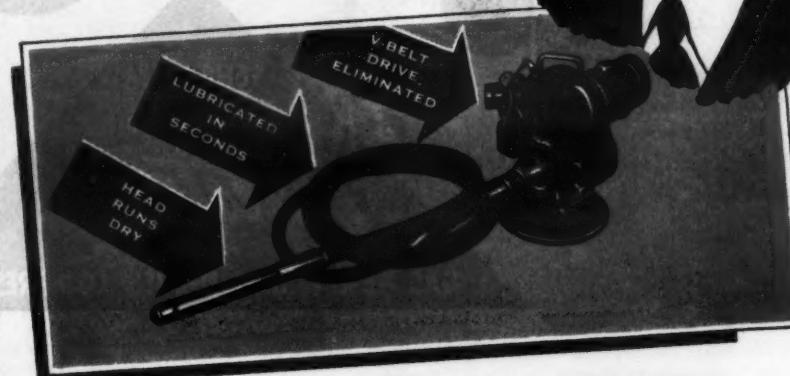
**DIXON**  
**VALVE & COUPLING CO.**  
Main Office and Factory PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.  
BRANCHES CHICAGO BIRMINGHAM LOS ANGELES HOUSTON

**The Red Cross  
Carries On!  
GIVE!**

### Your Vibration Problem Solved by VIBRO-PLUS

#### Tell us your specific problem in VIBRATION . . .

Our special "trouble-shooting staff" will help you solve it, just as they have helped solve the problem in concrete vibration for numerous others.



. . . 15,000 V.P.M. in CONCRETE

with flexible shaft speed of only 3,600 R.P.M.

THESE PLUS many other labor and time saving features are made possible by a non-eccentric rotor device, patented by Vibro-Plus.

Write for free technical booklet



**VIBRO-PLUS PRODUCTS INC.**

54-11 Queens Blvd. Woodside, L. I., N. Y.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

VIBRO-PLUS PRODUCTS, INC. Dept. C-7  
54-11 Queens Blvd.  
Woodside, L. I., N. Y.

GENTLEMEN: PLEASE SEND YOUR FREE TECHNICAL BOOKLET ON CONCRETE VIBRATION.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

across the top. The remaining piers are separate columns all the way on individual pedestal footings. The number of piles under each of these pedestals varies from 9 to 16. Pier 5 and pier 6 are supported on 56 and 44 piles respectively. In the pedestal piers the shafts are 5 x 5½ feet at the top, and their tops are connected by an arched cap, 4 feet wide x 4 feet high at the center, and 6 feet high at the sides.

#### Pile Driving

Work started first on the east side of the river, and the piers were completed in this sequence—5, 10, 9, 4, 8, 7, and 6, determined by the order in which the piling was delivered to the job. The east approach, totaling 30,000 cubic yards of fill, was also placed, involving a 3-mile haul of material from a borrow pit. Then abutment 2 was constructed. Pier 4, which is in the river just off the east bank, was built with the crane used for pile driving and concrete handling. The crane was stationed on a scow which just fitted between the pier and the dock along the river bank. After pier 4 was completed, the sheet piling forming the cofferdam was pulled, and activities were shifted to the west side of the river for the construction of pier 2.

Pile driving from the water was done on a surplus Navy pontoon scow 73 feet long x 29 feet wide, of shallow draft and capable of handling over 100 tons. The scow consists of 48 individual steel pontoons joined together; each pontoon measures 5 x 5 x 7 feet. Timber guide piles were first driven into the river to mark the location of the cofferdam. Then a timber frame was floated into position to serve as a template for the driving of the sheet-pile cofferdam. The same framing served for all three river piers. The sheeting consisted of M-116 sections in 35 and 40-foot lengths which formed a tight closure. Bracing consisted of two 12 x 12 rings on 11-foot vertical centers, with a 6-inch I-beam running longitudinally through the cofferdam, and four 6 x 12's for cross-braces. The vertical supports were 6 x 6's.

The H-beam piles came in on the tracks of the Maine Central Railroad up on the bank overlooking pier 2. A stiff-leg derrick, with a 2-drum National hoisting engine, was set up near the tracks to unload the steel and lower it down to the pier. Steel was also delivered by rail to the east bank, and was trucked from the siding to the piers. Driving was done by either of two Link-Belt Speeder cranes with 65 and 75-foot booms and 50-foot swinging steel leads. For the 12 and 14-inch H-sections, a McKiernan-Terry 10-B-2 hammer was used, while for the lighter 8-inch beams the No. 7 hammer of the same make was sufficient. The sheeting was removed by inverting the No. 7 hammer and using it as an extractor.

The hammers were usually driven by a pair of coal-burning steam boilers. But the lighter sections were also driven on some of the structures by compressed air supplied by two Ingersoll-Rand 315-cfm compressors and one Chicago Pneumatic 110-cfm.

#### Pier 2

During the construction of pier 2, the crane with the 75-foot boom generally

worked on the scow moored to the river side of the pier, while the other crane, with the 65-foot boom, operated on timber mats, supported on a work platform of 14-inch beams ramped out over the water from the river bank. The steel for the platform was earmarked for the pier 3 foundation. Before any driving was done, the cranes excavated the cofferdams with ¾ and 1-yard clamshell buckets, and dropped in a layer of gravel 2 feet thick. Even with this cushion, it was difficult to keep the piles in line while driving on the west side of the river through a stratum of hard gravel interspersed with boulders. They were driven to granite rock on the west side; on the east side they were driven to refusal through layers of clay and gravel into a soft micaceous gneiss ledge.

In pier 2 the 95 steel piles were 14-inch 89-pound sections in 45 to 56-foot lengths, with an average spacing of 2 feet 7½ inches x 2 feet 9 inches. They were designed for a direct load of 55

(Continued on next page)



C. & E. M. Photo

You're looking down into pier 2 of the new Kennebec River bridge. These cranes handled concrete buckets for the seal pour—one from a scow, the other from a platform.

THE TIGER BRAND SPECIALIST SAYS—

**"Here's one case  
where wire rope care  
paid off big!"**

"Usually when I show up on the job, I hear all the 'gripes' about wire rope but today it was different. This contractor got rid of the bugaboo of early rope breakage and saved himself thousands of dollars. He was feeling so good, he even slipped me a cigar."

"He's done everything in his power to minimize wear and breakage of wire rope by keeping the condition of his equipment right up to 'snuff'. And he's got the best bunch of shovel runners you ever saw. They certainly know how to handle these machines without abusing the rope."

"But that's not all. Last year they switched to Tiger Brand Excelley Preformed Ropes and they've been getting better service than ever before. You can see that with 25 trucks on the job, any work stoppage—even for half a day—would cost them real 'dough'."

#### How proper wire rope application saves you money

There is always one best type of wire rope for every application and the TIGER BRAND Wire Rope Specialist can help you select the right ropes for your particular needs. He'll check your equipment, keep you posted on proper rope care, and a dozen other things to assure long service life at low unit cost.

To help you maintain these operating standards, we have prepared a booklet entitled, "Valuable Facts about the use and care of Wire Rope." Every key man on your operating staff should be supplied with this much needed information. Send the handy coupon for your copy.

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY, GENERAL OFFICES: CLEVELAND, OHIO

COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO

TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY, BIRMINGHAM, SOUTHERN DISTRIBUTORS

UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

SEND FOR NEW FREE BOOKLET

American Steel & Wire Company  
Rockefeller Building, Dept. Q-7  
Cleveland 15, Ohio

Gentlemen:

Please send me a copy of your booklet, "Valuable Facts about the use and care of Wire Rope."

Name.....

Company.....

Position.....

Address.....

City.....

State.....

**AMERICAN TIGER BRAND**

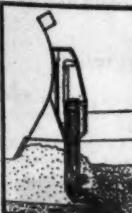
**WIRE ROPE**

*Excelley Preformed*



UNITED STATES STEEL

#### BACK-RIP SCARIFIER



RIPS in your dead-head time when backing for new load.

BACK-RIPPING Saves Contractors TIME, MONEY and EQUIPMENT.

Hinged teeth assemblies mount on back of Bull-dozer moldboards.

SWINGS FREE WHEN DOZING

EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
916 North La Cienega Blvd.  
LOS ANGELES 46, CALIFORNIA

SMALL



C. &amp; E. M. Photos

These views on the east bank of the Kennebec River show (left) pier 4 of the new bridge and the two cranes which have just been brought over from the west bank on the barge; and (above) the prefabricated forms for pier 7 lying out on the ground.

## Piers Being Built For New Toll Bridge

(Continued from preceding page)

tons. Around the outside of the pattern the piles are battered 2 inches to the foot. The piles project 6 feet into the seal, while eight of these piles extend 5 feet farther up into the shaft of the pier. The latter method of bonding is used in all the river piers.

As the piles were driven and the excavation completed, the cross-bracing within the cofferdam was removed, as the structure was secure without it. Preparations then got under way for the seal pours which were the largest continuous concreting work on the project. The seal in pier 2 took 600 yards of concrete; in pier 3 the seal will require 650 yards. Seal concrete is non-reinforced, and was poured without forms against the sides of the sheeting. The pour was made under water with buckets that opened after they were lowered to the bottom.

Because of the close spacing of the piles, the contractor made special buckets which could be lowered down between the H-beams. These buckets are 9 feet long x 18 inches square and hold 24 cubic feet of concrete, or two batches from a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yard mixer. As the concrete rose above the piles, other buckets measuring 3 x 3 x 3 feet and holding one yard replaced the long, slender buckets.

### Concrete Plant

Concrete was mixed at a batch plant set up alongside each pier as it was

being constructed. For piers 2 and 4, just out in the river, the plant was stationed at the edge of shore. Two CMC batch plants saw service on the project—one with a 2-compartment aggregate bin and the other with a 3-compartment

bin—so that succeeding pours on different piers did not have to wait for the shifting of plants back and forth from pier to pier. Work on piers 2 and 4 was done with the 3-compartment batcher, with the middle bin holding about 9

yards of sand and the two outside bins each holding 15 yards of gravel.

Aggregate was supplied by V. E. Dunn & Son of Augusta, and was stock-piled behind the plant in wooden en-

(Continued on next page)

MK 271

### Night Warning At All HAZARDS—BARRICADES



### Big Beam 400-F ELECTRIC FLARE

Night wrecks and accidents caused by hazards and barricades can be averted by warning lights and emergency flares. There are a thousand such uses for the Big Beam Electric Flare with red Fresnel lens. Dependable in any weather, set or hang anywhere in any position, knocking over will not interfere with its operation. A flip of the switch gives the choice of either a steady or a flashing flare. Interchangeable clear Fresnel lens converts it to a regular lantern. As easily serviced as a flashlight.

See your supplier, or write direct.

**U-C LITE MANUFACTURING CO.**  
1600 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 22, Illinois

### THE JOB ILLUSTRATIONS INCLUDE:

The world's largest pile hammer at work

Replacing war-ruined bridges in Germany

Pile driving in Egypt, Japan, India, Chile

Hammers used for demolition, extraction, and under water

Batter piles and horizontal piles being driven

Thirty-four hammers being used on one job

Pile-driving jobs requiring special care or ingenuity

Driving piles up to 200 feet in length

Driving piles without a derrick

Driving piles twice as fast as they could be assembled

Driving more than a dozen piles per setting

Driving piles 85 feet under water

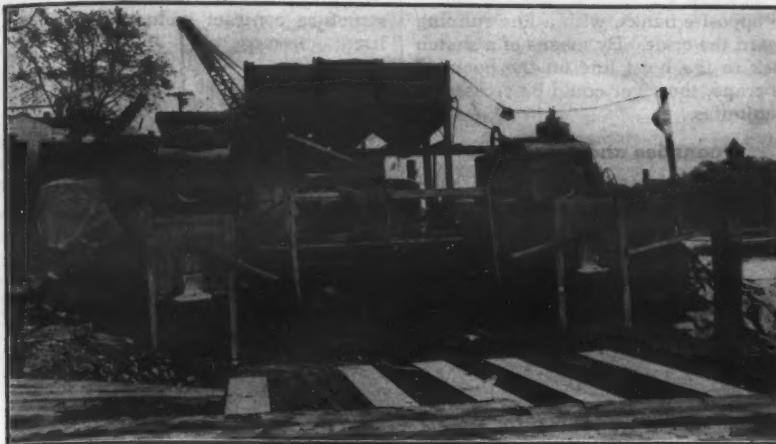
Fast jobs, difficult jobs, unusual jobs

**McKIERNAN-TERRY CORPORATION, MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS**

19 PARK ROW, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

ALSO BUILDERS OF COAL AND ORE BRIDGES, BULK MATERIAL UNLOADERS,  
BRIDGE OPERATING MECHANISMS, HOISTS AND MARINE EQUIPMENT

**McKiernan-Terry** PILE HAMMERS AND EXTRACTORS



C. & E. M. Photo  
This CMC 3-compartment batch plant with a Koehring 16-S mixer on each side was set up on the west bank of the Kennebec River for pouring the seal in pier 2.

closures holding approximately 100 yards of sand and 200 yards of gravel. A Link-Belt Speeder truck crane, with a 35-foot boom and an Owen  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yard clamshell bucket, kept the batch plant loaded with aggregate. Additional material was furnished as needed, delivery being made by trucks that backed up a timber ramp to end-dump into the storage areas. Aggregate was weighed out into a bucket that moved along the batcher platform on an overhead trolley, and then discharged its contents into two Koehring 16-S mixers, one on either side of the plant. Gravel was drawn from the compartment nearest to the respective mixer.

On the other side of each mixer is a platform holding bags of Dragon air-entrained cement shipped to Augusta by rail from the mills of the Lawrence Portland Cement Co. at Thomaston, Maine. Delivery was made to Maine Central Railroad sidings on both sides of the river, and the bags were hauled to the batch plant in trucks. The bags were stored under tarpaulins, and added to the mixer skip by hand. Batches contained from 3 to 6 per cent of air according to the checks made in both the field and the laboratory. In the field the amount of air was determined by tests made with a Central entrained-air indicator.

City water was added at the mixer, and the concrete was discharged from the drums into hoppers holding about 2 yards of concrete. Concrete buckets were filled from gates on the hoppers, and the cranes then swung the buckets to the forms. Besides the buckets already mentioned that were used in the seal pours, Blaw-Knox 1-yard concrete buckets also saw service in the pier work.

#### The Mix

The gradation of the sand and gravel used in the concrete was as follows:

Sieve Size	Gravel	Sand		
	Per Cent Retained	Per Cent Passing	Per Cent Retained	Per Cent Passing
2½-inch	...	100	...	...
2-inch	1.6	98.4	...	...
1½-inch	20.9	77.5	...	...
1¼-inch	28.1	49.4	...	...
1-inch	18.1	31.3	...	...
¾-inch	16.2	15.1	...	...
½-inch	6.1	9.0	...	...
¼-inch	3.8	5.2	...	100
No. 4	4.3	0.9	...	95-100
No. 8	...	6	...	94
No. 16	...	16	...	78
No. 30	...	35	...	43
No. 50	...	26	...	17
No. 100	...	13	...	4

For Class A concrete, such as that

#### The JIFFY Stake Puller Different! —Works like a pump!

No more bending down to attach jaws to the pin by hand . . . Attach by the handle . . . then an easy push downward lifts out the pin. Easy to operate. Pays for itself in a week. You get your forms ahead faster for resetting.

TIGERMAN ENGINEERING  
627 N. Silver Spring Rd., Milwaukee 11, Wis.

With a JIFFY Stake Puller you can drive pins flush with the top of your forms. This means better "strike-off" work and insures the best of concrete.

while the non-reinforced seal concrete had a 1:150:297-pound mix. On Class A and B concrete, 3-bag batches were mixed, with water added at the rate of 5.5 gallons to the bag. On the seal concrete, both 3 and 4-bag batches were used. The weights of typical batches were as follows for the seal work:

3-Bag Batch	4-Bag Batch
Cement	282 lbs.
Sand	471 lbs.
Gravel	891 lbs.
Water (5.5-gal. bag)	137 lbs. (5.5-gal. bag) 189 lbs.
Total	1,781 lbs. Total 2,379 lbs.

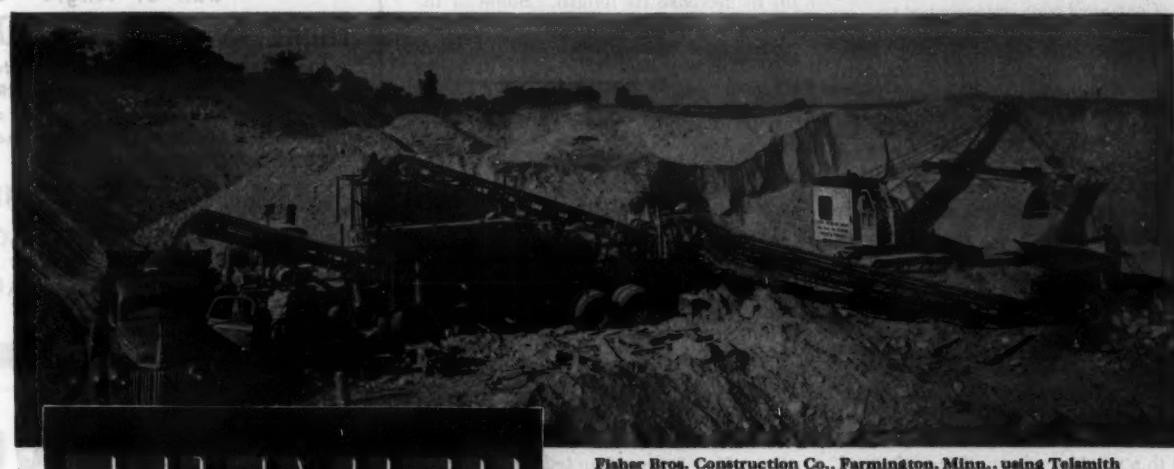
#### Form Work

With a seal pour on a river pier completed, the cofferdam was next unwatered for the construction of the shaft. Four Gorman-Rupp pumps were on the job—two 6-inch, one 4-inch, and one 2-inch. Usually 6-inch pumps were sufficient to pump out the water, with a 2-inch pump for puddles. Wooden forms that were made on shore were then set in place by the cranes in preparation for the next pour. The forms were

(Continued on next page)



C. & E. M. Photo  
A Thor electric drill which holds the die stock cuts threads at the ends of the rods for the Williams Vibralock form ties. The cold-rolled steel rod is held in a pipe vise.



Fisher Bros. Construction Co., Farmington, Minn., using Telsmith Dual Portable with standard truck-loader and field conveyor.

## TELSMITH Dual PORTABLE CRUSHING - SCREENING - LOADING PLANTS

### High Capacity ...with DEPENDABLE LOW COST OPERATION

Keep your trucks rolling . . . speeding aggregate to that road job of yours . . . with a Telsmith Dual Portable Crushing-Screening-Loading Plant.

Dependability is built-in—with the same Telsmith standard units that go into commercial stationary quarry or gravel plants.

The jaw crusher with the cast steel frame, an outstanding Telsmith feature . . . the double roll crusher . . . the big 2½-deck vibrating screen—every Telsmith unit is soundly designed and built to operate with equally high efficiency. That's your assurance of high capacity, dependability, and low cost operation.

This one-man-operated, quickly moved, easily set up Telsmith portable outfit may be had in any one of the three styles of plants illustrated; and with any one of three types of drives—flat belt . . . V-rope with direct connected coupling . . . engine mounted on plant, with V-rope drive. Get Bulletin P-34.

P-13

Left, top: A Bin-loading Telsmith Dual Portable with field conveyor, owned by Colonial Construction Co., Spokane, Wash.

Left, bottom: Truck-loading Telsmith Dual Portable with shovel-loading hopper on end of plant; no field conveyor. Operated by Braun Construction Co., Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.

SMITH ENGINEERING WORKS, 4014 N. HOLTON STREET, MILWAUKEE 12, WISCONSIN

Cable Address: Songworks, Milwaukee  
51 East 42nd St. 211 W. Wheeler Drive 713 Commercial Trust Bldg. 238 Main Street Boehck Eng. Co. Brandis Mach. & Supply Co., Inc.  
New York 17, N. Y. Chicago 6, Ill. Philadelphia 2, Pa. Milwaukee 3, Wis. Louisville 3, Ky.  
Clyde Equipment Co., Portland 8, Ore. & Seattle 4, Wash. • General Machinery Co., Spokane 1, Wash. • Interstate Equipment Co., Statesville, N. C.  
• Rich Equipment Co., Charleston 22, & Clarkburg, W. Va.—Roanoke 7, & Richmond 10, Va. • Wilson-Wesener-Wilkinson Co., Knoxville 6, & Nashville 6, Tenn.



C. & E. M. Photo  
Andrew Adams, left, is Resident Engineer on the Minman contract, and Howard B. Fleming is Superintendent.

## Piers Being Built For New Toll Bridge

(Continued from preceding page)

built of 1½-inch lumber. They were backed with 2 x 4 studs on 18-inch centers, and double 2 x 4 wales on from 18 to 36-inch centers, depending on the height of the pour and the speed with which the concrete was placed. The carpenter shop on the bank contained a DeWalt 12-inch roller table saw for the form work.

Williams Vibralock form ties were used to hold the forms together. Lengths of the cold-rolled steel, ½-inch diameter, were cut to the desired size and threaded in the field. As a substitute for the slow hand work of bolt threading, a somewhat unique use was made of a Thor electric drill. The steel rods were clamped in a pipe vise fastened to a workbench, while the desired size of die and die stock was fitted into the business end of the drill. The die was then placed against the end of the rod, the drill turned on, and in a matter of seconds the rod was threaded.

Forms for the shafts were built in a novel manner. They were completely fabricated, with the reinforcing steel in place, before they were erected for the pier pours. The forms for the long tapered shafts on piers 6, 7, and 8 were built full length and then sawed in two at the point where the reinforcing steel was spliced. After they were cut in

sections, the reinforcing steel was hung in place. The steel was furnished by the Bancroft & Martin Rolling Mills of Portland, Maine, and was delivered to the job by trailer truck. The forms for the arches were also prefabricated, then lifted into position by the cranes.

These sections had to be strongly constructed since the original piece was in some instances as long as 50 feet x 8 feet square before being cut in two. The steel was set as the forms lay out flat on the ground. The heavy rods were not hung from the form ties, but to a sturdy frame of 6 x 6's that was fastened to the top of the section. Near the top of two opposite sides of the form, a steel plate was bolted with a hole in the end projecting above the form. The plate was of ½-inch steel, 5 inches wide x 7 feet long, and served as a pick-up. The cranes were equipped with a yoke made from an 8-foot length of 8-inch I-beam with clamps to pass through the holes in the two steel plates on the forms. In order to lift to the higher shafts, the crane with the 65-foot boom was fitted out with a 20-foot jib to increase its length. Some of the sections, complete with steel, weighed from 7 to 8 tons.

### Water Cure

The concrete was brought up in the forms in 5-foot lifts, and vibrated as it was placed with Jackson hydraulic Hydro-Spades. The concrete was cured with water applied from soaker garden hose for a 10-day period. Forms were stripped after 5 days. The exposed surfaces were then gone over carefully with bushing hammers, a grout mixture was painted on, and the concrete was dressed down by Ingersoll-Rand pneumatic surfacers. Four of these tools were driven by a 110-cfm compressor. Scaffolds were hung from the piers for the finishers.

Pier No. 3, constructed this spring in the middle of the river, was reached by a timber trestle running out from the eastern shore of the river in order to avoid the deeper waters of the channel. The trestle was designed for H-15 loading and was 12 feet wide. Concrete was mixed on the river bank and hauled out in buckets on trucks. The scow with the crane was moored alongside the pier, and the concrete buckets were lifted from the trucks to the forms.

The scow was moved back and forth across the river on a cable fastened to

the opposite banks, with a line running aboard the craft. By means of a snatch block to the hoist line on the boom of the crane, the river could be crossed in 15 minutes.

### Quantities and Personnel

The major items in the \$376,921 sub-

structure contract include the following:

Excavation	14,500 cu. yds.
Borrow for east bank fill	33,400 cu. yds.
Stone blanket at river piers	2,340 cu. yds.
Concrete seal, piers 2, 3, and 4	1,646 cu. yds.
Concrete in unwatered forms	6,583 cu. yds.
Reinforcing steel	161,110 lbs.
Driving 550 H-beam piles	24,066 lin. ft.

(Concluded on next page)



## Bull or Angle—Cable or Hydraulic THERE IS AN ARROW DOZER FOR YOUR TRACTOR

No matter what the make or model of your tractor, you can fit it with an ARROW BULL OR ANGLE DOZER. We have made hundreds of them for current and non-current tractors all over the world. Workmanship and materials are guaranteed. Shipment made within three weeks. Order YOUR ARROW DOZER TODAY.

PRICE? COMPARE ARROW'S!

At Your ALLIS-CHALMERS Dealer

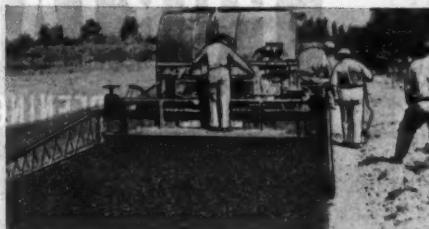
ARROW MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Box 4120 South Denver Station

Denver 9, Colorado

## There's NO QUESTION about BITUCOTE EMULSIFIED ASPHALT

Application is simple  
and results are  
uniformly dependable



The result, on city  
street or country  
highway, is always  
uniform and stable.

Under similar conditions, the behavior of Bitucote is always consistent with aggregates and equipment used.

There's nothing "tricky" about Bitucote emulsion—there is no magic in its formulation. Bitucote Emulsified Asphalt is produced only from the highest grade crudes. Experience in specialized processing plus rigid control of formulation factors insures standards of quality.



Accurately formulated, Bitucote gives unsurpassed uniform results in response to proper mixing with most, common local aggregates under normal conditions of moisture, temperature and road construction. Complete evaporation of moisture content assures permanent stability.

**SAVE MONEY  
THE NEW WAY  
WITH YOUR ROTARY DRYER**

JUST MAIL A CARD TO

**HOPKINS' VOLCANIC  
SPECIALTIES**

**BOX 899, ALLIANCE, OHIO**

**Bitucote**  
PRODUCTS

1411 CENTRAL INDUSTRIAL DRIVE • ST. LOUIS 10, MO.  
Plants: Cincinnati, O. • St. Louis, Mo. • El Dorado, Ark. • Buffalo, N.Y.

Send for booklet "Pave It Better With Bitucote"

The principal item in the \$1,063,056 American Bridge Co. contract for the superstructure is the 6,192,000 pounds of structural steel.

W. H. Hinman, Inc., of North Anson, Maine, the contractor on the substructure, was represented by Howard B. Fleming, Superintendent. For the Maine State Highway Commission, Andrew Adams is Resident Engineer, assisted by Charles Savage and Edward Murrell. A force of from 50 to 60 workers is employed on the project. Vaughan Doggett is Resident Engineer in charge of the highway construction.

The Highway Commission is headed by Lucius D. Barrows, Chief Engineer. Max L. Wilder is Bridge Engineer, E. L. Merrill is Principal Highway Engineer, and R. M. Page is Assistant Highway Engineer.

#### Air-Entrained Concrete; Its Pros and Its Cons

A series of articles on air-entrained concrete is being distributed by the Hercules Steel Products Corp., Galion, Ohio. The articles were written by J. A. Nicholson, well known authority on concrete and President of the Nicholson Concrete Co., Toledo, Ohio.

In his articles, Mr. Nicholson presents the pros and cons of air-entrained concrete as he sees them. He examines every phase of the subject, including mixing equipment, controls, testing equipment, aggregates, location of central-mixing plants, and other overall conditions and factors involved. He gives advice on how to set up a system to make air-entrained concrete a practical and economically feasible venture.

The chemical and physical aspects of air entrainment are completely explained by Mr. Nicholson. He presents statistics to show that properly mixed, properly delivered, and properly placed air-entrained concrete is workable, plastic, cohesive, and uniform throughout. He also describes the problems of delivery and placement, and lists the requirements for delivery equipment, such as the Aircrete air-entrained-concrete dump body manufactured by Hercules.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 29.

#### Reinforcing-Steel Ties

Bar ties for use with reinforcing steel are described in a catalog distributed by Ankortite Products, Inc., 2020 Broadway, Parsons, Kans. The catalog contains complete information on the sizes of ties and the quantities in which they are packed. Also described are four types of Ankortite twisters. These include a spiral twister for heavy work, spring-return twister, spiral twister for light work, and a pistol-grip twister.

The catalog contains a table on bar ties for various rod combinations, listing the road sizes and length of tie for use with each.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 22.

#### Staff Changes at LeRoi

Recent personnel changes in the sales department have been announced by the Le Roi Co. of Milwaukee, Wis. Thomas V. Shea has been named General Sales Manager; J. E. Heuser, In-

dustrial Engine Sales Manager; E. F. H. Dutton, Eastern District Manager; and Clyde R. Schuler, Sales Engineer for industrial engines.

Mr. Shea, formerly Eastern District Manager, succeeds J. M. Dolan who is now Vice President and General Sales

Manager of the Hydraulic Press & Equipment Mfg. Co., Mt. Gilead, Ohio. Mr. Dutton, formerly in the Le Roi Foreign Sales Department, replaces Mr. Shea. Mr. Schuler comes to the company after twenty years with the Hercules Motor Co. of Canton, Ohio.

## Brute Strength and a "Delicate Touch"

### An OLIVER "Cletrac" Plus Advantage



Oliver "Cletrac"  
Model FDE equipped  
with shear dozer and tree pusher mounted on Drott  
Trailbuilder clearing right-of-way.

Clearing a right-of-way for power lines is a job that requires an ideal combination of brute strength and perfect control. The answer . . . OLIVER "Cletrac"!

This Model FDE equipped with a shear dozer and tree pusher mounted on a Drott Trailbuilder is the ideal unit for land clearing and grubbing. It removes only the minimum amount of top soil . . . yet it effectively clears the right-of-way.

The husky OLIVER "Cletrac" Model FDE provides plenty of rugged power for the toughest terrain. And the new OLIVER "Cletrac" air steer-

ing and braking system provides the perfect control so necessary for fast, efficient operation, on level ground or steep slopes. Add to this, the fact that there is always power on both tracks . . . even on turns . . . and it's easy to see why the OLIVER "Cletrac" combination of brute strength plus the light touch on the controls is the ideal unit for any job.

For all the facts, see your OLIVER Industrial Distributor or write to The OLIVER Corporation, Industrial Division, 19300 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 17, Ohio.

**Cletrac**  
a product of

### The OLIVER Corporation

A complete line of Crawler and Industrial Wheel Tractors



MARTIN **CARRYHAUL** TRAILERS  
TRADE MARK REGISTERED



Your "CATERPILLAR" Dealer is your MARTIN Dealer. See him for your trailer needs.

MARTIN MACHINE COMPANY  
KEWANEE, ILLINOIS

#### MARTIN CARRYHAUL TRAILERS "Make Hauling A Pleasure!"

Ease of loading, dependability and economical operation are three Martin CARRYHAUL Trailer characteristics which make them the leaders in the field. Regardless of your hauling job, there's a proper size Martin CARRYHAUL Trailer to do it for you safely and economically.

### BUYING USED EQUIPMENT?

Read the  
"TRADING POST"

### SELLING USED EQUIPMENT?

See pages 97, 98 and 99 Advertise it in the  
"TRADING POST"



The Ottawa trencher digs trenches 10 to 18 inches wide in depths to 6 feet.

### New Trenching Machine

A light-duty trenching machine is announced by the Ottawa Mfg. Co., 624 King St., Ottawa, Kans. According to the manufacturer, the unit will dig trenches from 10 to 18 inches wide and 6 feet deep, with special equipment available for deeper digging. It is powered by a 31-hp 4-cylinder air-cooled Wisconsin gasoline engine.

The Ottawa trencher has a road speed of up to 18 mph and a range of several digging speeds. Its maneuverability enables it to be used in congested or restricted areas, the company explains. A special feature claimed for it is the generous use of ball and roller bearings; these are equipped with seals to retain lubrication, seal out dirt and grit, and to prolong bearing life.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 35.

### MM Supervisors Meet

A special meeting of Minneapolis-Moline industrial supervisors was held at the home office at Hopkins, Minn., May 2-10, to coordinate industrial sales efforts. The meeting was attended by the recently appointed MM industrial supervisors: C. W. Spigener, Frank Hughes, O. W. Walters, M. E. Carroll, Robert Moore, Ed Titus, E. W. Anderson, O. A. Nelson, C. A. Brogle, and W. H. Pratt.

The program included a visit to the Lull Mfg. Co. where the proper use of Lull Shoveloaders mounted on Minneapolis-Moline industrial wheelers was demonstrated. A highlight of the meeting was a trip to the MM automotive plant where the industrial wheelers and power units were observed in all phases of manufacture and assembly.

Manufacturers of allied equipment cooperated in making the meeting a success. Companies whose representatives demonstrated their equipment included: Allen Industrial Products; American Hoist & Derrick Co.; Davenport Besler Corp.; Henry Mfg. Co., Inc.; Little Giant Products, Inc.; Ottawa Steel Products, Inc.; and Reese Engg. Co.

### Hercules Branch at Odessa

Hercules Motors Corp. of Canton, Ohio, has opened a new factory sales and service branch in Odessa, Texas. A well rounded stock of gas, gasoline, and diesel power units and Hercules engine parts will be maintained, for prompt service to customers in the area.

The new outlet augments the factory branches and retail stores already in operation in Los Angeles, Calif.; Salem, Ill.; Houston and Kilgore, Texas.

related to equipment news



Les Petter, Minneapolis-Moline Special Project Engineer, directs the attention of MM industrial supervisors to features of the SMRI industrial highway mower, at a recent company meeting held at Hopkins, Minn.

## 5 BASIC TYPES...

*The One That Most Nearly Meets Your Needs... THEN WRITE TO US*



\* WE'LL DEVELOP A TRAILER TAILORED TO CONFORM TO YOUR IDEAS

Rogers Trailers are "tailored to each specific need," utilizing basic types but built on a basis that utilizes economical, high production methods.

Versatility has always been an inherent feature of Rogers Trailers.

If you operate or contemplate the purchase of heavy duty trailers you'll benefit by writing for the Rogers Catalog.

**ROGERS**  
BROS. CORP.

DESIGNERS and BUILDERS OF  
HEAVY DUTY TRAILERS  
SINCE 1915

EXPERIENCE builds 'em  
PERFORMANCE sells 'em

108 ORCHARD ST. ALBION, PENNA.  
Export Office: 50 Church St., New York 7, N.Y.  
Cable Address: "Brosclites"

CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS MONTHLY  
470 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

Enclosed is my remittance of \$3 for the next twelve issues of CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS MONTHLY.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_  
(Or Type of Business)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

N. B. A dollar bill, check or postage stamps will be entirely acceptable.

# Motorized Buggies Speed Concrete Job

**Architectural Concrete Hauled 400 Feet to Pour As Contractor Doubles Water-Plant Capacity**

By RAYMOND P. DAY,  
Western Editor

A PECULIAR concrete-handling problem has been solved in connection with the enlargement of the 100-mgd-capacity softening and filtration plant of the Metropolitan Water District near La Verne, Calif. Distances up to 400 feet, mostly over new concrete, were covered by motorized concrete buggies to account for an average of 100 cubic yards of building-type concrete per 8-hour day.

L. E. Dixon Co. of San Gabriel, Calif., did the work under a \$2,592,400 contract with the Metropolitan Water District. The job included construction of new mixing and settling basins, sand filters, zeolite softeners, salt-storage basins, and a spur-track extension.

The existing main influent and effluent conduits and meters, and the head house and administration building, were built to accommodate the ultimate plant capacity of 400 mgd. The existing filter wash-water tank, carbonation basins, and main pumps are adequate for half the ultimate capacity.

The Dixon Co. job will duplicate the other existing facilities which were constructed to provide one-fourth of the ultimate requirements, and thus will double the present water capacity of the plant to 200 mgd.

Metropolitan Water District furnished the required cement, electrical wire and cable, major items of equipment, and zeolite mineral. When the job is finished this summer, the cost of the new improvements will stand at about \$4,000,000.

It was a cut-up job in which most of the 21,000 cubic yards of concrete had to be poured in walls 12 inches thick or less. Repeated re-sets of buggy false-work were necessary, and at no point in the job was it possible to sustain heavy concrete production. By using the motorized buggies, Dixon poured the first 15,000 cubic yards according to his ambitious timetable which placed the job two months ahead of schedule by the autumn of 1948.

#### Description of Structures

Two units of mixing and settling basins were built. Each of these units consists of a settling basin 200 feet square, plus a mixing basin 200 x 50 feet. The existing settling basins are equipped with Dorr radial-type sludge collectors; the new basins are to be equipped with Link-Belt drag-type cleaners, with replaceable redwood flights. They will also have rotating paddle-type mixers similar to the existing ones, except that the new machines have wood paddle blades instead of steel.

The contract calls for 12 rapid sand-filter units, each 32 feet 2 inches x 72 feet 6 inches in size. They are the downflow gravity type, and will permit water to pass down through 2 feet of sand and 2 feet of gravel before being collected by the perforated vitrified-clay-pipe underdrainage system and conducted to the filter effluent conduits.

The zeolite softeners included in the contract are of the upflow type, consisting of 12 concrete beds 20 feet 9 inches x 30 feet 2 inches. They are similar in basic design to the ones now in use, although they have space for 40 per cent more volume of zeolite. They will have the means for semi-automatic regeneration and backwashing.

Five new salt-storage basins are being built, each basin measuring 42 feet 2 inches x 41 feet 4 inches. Reinforcing steel in these structures is a minimum of 3½ inches from the face of the concrete. Darex air-entraining agent is used in the concrete.

#### Organizing the Job

The job was organized under the general direction of W. L. Squiers of the L. E. Dixon organization, with Roy Knapp as General Superintendent. Knapp is a builder with almost four decades of building experience behind him, from Michigan to California.

Parts of the job called for specialty contractors, so the first arrangements were for subcontracts. C. G. Willis &

(Continued on next page)

## NO BETTER DRILL for CONSTRUCTION WORK!



The Van Dorn  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Standard Drill is high-powered; sturdy enough to withstand rough usage on the job; yet it's easy to handle, without an ounce of excess weight. Exactly the features you need for intermittent construction drilling! It drives twist drills up to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in steel; wood augers up to 1" in hardwood; Hole Saws up to  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter. It's powered by a husky Van Dorn universal motor, tailor-made for this Drill—to get jobs done faster, at lower cost! See your nearby Van Dorn Distributor. Write for free catalog to: The Van Dorn Electric Tool Co., 787 Joppa Road, Towson 4, Maryland.

For Power  
Specify

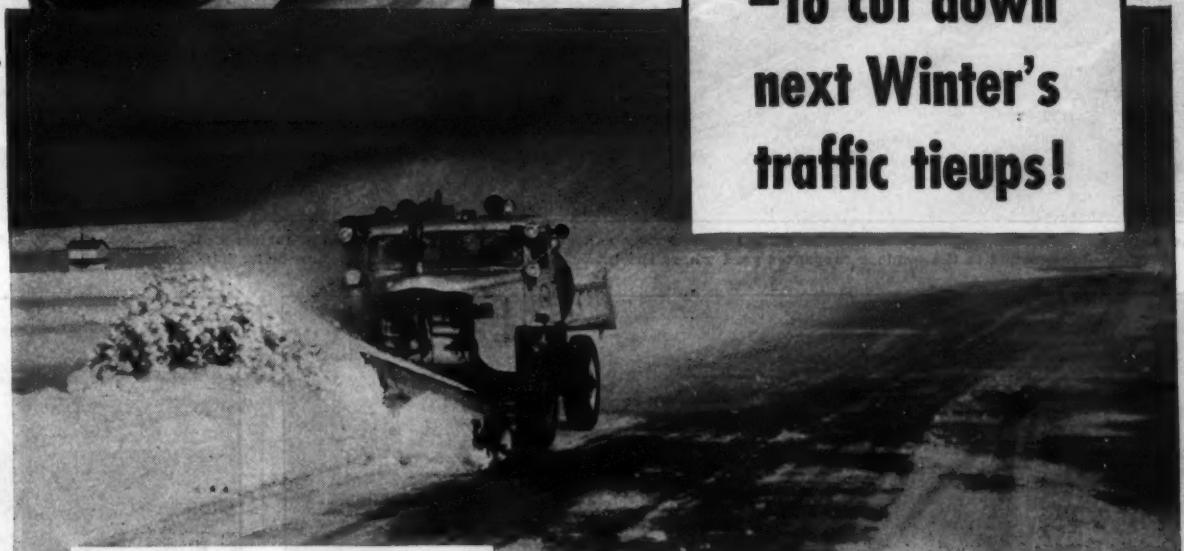
**"Van Dorn"**

(DIV. OF BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO.)

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

# PLAN NOW

-to cut down  
next Winter's  
traffic tieups!



#### Learn how

#### WALTER SNOW FIGHTERS

- provide greater speed, power, traction
- keep roads open in worst storms
- control any snow or ice conditions
- reduce snow removal costs

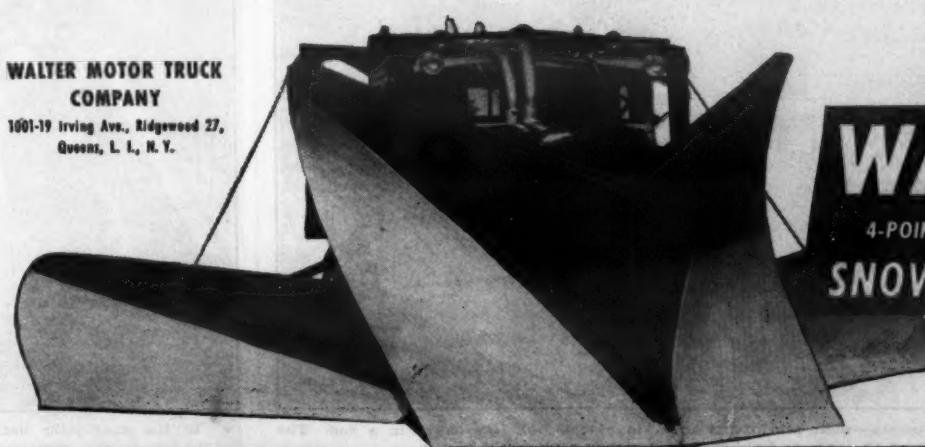
IF you anticipate buying additional snow removal equipment, now is the time to plan, budget and place your orders. Get the facts on big, fast, powerful, rugged Walter Snow Fighters. Learn the many important advantages offered by the Walter 4-Point Positive Drive, torque proportioning differentials, tractor type transmission, suspended double reduction drive and specially designed, high capacity plows, wings, scrapers and hydraulic equipment.

Your Walter distributor is ready to give you full details. Write us for literature.

**WALTER MOTOR TRUCK  
COMPANY**

1601-19 Irving Ave., Ridgewood 27,  
Queens, N. Y.

**WALTER**  
4-POINT POSITIVE DRIVE  
**SNOW FIGHTERS**





A water-softening and filtration plant near La Verne, Calif., undergoes enlargement—here is some of the mixing and settling-basin work which L. E. Dixon Co. is doing for the Metropolitan Water District. That's a Noble 450-ton batch plant at the right.



The \$2,592,400 contract also includes construction of these new salt-storage basins, each 42 feet 2 inches x 41 feet 4 inches in size. In the background is the outdoor carpenter yard where the intricate forms could be built before being hauled out to the job.



This view from overhead shows the new water-softening zeolite building under construction.



At closer range, the zeolite softeners—their reinforcing steel in place—look like cages in a zoo. The softeners consist of 12 concrete beds 20 feet 9 inches x 30 feet 2 inches.

## Motorized Buggies Speed Concrete Job

(Continued from preceding page)

Sons of Los Angeles subbed the structural excavation and earth work. Shanahan, Inc., was the subcontractor for the spur-track extension. Ceco Steel Products Corp. of Los Angeles handled the furnishing, bending, and placing of nearly 5,000,000 pounds of reinforcing steel and steel sash work.

A joint-venture subcontracting firm composed of Ofco Construction Co., Inc., of Long Beach, and Pacific Pipeline & Engineers, Ltd. of Los Angeles was awarded the major plumbing, piping, and hydro-pneumatic systems. Structural steel and miscellaneous metal work went to Jackson Iron Works, Newbery Electric Corp. got all electrical work, and the painting and enamel work went to J. P. Carroll Co. and Parker Engineering Co. These were the principal subcontracts.

A main yard was set up on the job, very nearly in the center of the work. In this large area, ample storage was provided for pipe, valves, machinery, and supplies. A welding shop for pipe assembly was also located there, plus a huge outdoor carpenter yard where the maze of various forms could be prefabricated before being hauled out to the job.

This carpenter yard was amply supplied with power equipment for rapid form construction. It included such items as Comet and DeWalt ripsaws, a Delta band saw, Thor electric hand saws, and a Clark sanding machine to dress facings perfectly smooth. Concrete specifications were rigorous and required a very high type of work.

A Noble 450-ton automatic batch plant was also brought in and set up just east of the mixing and settling basins. This plant consisted of a receiving hopper at ground level for aggregates and sand, an endless bucket chain conveyor to charge the bins, a four-

(Continued on next page)

C. & E. M. and Metropolitan Water District Photos



In the sand-filter beds, pipe installation was a huge job, and poured-in connections made forming especially difficult.



*Metropolitan Water District Photo*  
Access runways 10 feet wide speeded form construction and materials handling on the Dixon job. This view shows the filter building and mixing basin.

compartment 450-ton aggregate bin, a 500-barrel bulk-cement silo, and automatic batching facilities.

Riverside bulk cement, furnished by the Metropolitan Water District, was delivered to the plant by truck carriers and stored in the cement silo. Sand and rock were secured from Pacific Rock & Gravel Co. of Monrovia, which delivered the material by truck to the receiving hopper. L. E. Dixon Co. owns a fleet of truck-mixers, and several of these machines were assigned to the job to take batches at the plant, mix the material 6 minutes, and deliver it to transfer hoppers on the job.

While these arrangements were under way, C. G. Willis & Sons began excavating for the new structures. A 2-yard Northwest dragline, with a fleet of rented trucks, removed most of the adobe and gravel material. The dirt was very much in demand for fill material in the near-by country, so it was all disposed of within a 3-mile radius of the new plant. A Bucyrus-Erie 22-B dragline was also used for some time on this part of the work.

#### Concrete Methods

All forms for concrete consisted of plywood facing, nailed to 2 x 4 studs, with double 2 x 4's for wales. During the first part of the job, a plastic coating was used on the panels, but certain characteristics of this material under sunlight were such that its use was discontinued. Fuller's form facing was substituted, and was used throughout

the balance of the project, according to the job officials.

The form panels were brought out to the work site, set up by a truck crane or by hand, and fitted. There was always considerable carpenter work to do on the job, in addition to that done in the yard, because almost all the layout was intricate and tricky. The presence of extensive embedded metal items such as pipe, elbows, fittings, and sleeves also complicated the form work. The forms were held together by CP steel form ties, with nuts outside the wales.

The truck-mixed concrete was brought as close to the pours as the heavy trucks could come; then it was dumped to a Gar-Bro transfer hopper. Wooden runways, supported on false-work, carried the four Gar-Bro power buggies which poured the concrete. These runways also were made in panels so they could be disassembled easily and moved from place to place.

The record which these power buggies established for themselves was good. Let's listen to Roy Knapp tell it. Knapp claims that the growth of concrete technology is like the growth of a man's children—commonplace to the person close at hand but amazing to the casual outsider.

"With the old type of push buggies, men just couldn't stand the long haul under this blistering sun last summer," he explained. "But they can ride these power buggies without getting tired. On one of the hottest days of the year, we clocked the machines one hour. It was 390 feet from the hopper to the pour, and they were hauling 9 cubic feet at a load. Each machine was making a round trip all that distance in only 95 seconds!

"The machines required some mechanical maintenance, of course, but we



C. & E. M. Photo  
Workmen in the Dixon carpenter yard assemble the prefabricated form panels which were used in the concrete work.

had a mechanic on the job anyway, so the cost was not excessive," he added.

The concrete was consolidated by Viber electric vibrators, and here, too, the problem was peculiar. Since the buggy capacity was considerably in excess of conventional concrete buggies, each batch of concrete was so big that it put a strain on forms and bolts when

it was dumped, and also presented something of a vibration problem. But Roy Knapp trained his vibrator men to treat each batch quite thoroughly, and the finished concrete was exceptionally dense and free of rock pockets.

Exceptionally good mixes were designed by Metropolitan Water District  
(Continued on next page)

## 180 TRUCK LOADS IN 8 HOUR DAY . . .



WITH Athey  
FORCE-FEED LOADER

Decatur County's Athey Force-Feed Loader loading tracks at the rate of 180 loads per 8 hour day.

• Decatur County, Indiana has solved its berm-loading problem. The solution — an Athey Force-Feed Loader that picks up windrowed berm bladed from ditches, and cleanly "cascades" it into trucks. And Decatur County will have paid for this loader in less than 2 years by charging \$1.00 to \$1.10 truck rental for loads of dirt delivered to neighboring farmers and property owners.

### "6 TIMES AS FAST AS OTHER METHODS"

sates Highway Superintendent Everett Lanham. "We got over 4500 loads in 32 days last fall. We hauled 180-odd loads in an 8-hour day where we could only get 30 with the other loader."

For high speed loading (up to 5 cu. yds. per min.) get the full story on the modern Force-Feed Loader from your Athey-Caterpillar Dealer.



ATHey PRODUCTS CORP., CHICAGO 38, ILL.



Athey  
FORCE-FEED LOADERS

Mobi-Loaders • Forged-Trak Trailers • Rubber-Tired Trailers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR ALL INDUSTRIES

**SANITARY  
Portable  
DRINKING  
FOUNTAIN**

for  
CONSTRUCTION  
WORKERS • ROAD  
AND BRIDGE GANGS •  
MAINTENANCE  
CREWS • STEVEDORES  
MINERS • OIL FIELD  
WORKERS

Or Wherever a Permanent  
Water Supply is not Available

Four gallon capacity. Fully  
insulated. Will maintain  
water temperature within  
ten degrees for twelve hours  
in the hottest weather.

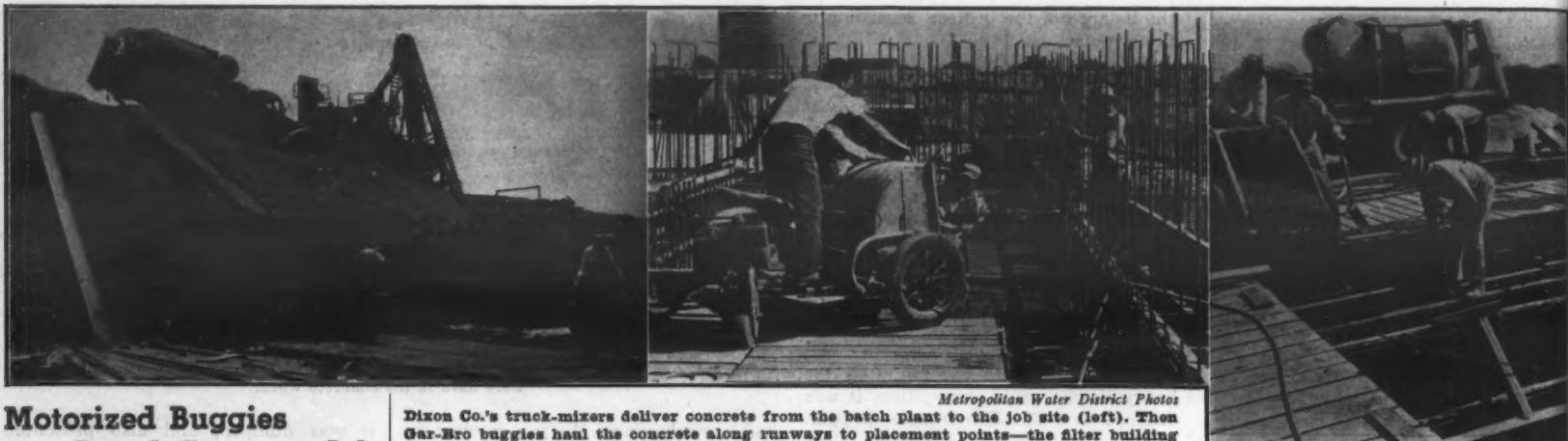
CLEAN, COOL DRINKING WATER, ANYWHERE . . . ANYTIME

Write for Bulletin D-79



Safety Equipment for all Industries  
**INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

2855 N. FOURTH STREET • PHILADELPHIA 33, PA.



## Motorized Buggies Speed Concrete Job

(Continued from preceding page)

engineers, who were stingy neither with cement nor with fine aggregates. Three main mixes were used, as follows, with proportions given for a 1-yard batch:

Cement	6 sacks
Sand	36 per cent
Pea gravel, 3/4-inch	14 per cent
Aggregate, 1-inch maximum	50 per cent
 Cement	5.5 sacks
Sand	35 per cent
Pea gravel, 3/4-inch	12 per cent
Rock, 1-inch	38 per cent
Rock, 1 to 1 1/2-inch	15 per cent
 Cement	5.5 sacks
Sand	32 per cent
Pea gravel, 3/4-inch	12 per cent
Rock, 1-inch	34 per cent
Rock, 1 to 1 1/2-inch	22 per cent

The concrete floors were finished off with metal strike-off screeds, wood floats, and steel trowels. A Whiteman power finisher was also used to advantage. The walls and baffles were all cured with water for 14 days. Exposed slabs were cured for the same length of time with Sisalkraft blankets, and the exposed concrete below ground, which would receive backfill later on, was cured with Sealtex watertight curing membrane.

By scheduling pours and form work very closely, and by working on all the structures simultaneously, the Dixon forces were able to beat their schedule slightly despite the thin walls, extensive forming, and long concrete-hauling distances from the edge of the pour to the point of placement. Exceptionally good synchronization of subcontractors' work was also needed.

"Ceco Steel Products Corp. had the most critical sub-item," Squiers ex-

Dixon Co.'s truck-mixers deliver concrete from the batch plant to the job site (left). Then Gar-Bro buggies haul the concrete along runways to placement points—the filter building (center) and the east wall of mixing basin No. 4 (right).

plained, "and I can't say too much about the cooperation and efficiency we enjoyed from them. They placed millions of pounds of steel with never a delay and seldom a grumble."

### Water for the Cities

Completion of the tremendous project will be another milestone in southern California's long battle for ample water. It is a semi-arid region whose average annual rainfall is only 15 inches—far less than is required for agricultural development or the needs of modern industrial cities.

The search for a water supply dates back to 1913, when the city of Los Angeles began importing water from the Owens River through a 238-mile aqueduct. Since that time, the Metropolitan Water District has built one of the largest domestic water-supply systems in the world. It is bringing water to southern California from the Colorado River, the last remaining source for large importations.

Its aqueduct extends across the entire state of California, and will be capable of delivering a billion gallons of water per day. The aqueduct—including Parker Dam, five giant pumping stations, reservoirs, miles of tunnels, canals, conduits, and siphons—is one of the great construction projects in the nation's history.

In order that this supply may be as excellent in quality as it is abundant, the water is softened and filtered before it is delivered to the domestic consumers. The softening process removes or reduces the dissolved substances which make water hard and cause the forma-

tion of boiler scale, deposits in pipes, soap curds, tattle-tale gray, and the familiar ring around the tub.

Filtration helps remove the last traces of suspended solids such as mud,

organic matter, plant and animal life, and harmful bacteria. The filtration plant had an initial capacity of 100 mgd. (Concluded on next page)

## A BETTER BUILT MIXER means Greater Saving!

- 3 cu. ft. in 30 seconds
- High output for low investment
- Handles any mix
- Fully portable

ASPHALTIC Mixes cannot be handled like concrete. Ordinary mixers deliver poor mixes and waste asphalt. The Foote Kinetic Mixer is a high quality, dependable unit, capable of the accurate delivery of asphaltic mixes and taking the punishment of continuous service. The new and unusual mixing principle assures complete coating with minimum quantities of asphalt and will give you 8 to 10 more batches out of every barrel of asphalt. You cannot get efficiency from ordinary methods. Savings will soon pay for this mixer. Ask for bulletin K-100.

THE FOOTE CO., INC.  
Subsidiary of Blaw-Knox Co.



the FOOTE  
Kinetic  
mixer

A BLAW-KNOX PRODUCT



## There's More Pay Load in "On The Job" Design

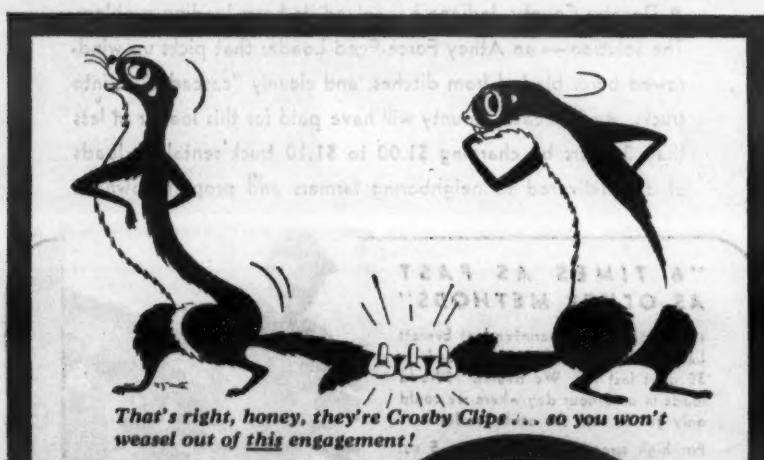
Extra pounds on every trip . . . faster loading and unloading . . . fewer lay-ups in the repair shop . . . longer service life under the toughest hauling conditions. These extra-profit features are built into every Marion unit by engineers who study special hauling problems right on the job. Ask your nearest Marion Distributor about a Marion Body and Hoist designed under the actual working conditions you face. Or write direct.



**MARION**  
DUMP BODIES and  
HYDRAULIC HOISTS

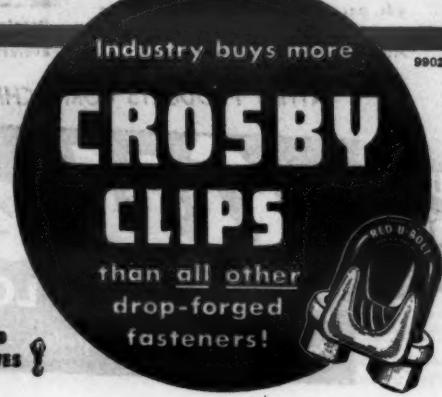
GET MORE DETAILS NOW  
Just mail a post card or letter for the complete Marion catalog, or ask your Marion Distributor.

MARION METAL PRODUCTS CO., MARION, OHIO



Fasten wire rope with Crosby CLIPS. Safe, simple, speedy . . . applied anywhere by one man with one wrench. Drop-forged, not cast. Hot dip galvanized. All sizes . . . for  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 3" wire rope. Distributors everywhere; made only by AMERICAN HOIST AND DERRICK CO., St. Paul 1, Minnesota.

ALSO MAKERS OF THE  
AMERICAN HANDWINCH AND  
AMERICAN BLOCKS AND SHEAVES





C. & E. M. Photo  
W. L. Squiers (left) of L. B. Dixon Co. discusses the water-plant job with Superintendent Roy Knapp in front of the field office.

and is designed to be increased ultimately to 400 mgd.

The hardness in Colorado River water, averaging about 345 ppm, is due to the presence of calcium bicarbonate, calcium sulphate, and magnesium sulphate in solution. Softening is accomplished by reducing the calcium and magnesium in these three compounds to the point which proves most desirable to the consumers, or about 125-ppm total hardness. Lime, the most efficient softening agent, is used to remove the calcium bicarbonate from the water, but it does not reduce the hardness resulting from the calcium and magnesium sulphates. In this plant, the calcium and magnesium present as sulphates are removed by means of zeolite.

As the water enters the plant through the head house, lime is added in sufficient quantity to convert part of the calcium bicarbonate to calcium carbonate. The chemical reaction between the lime and the calcium bicarbonate takes place in large flocculating basins similar to those built under this contract. The reaction is helped along by gentle, rolling agitation.

The calcium carbonate produced by the chemical reaction is insoluble, and when the water passes slowly through the settling basins it settles to the bottom. The clarified water is drawn off at the top of the basins over skimming weirs. In the settling basins there are sludge-removal mechanisms which sweep slowly over the bottom area; these collect and make possible the continuous removal of settled, insoluble calcium carbonate.

After settling, the water flows through rapid sand filters which remove final traces of suspended matter and make it sparkling clear. From the time the water leaves the filters it is protected from any possible contamination.

The filtered water flows through a covered conduit to a point near the administration building where it is divided into two portions. One portion passes through zeolite softeners where the remaining hardness, due primarily to the calcium and magnesium sulphates, is completely removed. The other portion is bypassed and remixed with the completely softened portion in the conduit, which carries the finished water back into the aqueduct.

By increasing or decreasing the percentage of completely softened water, the hardness of the final blended product can be adjusted and controlled.

The plant, operating at 200 mgd, will produce about 125 tons of calcium-carbonate sludge per day.

#### Personnel

The work was designed and supervised by Julian Hinds, well known engineer who is the General Manager and Chief Engineer of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. R. B. Diemer is MWD's Chief Operation and Maintenance Engineer in general charge of construction. H. J. Mills is Construction Engineer in charge of the project. R. A. Skinner is Office Engineer in charge of design. J. M. Montgomery was consultant. The operation of the softening and filtration plant is under the direction of W. W. Aultman, Water Purification Engineer.

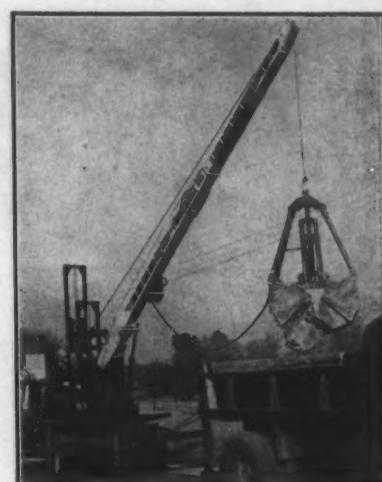
*Help insure America's security and your own. Buy U. S. Savings Bonds.*

#### Saw Serves 12 Purposes

A machine described as a complete woodworking shop is the subject of a 4-page folder prepared by The Master Woodworker Mfg. Co., 407 E. Fort St., Detroit 26, Mich. The folder features illustrations of the machine making twelve different types of cuts: cross-cutting, cutting off and dadoing, compound miter cuts, mitering, routing, tenoning, ripping, bevel ripping, molding, plowing, jointing and boring.

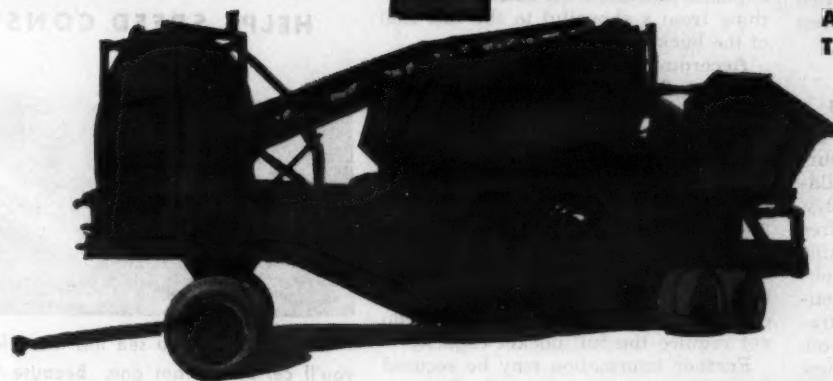
The Master Woodworker is made in eight models, and specifications are listed for all of them. The specifications cover the gasoline or electric power units, bearings, size of saw blades, ripping capacity and speeds, crosscutting capacity, size of table, jointer, and weights and dimensions. Also listed is the standard equipment provided with each unit. The bulletin contains a complete description of the machine.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 82.



A Bucyrus-Erie H-3 Hydrocrane digs a sewer trench for the town of Greenfield, Wis. Note the pressure line from the boom to the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -yard clamshell bucket which digs hydraulically. W. Lasynski, Inc., of Milwaukee, Wis., is the contractor on the job.

## UNIVERSAL QUARRY PLANT REPLACES SINGLE-UNIT PLANTS



#### ANOTHER UNIVERSAL FIRST THE 293-QH LIMEROCK PLANT

For Aglime and Roadrock. A two-stage plant with jaw crusher primary and hammermill secondary. Designed for 100% crushing. Produces aglime or roadrock separately or simultaneously in profit-making capacities for agricultural use, or road and concrete construction. Engineered with field proven Universal features. Capacities: Aglime—up to 50 t.p.h. Roadrock—minus 1" up to 75 t.p.h. Write for Form 293-QH and complete details.

#### DOUBLE-UNIT PERFORMANCE AT LOWER COST

- LOWER INITIAL COST
- LOWER OPERATING COST
- LOWER MOVING COST
- LOWER MAINTENANCE COST

Universal combines both primary and secondary crushing operations on a single truck to give double-unit performance at lower cost. "Stream-Flo" engineering results in a complete crushing, screening and loading plant in one compact single unit. You get capacity for those large contracts, portability to handle smaller jobs profitably, and save substantially on original investment.



Featuring three stages of reduction with jaw crusher for primary crushing and Universal's exclusive TwinDual rolls for two stages of secondary crushing. Produces money-making volume of finished aggregate for road surfacing, concrete work, etc. Also used with great success in gravel pits containing material which requires a large opening primary. The 293-Q has proved its performance over the years. Capacity—125 t.p.h. 1".

- Before you invest in either portable or stationary equipment for rock, gravel, or aglime—compare the profit-making features offered by UNIVERSAL.

#### designed, made-to-order Seats

for road equipment, construction machinery, any special equipment, and farm implements.

Put S-E-L-L in your equipment. Add a comfortable, custom-built seat. Leave the details to us. Show us your requirements—for equipment in planning or production—we do the rest. Designed and made within cost specifications. Thousands of our seats used. Write, wire . . .

FLEISCHER-SCHMID CORP.  
Box 99  
Columbus, Nebr.

620 C AVENUE N. W. CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF "STREAM-FLO" ROCK, GRAVEL AND LIME PLANTS, SCREENING AND WASHING PLANTS, CONVEYORS, AIR-ON FINDERS

OTHER PETTIBONE MULLIKEN PRODUCTS

PACO-SITED LOADER

LWVLS CONVEYOR

TYRE BUCKET LOADER

UNDER CAR CONVEYOR

PORTABLE BKT CONVEYOR

CRANE

SHREWD

HATIE BUCKET LOADERS

CRANE

SHREWD



These concrete test molds come in two sizes: 6 x 12 inches and 8 x 16 inches.

### Concrete Test Molds

Concrete test molds are manufactured by the Moline Iron Works, Moline, Ill. These test cylinders are available in two sizes: one is 6 inches in diameter and 12 inches long; the other is 8 inches in diameter and 16 inches long.

Moline explains that these molds are made in its own foundries, of high-strength refined malleable iron, that they are accurately machined and honed with precision to exact size; and that they produce a concrete specimen which is precise for laboratory testing. The wing nuts and swing bolts are made of bronze.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 7.

### Truckers' Safety Posters

As one of its contributions to the nation-wide campaign towards encouraging safe, courteous driving and building goodwill for the trucking industry, The Mack Truck Co. is offering free of charge 8½ x 11 posters spotlighting 15 safety and courtesy rules to be observed by truck drivers. Good attention-getters, with their bold illustrations, these posters are suitable both for display and for distribution to truck drivers.

If you can use some, address the Editor, "Mack Bulldog", Mack Trucks, Inc., 350 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y., or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 132.

### Macco Buys Pipe-Line Co.

The Signal Pipe Line Construction Co., which has been actively engaged in the construction of utility and oil lines in the southern California area for the past 20 years, has been purchased outright by the Signal Pipe Line Corp., a subsidiary of the Macco Corp. B. M. Laulhere, who has been connected with the pipe-line industry for many years, will head the new Signal Pipe Line Corp. as Vice President and General Manager.

Present operations are continuing from the head office on Signal Hill and branch offices at El Monte, Colton, and Palm Village, Calif. Additional branch offices will be set up as plans for expanded operations are carried out.

### New Caterpillar Plant

Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., recently dedicated and geared for full production its new diesel-engine factory. With a total area of 925,000 square feet, the building was designed, erected, and equipped expressly for the economic manufacture of the company's line of diesel engines. The structure houses facilities to produce all of the company's line of diesel engines, merchandised as industrial power units, marine engines, and electric sets. It measures 1,120 feet long and 757 feet wide.

The assembly area consists of three assembly lines for basic engines; two for erection, testing, painting, and shipping of industrial engines; a test room; and large areas for the storage of finished parts, both purchased finished and machine-shop finished. All three basic-engine assembly lines run parallel and end in the same bay, where a bridge crane is used to remove the engines to a set of gravity roller conveyors along which they are moved by a drag chain into the test room and stored pending test.

The diesel-engine factory is the first major milestone in Caterpillar's post-war expansion program. Devoted exclusively to the manufacture of diesel engines to power the company's diesel track-type and wheel-type tractors and diesel motor graders, and to serve as well as stationary power units, the building permits integration of manufacturing processes and the expansion of facilities in older areas of the Peoria plant.

### Controls on Bucket For Precise Spotting

New bucket controls for the Multi-Foote concrete paver have been brought out by The Foote Co., Inc., a subsidiary of Blaw-Knox Co., Nunda, N. Y. Mounted on the bucket itself, they are for use in conjunction with the Multi-Foote HighLift boom. They permit smooth operation of the bucket doors for any degree of opening, the company explains, and allow the delivery of anything from a shovelful to the full load of the bucket.

According to the manufacturer, the position of the controls on the bucket itself permits the man spotting the bucket to do so with a high degree of accuracy. This is a great advantage, the company points out, when feeding direct to a Pumperete, where the whole bucketload cannot be delivered at once, and where the feed must be watched. It is also useful in pouring concrete into hoppers, spouts, concrete buggies, or other material handlers which do not require the full bucket capacity.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 40.

### Precision Pump Control

Precision control for pumps is described in a booklet put out by Cutler-Hammer, Inc., 480 N. 12th St., Milwaukee 1, Wis. This 37-page booklet discusses C-H control for domestic, commercial, and industrial water systems. Specialized data are presented on accurate and efficient control units for domestic water systems, deep wells and small compressors, deep-well pumps and large compressors, standard-duty sumps and tanks, etc.

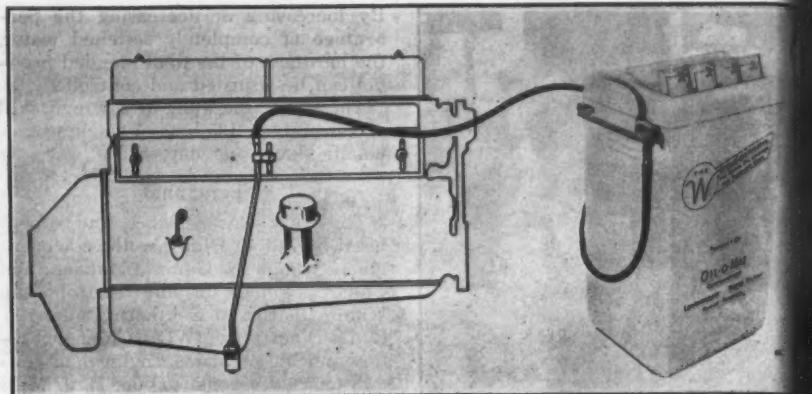
This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 88.

### Small-Capacity Scrapers

Small-capacity earth-moving scrapers are described in a 4-page folder available from The Soil Mover Co., Columbus, Nebr. The hydraulically controlled Soil Movers are made with wheels behind or alongside the scraper. The Model 100 has a 30-cubic-foot capacity and a 54-inch width of cut. The Model 200 has a 40-foot capacity and a 72-inch width of cut.

The folder describes and illustrates several features claimed for the Soil Mover units, including hydraulic action, large capacity, continuous operation, and ability to load, carry, or dump. Another feature, described in detail, is the ability of these units to dump backward; spotting is easier as a result, the folder explains, and there is less chance of stalling the tractor.

This literature may be obtained from



With a special clamp connection to a patented adapter, the Wonderman draws oil from a crankcase in a few seconds. It deposits fresh oil from its supply tank by a simple nozzle release. The Wonderman holds 20 quarts of fresh and 40 gallons of waste oil.

the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 54.

### Oil-Changing Unit

Oil changes can be made in a short time without removing the crankcase drain plug, explains the Oil-O-Mat Corp. of Longmeadow, R.I., describing its new Wonderman unit. According to the company, the device permits oil changing or crankcase flushing automatically by a flip of a switch.

The Wonderman is a portable unit which can be wheeled to car, truck, or other equipment. It has a special clamp connection which is fitted to a patented crankcase adaptor located on the engine. To refill the crankcase, oil is pumped from an oil tank through a simple nozzle release. The Wonderman holds 20 quarts of fresh oil and 40 gallons of waste oil.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 18.

## It's Amazing . . . how CON-VAY-IT Special HELPS SPEED CONSTRUCTION

Once you see this marvelous new Concretè CON-VAY-IT Special in use, you'll certainly want one. Because you'll marvel at seeing it pour about 5 times as much concrete as by the old wheelbarrow method, in the same space of time. Learn how this amazing new conveyor will add to your construction profits - write TODAY for particulars.

AMERICAN CONVEYOR CO.

1115 WEST ADAMS STREET  
CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

**Modern "SCOOTCRETES" and MIXERS depend on WISCONSIN ENGINES!**



From mixing the concrete . . . to pouring at location, Wisconsin Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Engines handle the job, as shown by the three Wisconsin Engines powering a Rex Mixer and two "Scootcretes" built by Getman Brothers, South Haven, Michigan.

And this illustration is no exception for at manufacturers' exhibitions, and on the actual jobs, nationwide, you'll find Wisconsin Engines everywhere you turn . . . predominating in the 2 to 30 hp. air-cooled range. Equipment builders and the men who use them, know that Wisconsins are "tops all ways," because of features such as positive air-cooling in temperatures to 140°F . . . quick starting and steady running in sub-zero weather due to an easily-serviced OUTSIDE magnetos with impulse coupling . . . and tapered roller bearings at both ends of the crankshaft, assuring correct and constant alignment when the work is light or heavy.

4-cycle single, two-, and four-cylinder models, 2 to 30 hp. Write today for information!



**WISCONSIN MOTOR CORPORATION**

World's Largest Builders of Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Engines  
MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN

W  
W  
W  
W

ws oil from  
by a simple  
f waste oil.

portable unit  
car, truck,  
as a special  
fitted to a  
located on  
rankcase, oil  
k through a  
Wonderman  
oil and 40

y be secured  
between  
the Request  
18.

ges 16 & 17

Obtain

rther

ormation

Printed

tter on

pecial in us  
about 5 tim  
pace of time  
on profits -

lvertised

Described

itorially

This

ue

DAMS STREET

ILLINOIS

ir-Cooled  
ng a Rex  
Michigan.

l on the  
... pre-  
men who  
such as  
unning in  
coupling  
rect and

formation

ACTION  
d Engines

Use the  
Request Card  
Between  
Pages 16 & 17  
To Obtain  
Further  
Information  
or Printed  
Matter on  
Any Product  
Advertised  
or Described  
Editorially  
in This  
Issue

## Avoid Legal Pitfalls

Edited by A. L. H. STREET, Attorney-at-Law

*These brief abstracts of court decisions may aid you. Local ordinances or state laws may alter conditions in your community. If in doubt consult your own attorney.*

### Contract Not Ambiguous

#### But Sub Misunderstands

**THE PROBLEM:** A written proposal bound subcontractors to excavate, compact, and rough-grade an area at an Army air base. It provided: "This work shall be paid at the unit price of 39.6 cents per cubic yard as according to the engineers' estimate. . . . The compacted sub-base, which we will call the top 9 inches of the subgrade, . . . shall be paid for as a sub-base at 72 cents per cubic yard as according to the engineer's estimates."

Were the subcontractors entitled to 39.6 cents for all of the excavation, plus an additional 72 cents for the top 9 inches of sub-grade?

**THE ANSWER:** No, decided the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Eighth Circuit. (Maryland Casualty Co. v. United States, 169 Fed. 2d 102.)

Applying fundamental rules of law governing the interpretation of contracts, the court decided: The contract was not ambiguous as to the rates payable for the specified kinds of work to be done, and therefore neither required nor permitted extraneous testimony. The subcontractors impliedly bound themselves to conform to the applicable provisions of the specifications forming part of the general contract. If a written contract shows on its face that it completely covers the parties' agreement, one party cannot introduce testimony to show that it is not complete. Where a written contract is complete, the parties are presumed to have abandoned previous oral understandings not incorporated into the written contract. The phrase "as according to the engineers' estimates" must be read in context with the entire contract, without regard to what the phrase might be deemed to mean according to accepted trade meaning when used in another context. The courts will reform a contract to make it mean what it was mutually intended to mean, when through mutual mistake the contract fails to express that intent. The particular contract could not be reformed by a court because of the subcontractors' mistaken belief as to the rate of payments the general contractor was to receive for the particular work.

Interpreting the contract as written and adopted by both parties, the court decided that the subcontractors were not entitled to 39.6 cents for all excavating and compacting, plus 72 cents a yard for the top 9 inches of subgrade. They were entitled to only 39.6 cents per yard for excavation and compaction other than that involved in the top 9 inches of subgrade, and 72 cents per yard for the 9 inches.

### The Federal Labor Law And Foreign-Base Jobs

**THE PROBLEM:** Were employees on a project to construct a Bermuda military base covered by the overtime provisions of the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act?

**THE ANSWER:** Yes. (Vermilye-Brown Co., Inc., et al. v. Connell et al., decided December 6, 1948, by the United States Supreme Court by a five to four vote.)

The decision turned upon the question of whether or not a military base maintained on foreign soil under lend-lease provisions is to be regarded as a "possession" of the United States, within the meaning of a statute that extends the Act's applicability to commerce among states, territories, and "possessions" of the United States.

The majority opinion, written by Justice Reed, concluded:

"When one reads the comprehensive definition of the reach of the Fair Labor Standards Act, it is difficult to formulate a boundary to its coverage short of areas over which the power of Congress extends, by our sovereignty, or by voluntary grant of the authority by the sovereign lessor, to legislate upon maximum hours and minimum wages. Under the terms of the lease, we feel sure that the House of Assembly of Bermuda would not also undertake legislation similar to our Fair Labor Standards Act to control labor relations on the base. Since citizens of this country would be numerous among employees on the bases, the natural legislative impulse would be to give these employees the same protection that was given those similarly employed on the islands of the Pacific."

"... we have pointed out that the power rests in Congress under our Constitution and the provisions of the lease to regulate labor relations on the base. We have also pointed out that it is a matter of statutory interpretation as to whether or not statutes are effective beyond the limits of national sovereignty. It depends upon the purpose of the statute. Where, as here, the purpose is to regulate labor relations in an area vital to our national life, it seems reasonable to in-

terpret its provisions to have force where the nation has sole power, rather than to limit the coverage to sovereignty. Such an interpretation is consonant with the Administrator's inclusion of the Panama Canal Zone within the meaning of 'possession'.

"We think these facts indicate an intention on the part of Congress in its use of the word 'possessions' to have the Act apply to employer-employee relationship on foreign territory under lease for bases. Such a construction seems to us to carry out the remedial enactment in accord with the purpose of Congress."

The dissenting opinion, written by Justice Jackson and concurred in by three other Justices, was summarized by him in the following words:

"Congress made the Act applicable in our 'possessions'. There is no indication or reason to believe that, had Congress considered the matter, it would have regarded our ten-

(Concluded on next page)

# AVAILABLE NOW!

## CAINE



WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CAINE STEEL COMPANY

Steel Piling Division, 1820 N. Central Avenue, Chicago 29, Illinois



## WOOD ROADBUILDING EQUIPMENT

### First again in '49

#### ROADMIX MACHINES



MODEL 42  
Self-Propelled

- NEW DESIGNS
- MORE ECONOMIES



MODEL 54  
Tractor-Drawn



MODEL 36  
Self-Propelled

- INCREASED POWER
- LARGER CAPACITIES

#### WANT BETTER ROADS AT LOWER COSTS?

These machines produce a thorough complete mix in one pass at the lowest costs per ton. For mixing stabilized bases and wearing courses with any type of binder. Capacities from 100 to 350 tons per hour. Lowest initial cost and lowest upkeep cost, yet they produce the best quantity and quality.

#### THE PREPARIZER—A HEAVY DUTY PULVERIZER



PT-400 with Motor

PT-400 Tractor Powered

These machines pulverize the old asphalt wearing surfaces making it possible to reuse that select aggregate for base material or the new wearing surface. For soil blending work they have no equal.

Write for details

WOOD MANUFACTURING CO.

6900 Tujunga Avenue

P. O. Box 620

North Hollywood, Calif.

## Avoid Legal Pitfalls

(Continued from preceding page)

ure in the Bermuda base as creating a 'possession', or would have applied an Act regulating private employment to an area where no such private enterprise could exist. There is no indication of a purpose to apply the Act to an exclusively military operation; indeed the Act indicates the contrary by exempting Government employees from its operation.

"It would not concern the United Kingdom, or the Colony of Bermuda, if the United States should require its contractors to pay overtime, upon any assumptions which do not imply a possession adverse to theirs. But I do think it will cause understandable anxiety if this Court does it by holding, as matter of law, that the leased areas are possessions of the United States, like those we govern to the exclusion of all others. Such a decision by this Court initiates a philosophy of annexation and establishes a psychological accretion to our possessions at the expense of our lessors, not unlikely to be received in more critical quarters abroad as confirmation of the suspicion that commitments made by our Executive are lightly repudiated by another branch of our Government. It should be the scrupulous concern of every branch of our Government not to overreach any commitment or limitation to which any branch has agreed."

The result of the majority decision is that the Supreme Court upholds a decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit, (164 Fed. 2d 924), which in turn upset a decision of a lower court (73 Fed. Supp. 860) that the Fair Labor Standards Act did not apply to the Bermuda military base job.

### Joint Liability on Job

#### When Motorists Injured

**THE PROBLEM:** Motorists were injured when the employees of a paving subcontractor left a paving machine on part of a road open to travel. On the facts detailed here, were the general highway contractor and the paving subcontractor jointly liable for the injury?

**THE ANSWER:** Yes, decided the Appellate Division of the New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division, Third Department. (Osgood v. D. W. Winkelman Co., 87 N. Y. Supp. 2d 110.)

The prime contract made the contractor liable for injury resulting from negligence to persons or property during progress of the work, and it required that barricades and signs be erected to warn travelers, etc.

The court decided that the evidence justified a jury in concluding that the paving subcontractor negligently left the paving machine unlighted on the highway. But the prime contractor was also negligent in failing to supervise the work properly and see that the paving work was carefully done to avoid danger to the traveling public. This duty was important because the paving sub-

contractor was engaged merely to complete the top course of the road. He did not assume the general contractor's obligation to maintain proper safeguards, etc.

As between the prime contractor and the subcontractor, their respective negligent acts were so inter-related that the prime contractor could not require the subcontractor to reimburse him for damages awarded against him in favor of the motorists.

### A Comptroller General Had No Veto Authority

**THE PROBLEM:** Was the Federal government justified in refusing to pay for work completed according to the terms of a naval construction contract, and to the satisfaction of the Navy Department, because of disapproving action of the Comptroller General, who was not a party to the contract?

**THE ANSWER:** No, decided the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey. (John H. Mathis Co. v. United States, 79 Fed. Supp. 703.)

The court said that when a contracting officer representing a department of the Government has agreed with a contractor as to the amount due the latter, it would be unjust to require the contractor to begin anew a quest for pay with some other officer or department or official, and to abide by its or his opinion as to what is just compensation. This "would be to add a provision that certainly was not within the minds of the contracting parties and which would be manifestly unfair, and for this court to condone it, equally unjust."

The court cited decisions of the United States Supreme Court, to the effect that a contract may bind the Government to pay such sums as are found by the contracting officer to be due the contractor. The court also cited a decision of the Supreme Court that the Government is as much bound by the terms of its contracts as is any other contracting party. (United States v. Beuttas, 324 U. S. 768.)

### Bid Notice Defective

#### But Contract Not Void

**THE PROBLEM:** Under a local statute, notice that bids would be received to furnish culverts for a county road should have been published for four successive weeks, with the first publication at least 30 days before the day for opening bids. A notice was published only three times, with the first only 17 days before the bidding date. Was a contract awarded under such notice void, in the sense that the contractor could not collect a balance due on the contract price?

**THE ANSWER:** No. (Northwestern Sheet & Iron Works v. Sioux County, N. Dak., 36 N. W. 2d 605, decided by the North Dakota Supreme Court.)

The decision turned upon evidence showing that both the county authorities and the contractor acted in good faith, and without intent to stifle bidding. The court distinguished the case from other cases where there was culpable disregard of statutory requirements concerning competitive bidding, and where it was sought to collect the contract price without regard to the reasonable value of the work or materials furnished. The court concluded that the county board

attempted in good faith to comply with the law, that the purchase of the culverts was within the board's power, that they were received and used by the county, that they were worth what the county agreed to pay for them, and that equity and good conscience therefore required that the county pay the balance due on the contract.

### Liability for Injury To Third Party's Men

**THE PROBLEM:** The owner of a steam shovel, having sold it, directed his fireman to assist the buyer in loading it on a trailer. The shovel fell off, through negligence of the buyer's employees. Under Pennsylvania law, could the fireman disregard his right to claim an award against his employer under the Workmen's Compensation Act and, instead, sue the buyer for damages, on a theory that the fireman did not become a temporary employee of the buyer?

**THE ANSWER:** Yes. (Quick v. Allegheny Const. Equipment Co., 65 Atl. 2d 238, decided by the Pennsylvania Supreme Court.)

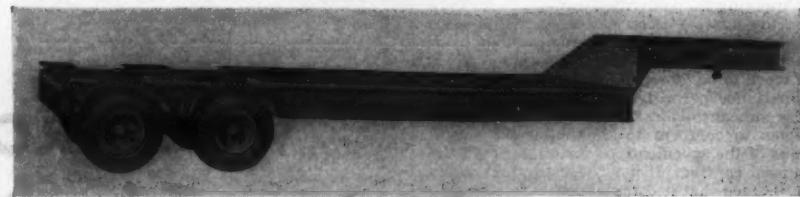
The court applied the general rule of law that an employer may lend an employee to a third person, as affecting liability for injury to him, but that there can be no such lending without the worker's consent, which was not given in this case.

### Right to Written Notice Of Work Changes Waived

**THE PROBLEM:** Prime contractors acted on oral notices given by the subcontractor. Did they therefore waive a subcontract provision that written notice by the subcontractor of changes in work would afford the basis for extra pay?

**THE ANSWER:** Yes. (Continental Surety Co. v. Schaefer, 173 Fed. 2d 5, decided by the United States Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit.)

## SOLVE YOUR HAULING PROBLEMS WITH A "TRANSPORT TRAILER" Capacities through 75 Ton—Semi and Full Trailers



CARGO CARRIER MODEL GPX (Semi) with Tandem Axles

**PATENTED TANDEM AXLE ASSEMBLY**—Featuring unusual lengthwise and sidewise wheel accommodation to irregularities in the road. Use of full width tubular, forged, heat treated axles with CAMBER.

**FRAME**—Constructed of beam sections throughout, electric welded. A ruggedly strong and efficient unit with minimum weight.

### TRANSPORT TRAILERS, INC.

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING A SPECIALTY  
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, U.S.A.

Learning Your Clutch Needs

Analyzing the Problem

Designing the Clutch

Planning Production

Tooling Up

Manufacturing

Checking and Testing

Supervising Installation

Servicing

**Let Us Help Solve Your CLUTCH Problem**

**SPRING**

**LOADED**

**ROCKFORD**

**CLUTCHES**

Here at Rockford, our clutch engineers work closely with the engineering departments of our customers — to develop the most practical, efficient and economical power transmission and control for their needs. Recently, this close cooperation was responsible for the development of a double-plate, over-center type clutch that has made "live power take-offs" practical for use in many industries in which they never were used before. We would be pleased to show you how the design and construction advantages of ROCKFORD CLUTCHES and POWER TAKE-OFFS can help make YOUR product operate more efficiently, reliably and economically.

Mowers and Light Machines

Engines and Marine Units

Machine Tools Production Units

ROCKFORD CLUTCH DIVISION BORG-WARNER  
314 Catherine Street, Rockford, Illinois

Automotive and Aircraft

Trucks and Busses

Tractors and Road Machines

Farm Machines and Implements

Oil Field Rigs and Pumps

Industrial

Williams Type BUCKETS

Wellman pioneered welded rolled steel construction for longer life and greater service. It's the extra strength that gives the extra, low-cost digging power. Whatever your requirements . . . whether for Multiple Rope, Power Arm, Dragline, Power Wheel or Special Service—specify Wellman 3/8 to 16½ yd. capacity.

SEND FOR BULLETIN

THE WELLMAN ENGINEERING CO.  
7012 CENTRAL AVENUE • CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

## Foundation Work Starts a New Bank

(Continued from page 1)

### Has Inside Fire Tower

In many respects the design of the new structure is unusually modern. For example, it will have fire protection from the inside, in the form of an inside fire tower. Protection will be so complete that the building will need no outside fire escapes, in contrast to many of the older buildings in the city.

The building measures 140 x 122½ feet. It rests on 56 separate reinforced-concrete footings 14 feet below street level. The reinforced-concrete building foundation extends about 13 feet below street level, which made necessary the removal of about 11,000 cubic yards of excavation.

Extending ten stories above the street, and topped by a two-floor penthouse, the new structure is to be built in alternate panels of brick and Bedford building stone. Brick panels are to be 6 feet high; the Bedford stone panels will be 5 feet 8¼ inches. Concrete and terrazzo floors are to be laid on a rather new type of light, strong steel flooring called Robertson Q-Flooring. This consists of structural-steel members which will be spot-welded to the main structural members. The members are so shaped that electrical duct work and conduits are easy to place.

Granite blocks for the street-level base of the new building are to be furnished by Cold Spring Granite Co. of Cold Spring, Minn. Cary Furst of Bedford, Ind., will furnish the Bedford stone. The building will use some Truscon steel sash, while the remainder of sash work will be Adlake double aluminum.

The erection of structural steel has been subcontracted to John H. Maxwell of Fort Worth. Stupp Brothers of St. Louis is furnishing the structural steel. Excavation work has been subcontracted by James McKnight of Amarillo, and that work was virtually complete. The only other subcontract which had been arranged when CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS MONTHLY visited the job was for elevators; this had gone to Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

### Excavation Starts Jobs

When subcontracting negotiations were under way in connection with structural excavation, Jim McKnight estimated that the main block of struc-



Bank Building & Equipment Corp. Photo

During foundation work for the First National Building in Amarillo, this test load of 94-pound bags of cement was placed to check deflection of a test pad on the dense clay subsoil.

tural material could be excavated in 20 days. He roughed out the 13½-foot-deep block of earth work in exactly 21 days, including minor additional excavation for the footing forms.

McKnight used a Koehring Model 205 shovel, with a ½-yard PMCO dipper, to excavate the material. Hauling equipment consisted of 12 dump trucks, mostly Fords, of 4-yard capacity. A small motor grader was used to keep the excavation floor cleaned up, but it did not see steady service by any means.

The material lay in well defined layers. The upper 2 feet was black topsoil. Then came about 2 feet of reddish hardpan, which was the most difficult to dig. From that point on down to the bottom of construction the formation was a light colored clay. A power shovel could dig it easily enough, but later on, when a small amount of hand trimming was necessary, the workmen found it tough going.

The excavation was handled in two lifts: a 6-foot bank was taken in the first pass and a 7½-foot cut in the second level. This roughed out the main block of excavation.

One of the hardest problems connected with this excavation was the disposal of the soil. Arrangements had been made to truck the material to several school playgrounds where scuffing feet and weather had worn off the ground surface. In this respect it was

wonderful for backfill. The problem was that of hauling.

Traffic on Mondays and Saturdays in Amarillo is something of a problem to a dirt contractor trying to move his trucks through the city on a 2-mile haul. Monday is "Dollar Day" in most of the Amarillo stores. On Saturday the people for miles around just naturally come to town. McKnight's operations on Monday were usually slowed to a crawl, and on Saturdays he sometimes had to knock off at noon. Even so, his average daily output in 9 hours with his Koehring shovel was about 500 cubic yards.

On this job McKnight solved a little problem which had plagued him for some time. Trip cables on the shovel dipper were parting much more often than McKnight figured they should. An intensive investigation showed that the oiler was getting a little too much crater compound on the shipper shaft, and that the compound then built up on the trip cable and caused it to jump.

(Concluded on next page)



C. & E. M. Photo

This photo of steel form panels in place on the Amarillo First National Building job shows how the panels are held together by thin steel tie bars.

*It's a fact...*

**WHEN BUSINESS IS SHOT...  
...profits go UP!**



If your business involves attaching steel or wood to concrete, masonry or steel, the DRIVE-IT system of fastening can save you plenty. Reports of 60% to 75% savings in time and 50% to 60% savings in cold cash are common.

Here's the way DRIVE-IT works: a small powder charge "drives" a hardened steel studpin into steel, concrete and other tough materials. It's similar to driving a nail with a hammer except that the powder charge provides the "muscle." Time-wasting drilling is eliminated and the studpin will withstand up to 5,000 lbs. direct pull, depending upon the density of the material.

A choice of over 40 different studpins—threaded or unthreaded, plus varied powered charges are available.

Get the facts on DRIVE-IT today and start saving real money tomorrow!

**POWDER-POWER TOOL CORPORATION**  
0705 S. W. Woods St. Portland 1, Oregon



THE MODERN MIRACLE TOOL

## BUILDERS CONTRACTORS

### CUT COSTS With MULKEY'S All-Steel PORTABLE ELEVATOR It's Balanced



★ For bricks, blocks, mortar in buckets, sand; roofing, lumber, boxes, dirt, sacks, etc.

★ One man can handle and operate...easily trailed up to 35 miles per hour.

★ Clutch and Brake Assembly own design (Extra)

Basic Length 24 ft. • 17½ ft. Maximum Lift  
8' and 14' Extensions Available  
Also Available: 16' Elevator (Same Design)

Write for FREE Literature and Prices!

**SAM MULKEY COMPANY**  
1621-KE Locust

Kansas City 8, Mo.



C. & E. M. Photo  
A gang cleans and oils steel form panels stripped from a pour on the new Amarillo First National Building being built in Amarillo, Texas.

## Foundation Work Starts a New Bank

(Continued from preceding page)

the sheave and part. When the oiler began using less crater compound, and keeping the trip cable clean, the trouble stopped.

After the main block of excavation was removed, the machine was changed to a backhoe in order to dig the foundations for the 56 columns in the building. This work was carried on while forming and concrete were started on the other part of the substructure.

### Steel Form Panels Used

While rough forming for the 56 footed pedestals was made in the field out of 2 x 12-inch lumber, all structural concrete aside from this is being formed with small steel form panels. These panels were furnished to the job by the Dallas office of Economy Forms, Inc., of Des Moines, after a thorough analysis of the plans.

The forms consist mainly of 30-inch-square steel panels which can be pinned together rigidly by plate clamps and liner clamps. Smaller odd sizes of the panels are also being furnished so that any pour on the job can be assembled in a short time. One pour 14 feet high x 100 feet long was formed starting Tuesday morning. The forms were finished on Thursday, the pour was made Friday, and the forms were stripped and cleaned on Saturday.

When assembled, the panels are held together by thin steel tie bars, greased before the pour so they can be pulled out of the concrete. The thin slot is then filled with neat cement.

In setting the forms, upright 2 x 4's usually on 6-foot centers are used as a guide for line, and the panels are built up row by row by the carpenter gang working on both sides of a wall of steel

reinforcing previously set. When a pour is formed, tied together, and braced, it is checked by a surveyor's instrument before the pour.

### Concrete Is Truck-Mixed

A batch containing 4½ sacks per cubic yard is being used on the footing pours, while a 5-sack mix is used on the substructure walls. Arrangements have been made with Fyfe Cement & Supply Co. of Amarillo to supply the concrete from its commercial plant and deliver it in a fleet of truck-mounted mixers.

Truck-mixers can reach all the concrete work directly, with the exception of the south wall along Eighth Avenue, where a pedestrian walkway had to be erected for the protection of hundreds of sidewalk superintendents who usually throng the scene. For this part of the work, rubber-tired concrete buggies are being used. In any case, the concrete is chuted down into the pours, vibrated thoroughly, and finished off as necessary. The concrete work for the 56 column footings is, of course, all poured direct from the truck-mixers.

Load tests made on the dense clay subsoil showed negligible deflection on a square pad containing 2 square feet, under a total load of 10 tons for 36 hours.

Later on, other men will come along to erect the 750 tons of structural steel, lay 1,500,000 bricks, and install the granite and Bedford stone, fluorescent lights, and the other materials for this fine building. The foundation was the tough part. Working rapidly, praying for good weather and getting it, the crews are making excellent progress on this vital part of the work.

### Personnel

Contract operations are under the general supervision of M. P. Myers, General Superintendent for Bank Building & Equipment Corp. of St. Louis. Field work is being directed by Charles Surbaugh, veteran builder of several big buildings in the midwest, with Richard Myers as Carpenter Foreman. Fred R. Bader is the Architectural Supervisor from the St. Louis office.



**ROETH**  
CONCRETE VIBRATORS  
MOUNTED ON WHEELBARROW CHASSIS  
Write for details and prices  
ROETH VIBRATOR CO.  
1737 Farrog Ave.  
Chicago 40,  
Ill.

### FOR FAST, EFFICIENT, SAFE, LABOR SAVING REFUELING USE THE "PORTABLE"

## SHELDON PUMP

- ★ Pumps 15 gallons a minute
- ★ Primes itself even when dry
- ★ Lifts liquid 15 feet or higher
- ★ Drains quickly
- ★ Controls siphon
- ★ All-metal construction
- ★ Weighs only 7½ pounds
- ★ Strains all fuels
- ★ Furnished with 10 feet of 1" neoprene hose and 3' strainer tube.

For full details write

**CUSENBARY SALES CO.**  
CUNNINGHAM, KANSAS  
NATIONAL SALES REPRESENTATIVES

The Sheldon hand pump is designed for filling fuel tanks on tractors, trucks, etc. The pumping handle is at the nozzle so the operator can see when the tank has been filled.



Bank Building & Equipment Corp. Photo  
Here is what the new Amarillo bank building will look like when completed.

**it's here...it's new  
...it's way ahead!**

**WARCO 4D-76**  
**General Duty** MOTOR GRADER

Way ahead in design . . . in construction . . . in PROFITABLE general duty service! That's your next motor grader . . . that's your new WARCO 4D-76. Put these "brass tacks" advantages to work for you: completely cab-controlled movement of blade from 90° elevation on one side to 90° on the other . . . 360° blade rotation without removing scarifier or teeth . . . sliding moldboard for extra reach . . . big interchangeable tires all around for effective traction and flotation . . . powerful 76 H.P. diesel engine . . . extra working clearances front and rear . . . less operator fatigue . . . mechanical steering, with power booster.

Let your WARCO dealer tell you . . . show you . . . prove to your own satisfaction that the new WARCO 4D-76 is your most practical, most profitable general-duty motor grader investment for today . . . and for the future.

compare . . . select the WARCO best suited to your needs

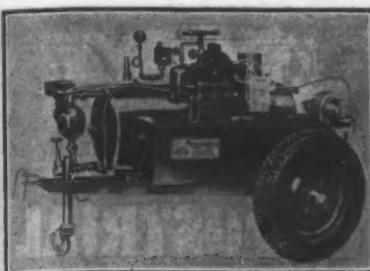


Without Cab or Scarifier Approximate Weights in Lbs.				
Model No. and HP.	Total	On Front Wheels	On Rear Wheels	
HEAVY-DUTY 4D-100	23,300	6,800	16,500	
GENERAL-DUTY 4D-76	22,275	6,682	15,593	

All controls are in front of cab, within easy reach of operator.

**W. A. RIDDELL CORP. • Bucyrus, Ohio**

BUILDERS OF WARCO MOTOR GRADERS • HERCULES ROAD ROLLERS



Immediate heating and simple, automatic operation are two features claimed for the Siebring Electro-Matic steam boiler.

### Steam Generator Has Several Applications

A portable steam boiler in three sizes is announced by the Siebring Mfg. Co., Dept. CE, George, Iowa. Immediate heating and simple, automatic operation are two features claimed for the Electro-Matic trailer-mounted units. They are supplied in electric-driven or oil or gas-burning models, in 40, 60, and 90-gallon sizes.

Siebring recommends the units for driving steam-cleaning equipment, for heating sand and gravel, for heating tank cars, or as 4-hp steam boilers for supplying steam or hot water wherever needed. An attached unit heater is designed to keep a large-size workshop heated while supplying steam for other units. The company points out that a pressurestat holds the pressure constant once the unit is started; and that the power oil burner consumes any type of fuel oil. The unit is mounted on pneumatic tires and has a caster wheel to support the trailer hitch.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 39.

### Cabinet With Drawers Stores Small Parts

Steel drawer cabinets for storing small items such as nuts, bolts, and electrical connections are manufactured by Equipto, Division of Aurora Equipto Co., Aurora, Ill. The drawers have adjustable cross dividers on 1-inch centers and lengthwise dividers which can be added or removed at will. The manufacturer points out that these cabinets can be used singly, side-by-side, back-to-back, or stacked vertically.

The Equipto cabinets are made in several styles to fit a wide range of purposes. The No. 11 has 18 drawers, each equipped with 3 cross dividers to provide 72 adjustable compartments. It is 34 x 13 1/4 x 12 inches in size. The drawer size is 11 1/8 x 5 1/8 x 3 1/8 inches. The No. 8 has 8 drawers equipped with 2 cross dividers, giving 24 adjustable compartments. Its overall size is 25 1/2 x 10 x 12 inches. The drawer size is the same as the No. 11.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 120.

### Collimator Dept. Set Up

A complete collimator service is now available from W. & L. E. Gurley at Troy, N. Y. Gurley established the collimator department for testing divided circles of assembled theodolites and surveying instruments.

### Vulcan Tools

A complete line for every type of Rock Drill, Pavement Breaker and Clay Digger.

**Vulcan Tool Manufacturing Co.**  
35-43 Liberty Street, Quincy, Mass.  
Branch Offices and Warehouses Stocked.  
74 Murray St. 34 Mo. Clinton St.  
New York, N. Y. Chicago, Ill.

Six collimators, with telescopic lenses focused on infinity, have been placed at strategic intervals around a center post on which the instrument is mounted. Focusing on any collimator provides the equivalent of sighting a star, Gurley reports, although the distance from center post to collimator is only 10 feet. Azimuths are determined by revolving the instruments and sighting through each of the six collimators. First-order outdoor observing programs are thus duplicated without weather uncertainties.

Instruments reading to one second can be accurately calibrated to a fraction of a second, the company explains; 20-second surveying instruments are calibrated to approximately one second. All transits, levels, alidades, and theodolites are thus aligned by precise optical methods. The collimator correction, says Gurley, provides an exact measure of performance of the assembled transit, as well as an accurate method of adjustment to eliminate effects of manufacturing tolerances.

### Heavy-Duty Engines In 4-Cylinder Styles

A new series of 4-cylinder gasoline engines is announced by the Hercules Motors Corp., Canton, Ohio. It includes the Model JX4E with a 3 1/2-inch bore, 4 1/2-inch stroke, and 164-cubic-inch displacement; the Model JX4C with 3 3/4-inch bore, 4 1/4-inch stroke, and 188-cubic-inch displacement; and the Model JX4D with 4-inch bore, 4 1/4-inch stroke, and 214-cubic-inch displacement. The JX4 series is parallel in design to the JX series of 6-cylinder engines.

Units in the JX4 series are equipped with five main bearings and a counterbalanced crankshaft. Positive oil seals at the front and rear of the crankshaft are designed to prevent the escape of oil at these points. Other features claimed by Hercules include precision-type main and connecting-rod bearings, high-turbulence design combustion chambers, heavy-duty pistons with four rings, exhaust valves with austenitic heads welded to hardened nickel-steel stems, intake valves of chrome-nickel steel forged in one piece, oversized oil pumps of the gear type, and full-length water jackets for efficient and ample cooling.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 72.

### A New Line of Portable Cement Bins

**TYPE "M"** a complete single compartment bulk cement storage and batching plant designed for easy portability. Made with 2 or 3 sections. This efficient, low cost plant eliminates all the inconvenience and waste from handling bag cement. A selection of weighingometers provides accurate batching of cement to batch trucks and truck mixers. Write for Bulletin M.

BINS	CAPACITY	
	CUBIC YARDS	BARRELS OF CEMENT
M-1	29	172 to 194
M-2	45	270 to 304
M-3	73	437 to 492

**TYPE "L"** LINE  
For Larger Sizes, 540 to 1000 bbls.  
Write for Bulletin L



The new John Deere Model R diesel-powered wheel tractor provides five forward speeds and one in reverse.

### Heavy-Duty Tractor Has Diesel Engine

Production of a diesel-powered wheeled tractor is announced by the John Deere Tractor Works, Moline, Ill. The Model R features the hydraulic Powr-Trol, independent control of the power shaft, a deep-cushion seat, a large step-up platform, unobstructed view, foot-operated differential brakes, balanced weight, and efficient steering mechanism.

The transmission of the Model R provides five forward speeds ranging from 2 1/2 to 11 1/2 mph, and one in reverse of 2 1/2 mph. The diesel engine is of the two-cylinder horizontal cast-in-block valve-in-head type. It has a 5 3/4-inch bore, 8-inch stroke, and a compression ratio of approximately 16 to 1. It has an 85 1/2-inch wheelbase, 7:50 x 18 front tires, 14-34 or 15-34 rear tires, and a 62 1/2-inch rear-wheel tread. The Model R has an overall width of 79 1/2 inches, height of 78 1/2 inches, and length of 147 inches. Shipping weight is 7,400 pounds.

Further information may be obtained from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 79.

general construction of the unit and indicates the location of the precision-built pump, adjustable V-pulley unit, the positive 3-way valve, the universal mounting bracket, and the lever running to the cab.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 79.

### FOR HARD FACING AND REPAIR

**Amsco**  
WELDING  
PRODUCTS



### Amsco NICKEL- MANGANESE

• Amsco Nickel-Manganese filler bars and electrodes built up this dipper used in the rugged service of a northern iron ore mine. For buildup and repair work on manganese steel, Amsco Nickel-Manganese will provide a long wearing surface to resist heavy impact and abrasion. Nickel-Manganese electrodes are cold drawn rods, provided either coated for D.C. and A.C. or bare for D.C. welding. Weld deposits surface harden to 450-550 Brinell under cold working and have a toughness and ductility which approaches that of standard 13% manganese steel. Drilling sheaves, spindles, crossings, wobblers, crushers, and hammer mills are other applications where Nickel-Manganese has proved its value. Amsco cast and rolled repointer bars, plates, and hardfacing rods are also available. Write for Bulletin 10-A and W-1 for sizes and types of bars.

Ask for new booklet:  
"The Metallurgical Background for  
Welding Manganese Steel"



Type M3-73 Cu. yd. Cement Plant

### ERIE AGGREGATE PLANTS

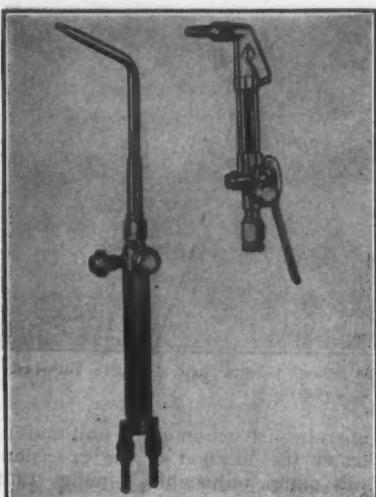
Erie Steel Construction Co. 297 Geist Rd., Erie, Pa.

BUCKETS • AGGREGATES • PORTABLE CONCRETE PLANTS

#### Brake Shoe

AMERICAN MANGANESE  
STEEL DIVISION

395 E. 14th St., Chicago Heights, Illinois  
Offices in Principal Cities



The AV-10 lightweight welding and brazing torch made by Liquid Carbonic Corp. converts to a cutting torch by use of a WC-10 cutting attachment.

### Lightweight Torch

A lightweight welding and brazing torch is announced by The Liquid Carbonic Corp., 3100 S. Kedzie Ave., Chicago 23, Ill. The AV-10 torch, says the company, has perfect balance and accurate control which permit precision welding of aluminum and other light-gage metals without burning.

Special valves and a Gasweld free-flow mixing chamber are designed to make possible positive flame control. The torch is equipped with a special type of packing which cannot be knocked out of adjustment accidentally when the torch is in use. The AV-10 can be converted into a cutting torch by use of a WC-10 cutting attachment, the manufacturer states.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 96.

### Chain Safety Links

An improved connecting link is announced by the Interstate Drop Forge Co., Special Products Division, 4053 N. 27th St., Milwaukee 9, Wis. The Wedglok consists of three parts designed to be quickly assembled without special equipment. It is recommended by the manufacturer for use in connection with dragline buckets, slings, and other equipment requiring the attachment of chain or wire rope.

Wedglocks are available in both regular or pear shapes, and in sizes ranging from  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch to 3 inches. Their safe working loads are said to run from 8,000 pounds for the  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch size to as high as 185,000 pounds. The manufacturer states that the Wedglocks, during tests, have stood up under loads of as high as 295,000 pounds without showing signs of distortion or failure.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the enclosed Request Card. Circle No. 106.

### Welding Handbook, Catalog

A combination handbook and catalog on a complete line of welding accessories has been made available by All-

State Welding Alloys Co., Inc., 273 Ferris Ave., White Plains, N. Y. This illustrated booklet lists all the All-State rods and fluxes. It contains tables of characteristics of each item in the line, full application instructions, and helpful hints of a general nature on the use of rods and fluxes.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 38.

### Compressor Built Up From 24 Basic Parts

Air compressors in a wide range of sizes and styles can be built up from basic parts designed by The Air-Flo Compressor Co., 357 W. Thornton St., Akron 7, Ohio. According to Air-Flo, these 24 principal parts can be combined into 102 different models, and from these 102 bare-pump models, 400 Air-Flo compressor outfit variations are possible. The outfits consist of bare pump, motor, tank, and accessories; the bare pump consists of crankcase and cylinder assembly with flywheel.

The different types of compressors include models in sizes from 1 to 40 hp with capacities of 2 to 275 cubic feet at 20 to 300-pound pressure; single-stage types for low pressure or large volume, or 2-stage for high pressure and cooler air delivery; vertical, V-type, or side-angle construction; single, twin, or radial-staggered cylinder arrangements; and models with long or short strokes for belt or direct drive.

Design features claimed for the Air-Flo line include an enclosed aluminum crankcase, finned aluminum cylinder heads, cast-steel crankshaft, Timken main bearings, drop-forged master rod, bronze master rod, aluminum pistons, Torrington needle bearings, full-floating wrist pins, easily removable valves, air-intake filter and silencer, oil-pump pressure lubrication, by-pass relief valve, and others.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 55.

### Hydraulic Controls For Belt Conveyors

Hydraulic controls for the Tote-All lightweight belt conveyor are announced by the Lake Shore Engineering Co., Iron Mountain, Mich. The conveyor can now be equipped with a hydraulically controlled belt and be mounted on a hydraulically controlled Duo-Lift frame, Lake Shore states. The Tote-All line of equipment was formerly manufactured by Material Movements Industries, Inc., which was recently dissolved.

The new hydraulic system can be powered by either gasoline or electric units. Hydraulic control of the belt permits a reversing action and a range of speeds from 0 to 400 fpm. The Duo-Lift frame is mounted on four wheels equipped with 4:00 x 8 pneumatic tires. Height of the low end of the conveyor is adjustable from 20 to 48 inches. The high end is adjustable from 4 to 15 feet, depending on the conveyor's length. A tow bar permits towing by hand, truck,

or tractor. Standard conveyors are available in lengths from 10 feet up, in multiples of 2 feet, and with belt widths of 8, 10, and 16 inches. Special lengths and widths can be manufactured to order.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 117.



### WARRINGTON-VULCAN Single-Acting STEAM PILE HAMMERS

Like bustin' a bronco, taming a tough pile is no soft touch. It takes powered persistence and irresistible impact—tempered action that drives but avoids excess strain on the piling. These are the pile-taming qualities of the Warrington-Vulcan Single-Acting Steam Pile Hammer.

It operates at medium steam pressure to deliver a moderate frequency of low velocity blows from a relatively heavy ram—effective on wood, concrete or steel piles. It minimizes operating and maintenance costs through rugged strength and simplicity of design, with all working parts exposed for easy accessibility. Write for details on this dependable pile hammer that has been taming the toughest since 1887.



### VULCAN IRON WORKS

Since 1852  
329 North Bell Avenue

Chicago 12 --- Illinois

Enclosed is my remittance of \$3 for the next twelve issues of Contractors and Engineers Monthly.

## INDUSTRIAL WHEELERS

**GET MORE LOADS PER HOUR**  
High Speed Loading is Profitable Loading

**SHUTTLE GEAR GIVES QUICK CHANGE TO HIGH REVERSE SPEEDS**

An exclusive feature you will appreciate on MM Industrial Wheelers is shuttle gear performance to streamline loading and dozing operations.

Straight line reverse lever on shuttle gear eliminates slow shifting—the shuttle gear also provides 6 forward and 6 reverse speeds up to 14.5 m.p.h. for saving valuable time on every job.

Easiest handling for their capacity, MM Industrial Wheelers are quick and easy to maneuver.

Front wheels are inset over steering knuckle pins to eliminate road shock and binding under heavy front-end load . . . minimize operator fatigue.

To assure low investment on equipment, MM Industrial Wheelers have a wide selection of attachments and a choice of rear wheel equipment that adapt them to many jobs.

Complete facts on Industrial Wheeler application are available at your MM Dealer or from—

### MINNEAPOLIS-MOLINE MINNEAPOLIS 1, MINNESOTA

CONTRACTORS AND  
ENGINEERS MONTHLY  
470 Fourth Avenue, New York 16

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_  
(Or Type of Business)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_  
N.B., Cash, check or postage stamps will be entirely acceptable.

# Owen Buckets

6030 BREAKWATER AVE.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

BRANCHES: New York, Philadelphia,  
Chicago, Berkeley, Calif.

The OWEN BUCKET CO.

# Hot-Mix Resurfacing On State-Wide Scale

## Massachusetts Improves 77 Miles of Highways in 1948 With Machine-Laid Two-Course Black Top

LAST year the Commonwealth of Massachusetts resurfaced 76.86 miles of highway, covering the seven districts into which the Department of Public Works is divided, at a cost of around \$2,000,000. On all the 60 projects completed in 1948, the Type I bituminous concrete used in the resurfacing was purchased from privately owned asphalt plants, and the asphalt suppliers either laid the mix with their own forces or engaged contractors to do the paving. Machines laid the two courses of mix. Personnel included equipment operators from the ranks of the asphalt-supplying companies or the contractors, while the common labor was supplied by state force account. Force-account labor was also employed in preparing the highway for the resurfacing, and for subsequent clean-up operations such as shoulder work.

The bituminous concrete was purchased from the asphalt company submitting the lowest bid on the material required for each project. The Department of Public Works operates no plants of its own. It does, however, send laboratory inspectors out in the field to test the materials intended for use in the work. These inspectors set up job formulae for the mix, designed to cover

the available materials and also to keep within the state specifications. The mix is continually tested at the plants, and after it is laid, field samples are taken to make sure that the proper compaction has been obtained.

An illustration of the wide-spread nature of the work is obtained from the fact that of the 38 commercial asphalt plants approved by the Department of Public Works as meeting the requirements of the standard specifications, 25 plants in all parts of the state supplied bituminous concrete for the projects. The various jobs ranged in size from a short section only 0.17 mile in length, which was completed in two days at an estimated cost of \$3,713, to a 5.43-mile stretch that cost approximately \$125,723. The latter was the longest, and also the only project that ran into six figures in cost.

### Type I-1 Bituminous Concrete

Contracts for the plant-mix included delivering the material to the job and laying it as a pavement. Hauling costs were an important factor in the bid price, but as the available plants were well scattered geographically, the only long hauls encountered were on projects in the Berkshire Mountains in the western part of the state. The asphalt cement used in the mix was known as Department Specifications OA-3, with an 85 to 100 penetration. Coarse aggregate was crushed stone only, as no gravel was permitted, with everything

passing the 1-inch sieve. The general composition of the mixture for the bottom and top courses, with the gradation of the coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, and mineral filler, is given in the following table:

Sieve Size	Passing	Retained	Per Cent by Weight		Bottom Course	Top Course
			Min.	Max.		
1-inch	1-inch	100	0	10	.....	.....
1-inch	1/2-inch	0	35	65	.....	.....
1/2-inch	1/4-inch	35	65	.....	100	.....
1/4-inch	No. 4	10	30	20	60	.....
1/4-inch	No. 10	5	15	10	35	.....
1/4-inch	No. 20	2	10	4	15	.....
1/4-inch	No. 40	2	8	4	18	.....
1/4-inch	No. 80	2	10	6	20	.....
1/4-inch	No. 200	1	6	3	16	.....
1/4-inch	.....	1	6	4	9	.....
Asphalt cement	85-100	4	6	5	8	.....

The minimum thickness of resurfacing on a project was  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches, with the bottom course  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches and the top course 1 inch thick. The projects selected were those considered to be in the greatest need for improvement. No additional right-of-way was taken for purposes of widening. In all cases the

existing road was simply covered over with the new surface. In some cases where the pavement was only 18 feet wide and flanked by 3-foot gravel shoulders, the width of the resurfacing was extended to 24 feet, taking in the shoulders. New shoulders were constructed later. If any heavy grading was required, the entire project was let as a separate contract.

The Massachusetts Department of Public Works is headed by William F. Callahan, Commissioner, with Philip H. Kitfield, Chief Engineer. James E. Lawrence is Maintenance Engineer.

### Fraser, Brace Appointment

William E. O'Brien, until recently Project Engineer for Associated Universities, Inc., on the Atomic Energy installation at Brookhaven, Long Island, has joined the staff of Fraser, Brace & Co., Engineers and Constructors, 10 E. 40th St., New York, N. Y. He will be associated with Harry Englander, General Manager.

**GATKE**  
Moulded Asbestos  
**FRICTIONS**

Moulded Asbestos Cone Friction

Type 300  
Clutch Discs

Moulded  
Brake Blocks

**Stand abuse  
and get the job done!**

**GATKE Makes**  
Woven and Moulded Brake Linings, Clutch Facings and Frictions for all requirements.

Whatever the service just send make and model with description of the application for the GATKE recommendation.

GATKE Frictions do things nothing else will do because they are built for Tough Service. They stand the heat and abuse with no letdown. Have smooth, even action and plenty of power to get the job done. Give long service beyond comparison.

To see what you've been missing get GATKE Frictions, Brake Linings or Clutch Discs for your next replacements.

For complete information write us attention of B. E. Larsen.

**Gatke**  
CORPORATION

224 N. La Salle St.  
Chicago 1, Illinois

**50 m.p.h. HAULS**  
*Without excessive tire wear!*

**New La Crosse DF6C**  
easier on tires...easier  
on frame...easier on  
equipment you are hauling

THIS new LaCrosse spring-mounted tandem axle trailer lets you move big loads at 50 m.p.h. — with no more tire wear than you get at 20 m.p.h. with ordinary, solid axle trailers. Lessens hazards of overloading . . . permits more trips per day at higher profit for you. Also eliminates punishing jolts when loading crawler equipment. Choice of 19, 24, 27 or 33-ton capacities . . . flat, drop or low-drop models . . . all necessary accessories.

### Spring-mounted for a Smooth Ride

2 H-beam axles, supported by 2 heavy-duty alloy steel springs, cushion road shocks, keep DF6C platform and equipment riding level over bumps. Axles and springs, connected by double Y-shaped brackets, absorb brake torque and assure positive wheel alignment at all times. LC-1



LA CROSSE TRAILER CORPORATION, La Crosse, Wis.

- Rush complete facts on new 19 to 33-ton spring-mounted trailer.  
 I may be interested in this type trailer about \_\_\_\_\_

(date)

for hauling \_\_\_\_\_

Type of equipment \_\_\_\_\_

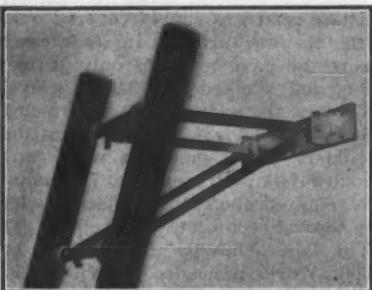
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**LaCROSSE**  
Low-Cost TRAILER TRANSPORTATION



This ladder bracket has several uses: by gripping a building roof, it holds the ladder away from the structure, protects it, and permits work under projections. Used in pairs, the brackets make an easily assembled scaffold.

### Bracket for Ladder Protects Roof Edges

An offset bracket designed to hold ladders away from the wall of the structure and still provide a steady grip on the ladder has been developed by the Steadfast Equipment Co., 57 Wheeler Ave., Pleasantville, N. Y. It is said to increase the usefulness of ladders and to reduce the hazards of working with them.

The ladders secure their bearing by means of a swivel bearing plate. The offset feature protects cornices and other projections, and also permits work under the projecting areas. Another feature claimed by Steadfast is that the brackets can be used in pairs to form an easily assembled scaffold. The scaffold arm is held level, without adjustment, when the ladder is set at the proper pitch, and may be used on either the inside or outside slope of the ladder rails. The brackets can be used with any standard-type ladder.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 59.

### New 11-Inch Lathes

A new line of 11-inch lathes has been brought out by the Logan Engineering Co., 4901 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 30, Ill. The lathes are available in cabinet, bench, and floor models. They have a 1-inch collet capacity for draw-in collets, the manufacturer states, and center distances of 24 and 36 inches.

The Logan pre-loaded ball-bearing spindle mounting is said to assure accuracy at spindle speeds from 45 to 1,500 rpm, without bearing adjustment. The total spindle run-out is held within 0.0005 inch, 12 inches from the bearing. The two V-ways and two flat-ways are precision-ground to a tolerance of 0.0005 inch along the linear capacity of the lathe. The units have self-lubricating bronze bearings, and their quick-change gear equipment is designed to provide an instant selection of 48 different threads and feeds.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 73.

### Equipment on Half-Tracks

Half-track trucks converted to construction use are described in an 8-page catalog prepared by the Wilensky Auto Parts Co., 1226 Washington Ave., N., Minneapolis 1, Minn. Pictures show the vehicles towing rollers, disks, and dirt scoops; as well as mounting cranes, drills, A-frames, and dump bodies.

General data on White half-track vehicles are included in the catalog. They cover dimensions, performance features, and specifications of the 148-hp gasoline-engine power unit. The performance features listed cover maximum grade the units will climb, turning radius, fording depth, maximum vertical obstacle the half-tracks will climb, and maximum allowable speeds. The catalog also describes briefly the Wilensky services and supply of parts.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 36.

### Device for Drawing Perspective Views

A draftsman's instrument designed to simplify perspective drawing has been developed by the Charles Bruning Co., 4754 Montrose Ave., Chicago 41, Ill. The Perspect-O-Metric, says the company, automatically guides the draftsman's pencil towards established vanishing points from any position on the drawing board. The device can be used with any standard drafting machine or attached to a parallel-ruling straightedge.

The Perspect-O-Metric has three scale arms. The central arm is fixed in a position at right angles to the established base line. The left and right scale arms pivot at one end and swing in the plane of the drawing board. The instrument provides for two vanishing points, which can be located at any position along the edges of the drawing board. A small pulley is clamped over each of the chosen vanishing points. The swinging right and left scale arms are held in strict alignment with these vanishing points by a piano-wire spring which is attached to the end of the scales and then runs around the two pulleys.

Any movement of the Perspect-O-Metric creates a corresponding angular motion of the swinging scale arms. And, the manufacturer claims, no matter where the unit is placed on the drawing board, the scale arms remain oriented to the chosen vanishing points. Special scale arms with graduations of diminishing distances are designed to keep the drawings in proportion, despite apparent reduction in size with distance. To prevent the scales from shifting under the pressure of the draftsman's pencil, a left and a right brake lever are provided. Pressure of the thumb locks the scale arm in position temporarily; or it can be locked in place by tightening a knurled nut. With the arms locked, the Perspect-O-Metric can be used for isometric drawings.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 6.

### Leak-Stopping Compound

A material for stopping leaks and water seepage due to actual breaks or hair-cracks in masonry and concrete structures is described in a folder issued by the Stonhard Co., Dept. C&EM, 1306 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia 23, Pa. The folder explains that Stonhard Stonite effectively stops all types of leaks in above or below-ground interior or exterior structures, and against hydrostatic pressure.

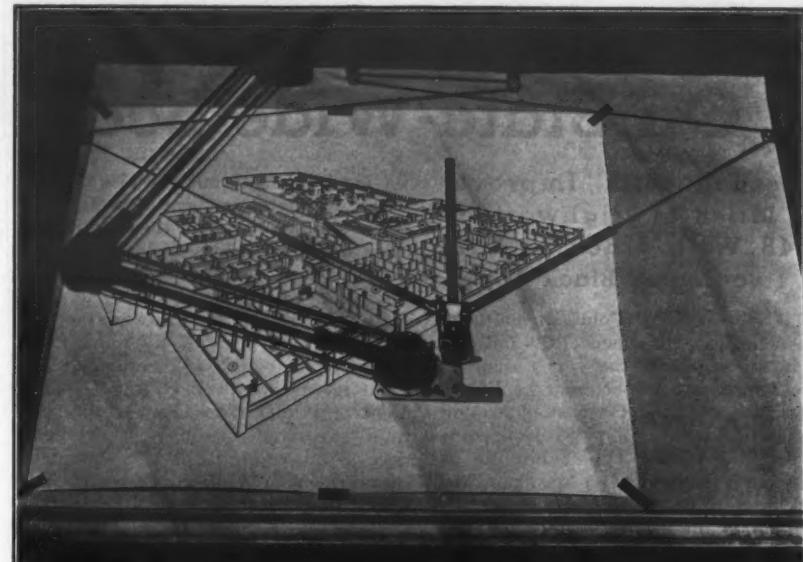
The folder pictures several possible applications of Stonite, and tells how to mix it, how to prepare the area to be mended, and how to finish the repaired surface. The catalog also contains information on the Stonhard trial offer, and on other products made by the company.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 105.

### Plastic Safety Eye Shield

The advantages of safety eye shields are graphically presented in a catalog prepared by the United States Safety Service Co., 1215 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo. This folder features the case history of an actual instance in which a Saf-I-Shield is credited with saving a man's eyes.

The catalog also describes the Saf-I-Shields and lists the advantages claimed for them by the manufacturer. It points out that Optilite, the specially developed optical plastic they are made of, gives greater strength, better optical qualities, and lightness and comfort. The Saf-I-Shields are available with two types of ventilation and three styles of lens: all crystal-clear plastic, clear



The Bruning Perspect-O-Metric automatically guides the draftman's pencil from any position on the drawing board towards the established vanishing points.

lenses with green side shield, and all-green anti-glare.

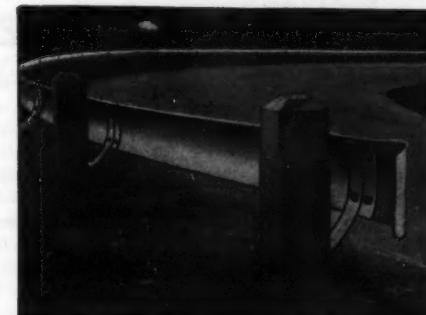
This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 62.

### Vermont Dept. Reorganized

Vermont district highway commissioners and department staff members met recently to be introduced formally to Vermont's new Highway Commissioner, F. Richard Bradley of Brattleboro, and to the recently appointed Board Member, Porter J. Moore.

The greatly increased amount of business being done by the State Highway Department dictated a return to the two separate positions of Commissioner of Highways and Chief Engineer, which had been combined under Hubert E. Sargent since 1929. Mr. Sargent will continue as Chief Engineer.

Those attending the meeting were briefed on changes in the organization of the State Highway Department. They also discussed problems concerning the maintenance of state machinery and equipment, and the need for engineering assistants for the commissioners.



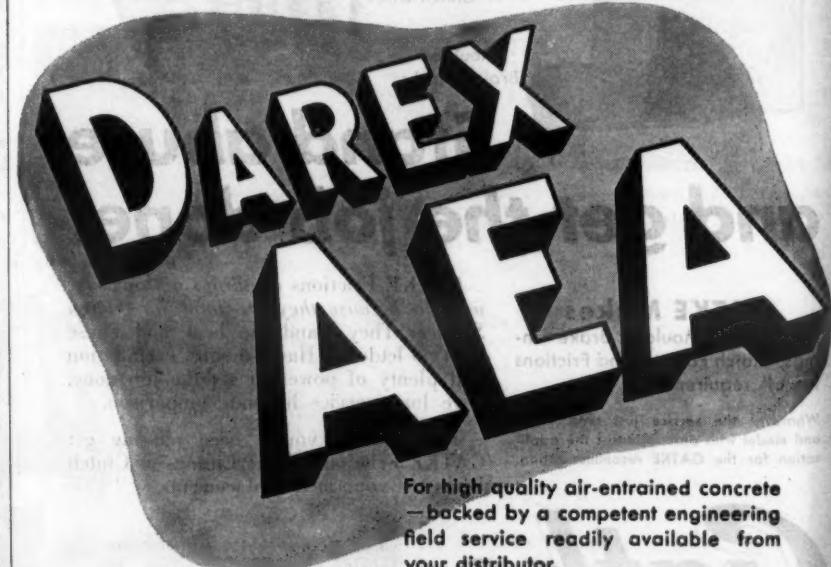
### TUTHILL HYWAY GUARD

Resilient convex steel rail safety deflects cars back on the road. Low-mounted springs absorb impact, minimize damage to car and occupants.

**TUTHILL SPRING CO.**  
760 W. Polk Street, Chicago 7, Illinois



**Maximum STRENGTH**  
**Maximum DEFLECTION**  
**Maximum VISIBILITY**  
**Minimum COST . . .**  
**Write Today For Brochure**



**DEWEY AND ALMY CHEMICAL COMPANY**  
CAMBRIDGE 40, MASS.

# Right-of-Way Buying On Parkway Project

## Real-Estate Division Does Huge Business as Extensive Properties Are Bought for Highways

+ IF there is such a thing as a "hot spot" anywhere in public life, it is best exemplified in the right-of-way division of a state highway department.

Frank C. Balfour, Chief Right-of-Way Agent for the California Division of Highways, heads up one of the nation's biggest real-estate businesses. This year Balfour's department will buy \$37,000,000 worth of real estate in the form of land and buildings. Subject to as many complications as there are transactions involved, this big business is handled swiftly and efficiently. Less than 2 percent of all transactions go to court in condemnation proceedings.

"It needn't be a hot spot if the right-of-way people get on the ball, stay there, and walk a straight line," is Balfour's contention.

One of the biggest single subdivisions under jurisdiction of state headquarters in Sacramento is the Right-of-Way Department of District VII, in Los Angeles. In order to make way for the fast parkways of the Metropolitan Los Angeles Parkway System, more than 100 parcels of property are currently purchased each month by the Right-of-Way Department. Total cost of property programmed for acquisition this year in District VII will be approximately \$17,000,000. The importance of right-of-way negotiations and purchases in the California Division of Highways thus ranks equally with construction, engineering, and design.

### Divisions Work Together

Right-of-way policies in District VII are an accurate reflection of the statewide policies established by Balfour's office and approved by George T. McCoy, State Highway Engineer. They follow a pattern which is now well established.

Take the case of the Los Angeles parkways. When the need for additional fast expressways became apparent, location engineers surveyed several proposed routes. With these several proposed routes charted, the Right-of-Way Department was then called in.

Real-estate experts from this Department, experienced in appraising property values, made estimates of the amount of money it would take to buy the right-of-way for each route. Armed with this information, right-of-way experts, engineers, and designers, and representatives of the city and county who cooperated in the plan, then held a conference, or a series of conferences.

The guiding factors in the selection of the final routes consisted of three basic questions: (1) How much will the construction cost on this right-of-way? (2) How many people will be inconvenienced if we build it here? (3) How many people will the new parkway serve on this location? Considerations of design, of grading costs, and so on, were all subordinated to these major questions. This was the set of values which determined the final locations.

The parkway system was designed, in other words, to serve the most people with the least inconvenience to individuals. And how it was accomplished is a story of difficult human relations made simple.

### The Right-of-Way Organization

At least part of the right-of-way efficiency is due to the organization itself under Frank C. Balfour, Chief Right-of-Way Agent. Directly under Balfour are four Assistant Chief Right-of-Way

Agents. One of these men is in charge of all appraisals, one supervises general administration, one has headquarters in San Francisco and takes care of northern California, while one in Los Angeles takes care of the southern half of the state.

The Assistant Chief in Los Angeles is E. F. Wagner. H. W. Leonard, Metropolitan District Right-of-Way Agent, directly supervises right-of-way acquisition in the District VII office in Los Angeles.

The District VII Right-of-Way Department has approximately 150 employees, including the right-of-way engineering and clerical staff. It has an appraisal section employing 18 men whose time is devoted exclusively to appraising all types of properties ranging from cheap desert land to expensive commercial and industrial properties.

The other organizational branches include a negotiating section with 18 men, an administration section with 4 men, a house-sales section with 4 men, a public utilities and building-relocation section with 4 men, and a rental section with 12 men. "Men" is used purely in the abstract, for women are also employed.

The masculine force is predominant, however, and is built around a group of four major civil-service classifications. At the bottom of the ladder is the Junior Real-Property Agent. This classification was created shortly after the war for the primary purpose of recruiting young live-wire fellows into the Right-of-Way Department on a trainee basis. Some years ago, Mr. McCoy and Mr. Balfour realized that in order to put over California's huge post-war right-of-way acquisition program, it would be necessary to recruit and train their own men in this specialized field of right-of-way work. Accordingly, this classification was established as the beginning position in the right-of-way profession.

To qualify generally for this job, a man must be young and be a college graduate, preferably with a degree in engineering, economics, business administration, or law. Engineering graduates have proved very satisfactory. In any case, the man must indicate in his first interview an aptitude and willingness to make a success in this type of work. If he passes the civil-service examination and is hired, he gets a starting salary of \$268 per month. This is only the beginning, as the Department, through its extensive in-training program, requires that its junior agents "come up" under the more important job assignments in store for them.

After 12 months, the man must take and pass the civil-service examination for the next position higher, which is that of Assistant Right-of-Way Agent. The Department holds that if the man does not properly qualify for this promotion, he is not suitable material for the Right-of-Way Department, and steps are taken to let him go. The De-

partment does not want men who, for lack of initiative, ability, or willingness to get ahead, will not grow with the organization.

After 24 months, an Assistant is eligible to take the examination for Associate Right-of-Way Agent, which pays from \$395 to \$481 per month in step increases. In this position a man is considered a well-seasoned, experienced, all-around top appraiser and negotiator.

The field of advancement begins to narrow considerably with the next step, which is that of Senior Right-of-Way Agent, paying \$458 to \$556 per month. This is for supervising positions, such as a District Right-of-Way Agent in charge of a small district right-of-way department, or the four assistants to the Metropolitan District Right-of-Way Agent in District VII in Los Angeles.

Above the Senior position are those of the Metropolitan District Right-of-Way Agent, Assistant Chief Right-of-Way Agent, and Chief Right-of-Way Agent.

In summary, the Right-of-Way Department is so organized, on a statewide basis, that it provides a promotional pattern within which the beginning Junior Agent can work up the ladder through the full scale of positions to that of Chief Right-of-Way Agent for the entire state.

On the theory that individuals cannot all be molded into an arbitrary pattern, new men work in first one department and then another to determine their likes, their dislikes, and their particular aptitudes. A man, for example, who does not like to talk and interview people might not be a very good negotiator, but he might make an excellent appraiser. Thus as each man progresses with the organization he contributes his optimum

to its welfare and growth.

Too, the men are never entirely idle even aside from regular working hours. Most of the younger men especially are constantly taking prescribed study courses, patterned somewhat after International Correspondence School courses. Questions are made up by department heads and the examinations or assignments are given to the employees. If an answer is wrong, the paper goes back to the man and he must study until he can give it correctly. These study courses are not compulsory, but promotions come faster for the men who take them, as a rule.

### How Property Is Appraised

Property is purchased in an orderly, almost assembly-line manner. When the permanent right-of-way lines have been established and surveyed, the right-of-way appraisers, fortified with detailed highway plans, are ready to start work. By that time, of course, property owners within the affected area have already seen the state highway survey crews. Some are alarmed, some are resigned to their fate, and some are plain mad.

The first right-of-way representatives to enter the scene are the appraisers. They go out, measure up the property, introduce themselves, and generally make a full initial survey of the value of the parcel of property under consideration. They even talk to real-estate dealers in the neighborhood, and study similar real-estate transactions involving other properties sold in the locality with similar characteristics.

One thing the appraiser does not do on this call. He does not mention the appraised price, nor does he say out loud what he thinks the property is

(Continued on next page)



## BADGER TRENCH EXCAVATOR

FAST, CLEAN, ECONOMICAL

7 to 24 inch width  
up to 11 feet depth

Pennies saved per foot of trenching assure more profit dollars per job!

Over fifty advancing speeds equip the one-man economical Badger Trench Excavator to operate in and on any kind of soil. Patented high speed shovels dig fast and uniformly... do not require an unwieldy, bulky machine to assure 'bite' or purchase. Reversible cross conveyor and trench shields keep waste away from trench. Overload safety clutch protects machine and prevents damage as the Badger digs forward or backward, over, under and around obstructions. Ball bearings on all high speed shafts and bronze or babbitt bearings on low speed high torque shafts assure long life dependability.

### 25 MPH ROAD SPEED

Model 202 with rear dual wheels offers cost-cutting mobility of twenty-five MPH road speed. Eight MPH is recommended speed when unit is equipped with tracks or half tracks. All Badger units are easily transported on 1 1/2 ton truck.

Contractors, municipalities and utility companies are cutting costs and boosting profits with the Badger Trench Excavator. Let the Badger dig for profits for you, too!

*Write Today FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION*

**BADGER MACHINE CO.**  
Dept. E WINONA, MINNESOTA



Overall Dimensions 12 1/2 in. x 7 1/2 in. x 7 in. Handle 10 in. long. Drum size 8 1/2 in. dia. x 1 in. long x 1 in. dia. flanges. Will hold 100 ft. of 1/4 in. Wire Rope. Illustrates with 50 ft. M. in. Wire Rope. Shipping Wt. 27 1/2 lbs. GUARANTEED  
500.50 WITH 50 FT. OF 1/4 IN. WIRE ROPE  
Send remittance with order and we prepay postage.

**GOLD FOUNDRY & MACHINE WORKS**  
1618 S. Osage St., Dept. CE, Independence, Mo.

## Right-of-Way Buying On Parkway Project

(Continued from preceding page)

worth. His job is to be as impartial as he can possibly be, to set a figure representing every penny the property is worth at current market value, but no more.

It is extremely important that these appraisals be accurate and complete in every detail. The appraiser must weigh and evaluate all factors which influence the market value. Notable among these factors are size, shape, appearance, street improvements, soil conditions, climate, public utilities, general tone and appearance of the neighborhood, facilities for community life, condition of title, deed restrictions, zoning, ordinances, easements, income, taxes and expenses, selling and asking price of comparable properties, past performance, trends of growth, demand for and supply of similar properties, and position of the real-estate market in the general economic cycle.

In those cases where only a portion of a property is acquired for highway purposes, it is also necessary for the appraiser to determine the damages, if any, to the remaining portion not taken. These damages generally involve severance or consequential damages, such as that occasioned by leaving the remaining property in such size or shape that it cannot be devoted to its highest and best use, or damages which the property suffers by reason of the construction of the highway improvement in the manner proposed. A typical case would be a change-of-grade damage.

The right-of-way appraiser in California must also have a knowledge of condemnation law in order to differentiate between those types of damages that are legally compensable and those that are not. For instance, under California law, the following types of damage are not compensable, even though the owner may suffer a real and material damage:

1. Damage to business.
2. Expense of moving personal property, or damage arising from owner's inability to locate an acceptable substitute location.
3. Loss of profits due to necessity of moving business to some other location; loss of profits due to interruption of business by reason of and during the course of construction of the public improvement, or for any reason at all.
4. Noise and fumes caused by increase of traffic.
5. Damage due to annoyance or inconvenience suffered by public generally.
6. Security of travel caused by divided highway.
7. Rerouting or diversion of traffic.
8. Increase or decrease of amount of traffic on the highway.
9. In general, all types of damages which can be considered potential; speculative and remote damages, being uncertain and difficult of ascertainment, are not to be considered.

### Role of Negotiator

After the appraisal is completed, next comes a negotiator. A good negotiator is usually able to buy a piece of property in two calls, unless the property is exceptionally large or complicated. It is always easier to buy a whole piece of property than a part of a piece, because so many intangibles are involved in the latter case, such as possible severance or consequential damages.

The negotiator talks to the property owner, explains that the new parkway is vitally necessary to the general public, and that while the State regrets very much the personal inconvenience to him, it must buy his property. Ordinarily one would think that at this point the shooting would start. Such is not the case. So good a reputation has the California Division of Highways established for fair dealing that about 98 per cent of the people are willing in varying degrees to sell.

In fact, negotiators are carefully coached by the older men in the organization never to lose their tempers, and to treat all property owners fairly and impartially. It used to be that the tougher and meaner a property owner acted, the more money he usually wound up with, especially if the case went to court. Not now. A tough nut can

browbeat and argue and scream all he wants. The negotiators do not mind. They will give the man exactly the same kind of deal they give a citizen willing to sell without a fuss: a square deal.

The negotiators all run into some interesting problems of human behavior, but all report a somewhat similar pattern. For instance, an agent who furnished many of the notes for this article states that one of the easiest individuals to do business with is a hard-headed businessman. He either knows what his property is worth, or he will get an independent appraisal immediately upon learning that his property will be affected by the highway improvement.

Russian and Portuguese descendants are something else. These people are the most hospitable of all, but they simply do not want to sell and move away from where they have lived so many years. They will invite the negotiator to stay for dinner, to have a drink, and they will show him every courtesy—not because he is a negotiator, especially, but because they are just that way. But arriving at a buying figure is tough with them.

The toughest customer of all is the man who just sits, while the negotiator is trying to do business, and says nothing. It's disconcerting. The negotiator covers all the explanatory ground he believes necessary. The fellow just sits there and says nothing. He tries again. Same result.

The agent had this to say: "Back in my younger days with the Department I negotiated about 250 purchases up near San Francisco. The only details I can remember of that whole job concern the buying of two such properties. I even remember the names of those people! Man, they were tough!"

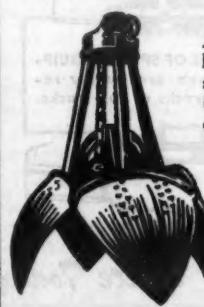
The person who has possibly the most exalted opinion of all about the value of his property is the average middle-class white-collar American of English descent. When confronted with factual appraisal information, however, these people are usually amenable.

About 2 per cent of the property owners simply will not sell. In these cases, the State brings condemnation proceedings in the courts. Should a property owner whose land is being condemned be in Europe, say, where he cannot be contacted, the State may, according to law, go ahead with condemnation proceedings anyway, if it deposits with the court a sum equal to the fair market value of the land. It seems harsh, but actually the results are about the same in the end.

Whenever the State must go to trial in condemnation proceedings, it employs the best possible outside independent real-estate appraisers to act as expert witnesses in its behalf. These men make their own independent analyses of the property, and then defend their figures on the witness stand in court.

There may have been cases where legal proceedings have held construction up, but not too many.

## WON'T QUIT or cause time out



A Hayward Bucket keeps the job going ahead on scheduled time. It won't quit or cause time out.

The Hayward Company

32-36 Dey Street  
New York, N.Y.

**Hayward Buckets**

### Rental Units Managed

Because the number of real-estate properties is so great and so involved in a piece of construction as gigantic as the Los Angeles Parkway program, the Right-of-Way Department must work from necessity for months and sometimes a year or two in advance of the construction contracts. What this means in the final analysis is that the State, as owner of the property, finds itself with tenants on its hands.

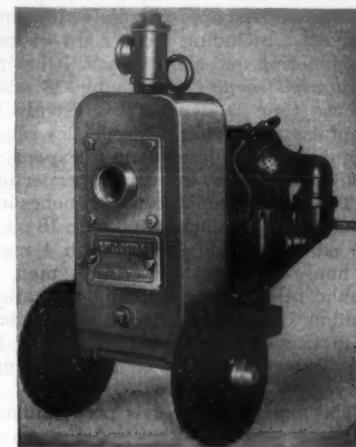
If the housing shortage in Los Angeles were not so acute, the problem would not be so serious. As it is, practically all low-cost housing in the city is filled up, and there are vacancies only in higher-priced housing.

Feeling morally bound to keep these

properties intact as long as possible commensurate with construction, the State continues to rent the various homes and apartments located within its right-of-way, collecting rent and turning it back to the state highway fund. The houses are then sold, with the stipulation that the buyers move them by a certain date and assume responsibility for the tenants for six months after the date of purchase. This gives the State a guarantee that the property will be moved, and it gives the people affected a chance to hunt new housing.

Since VJ Day the District VII right-of-way Department has removed in excess of 1,500 buildings from within

(Concluded on next page)



a new modern  
line of  
self-priming  
centrifugal  
CONTRACTORS  
PUMPS by  
**McGOWAN**

- All-welded construction for lighter, stronger, more durable unit. • Automatic priming—no moving parts or jets. • Improved non-clogging impeller of special iron alloy. • Hardened wear plate, for longer life. • Fewer moving parts—hence less wear and lower maintenance cost. • Large access plates—making inspection and repairs easier. • Fully tested and trouble-free shaft seal.

All McGowan Pumps comply with contractors pump standards as adopted by the AGC.



LEYMAN MANUFACTURING CORP.  
The JOHN H. McGOWAN CO. DIVISION  
59 CENTRAL AVE., CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Dealer Inquiries Invited

## A New Member of the Dallett Line •

### The New Dallett Dal-edge Moil Point

By employing the practical wedge principle to the Dal-edge Moil Point Dallett gives you a tool that will break pavement and concrete with greater efficiency than was ever possible to obtain with conventionally designed Moil Points.



### Wedge Design Spreads Fracture Easier—Quicker!

Wedge shape permits the body of the Dal-edge to follow through on impact. From the moment the point of the tool enters the concrete, wedge design widens the fracture as power is applied. The wider part of the tool shatters the penetrated area. Forged by Master Craftsmen, Dal-edge Moil Points have the tradition of 66 years of Quality Toolmaking behind them.

Send for Dallett Bulletin C-220



**THE DALLETT COMPANY**  
MASCHER AT LIPPINCOTT STREET, PHILADELPHIA 33, PA.  
Manufacturers of Pneumatic Tools and Accessories

DISTRIBUTORS in principal cities throughout the United States, Canada, Europe and South America

its parkway right-of-ways, involving approximately 2,000 families or 6,500 persons. In spite of the fact that this number of buildings and affected individuals is comparable in size to that of a fair-sized town, the job of right-of-way clearance was expeditiously accomplished without the necessity of going into court with a single eviction proceeding.

#### Housing Is Main Criticism

Some of the main criticisms of the Right-of-Way Department come, quite frankly, in connection with residential properties on highway right-of-way from the time they are bought until they are sold.

The criticisms are varied. Some people cannot understand, for example, why some of the houses are vacated weeks or possibly months in advance of construction work. The answer is that there are only so many house-movers in Los Angeles, and the State cannot possibly afford to work so close to the moving deadline that construction contractors would be delayed.

Another criticism is the one that the State is destroying much needed housing. This simply is not true. Out of every 100 residential properties, about 10 buildings are generally demolished, depriving people of housing. These are generally run-down ramshackle slum-type homes, so old and rotted that they would have very likely fallen down anyway in a year or two if left alone.

All the other homes are moved off the right-of-way to vacant lots which the buyers have purchased in another part of the city somewhere. There they are set up, perhaps rebuilt or even made larger. And they continue to take care of the housing of a city's people—which is the only broad way to consider it—for a long time to come.

Still another argument is the one that the State, by selling the property and building a highway, loses the taxes on the property. It does lose taxes from the land, of course, but all the houses which are moved continue to be taxable regardless of their new location. And since most of the houses are moved to localities like those from which they came, the taxes are generally the same. Also, it must be recognized that any loss in taxes is offset many times over by the benefits accruing to the general neighborhood through which the parkway passes. These benefits reflect themselves in increased property values and tax returns.

When the Right-of-Way Division says its policy is to serve as many as possible, with as little inconvenience to individuals as can be arranged, it means it.

Broadly speaking, that is how the Right-of-Way Division operates and functions in the California Division of Highways, with special emphasis on District VII. Details, so numerous that one could write a book about them, are handled in the best and most sensible manner to fit the locality and the case.

S. V. Cortelyou, co-author of our article on the Los Angeles Metropolitan Parkway System, (see C. & E. M., May, 1949, pg. 6) is in general charge of District VII as Assistant State Highway Engineer, Metropolitan District.

**AUTHOR'S NOTE:** The foregoing article is intended to treat in a general sense the aims, the organization, and the policies of the Right-of-Way Division of the California Division of Highways.

It must be realized that from time to time special cases may arise which merit special attention, outside the organizational framework of this article. Thus, while these cases are few, nothing in this article is intended to portray the general facts mentioned as being necessarily ironclad matters of policy or precedent. It should be noted strictly that this article is the work of an independent author, and that it does not

necessarily reflect all matters of policy which, from time to time, may come before the California Division of Highways.—Raymond P. Day.

#### Roof and Deck Cloth; And Tarpaulin Covers

Tarpaulins and roof and deck cloths are manufactured by C. R. Daniels, Inc., Daniels, Md. The Dandux Stop-Loss tarpaulins are available in 81 combinations of sizes, weights, and construction. Features claimed for them are a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch rope framework around the sides with 5/16-inch diagonal ropes to relieve stress and strain; a contrasting center strip of green canvas with the owner's imprint; patented rip-proof sewing in the rope framework and seams; and patented metal corner plates of 26-gage steel. The brass grommets on all corners are built to withstand a 1,500-pound pull.

Among the features claimed for the Dandux roofing and deck cloth are a high tensile strength due to close weaving of the fabric; tested wearing qualities; thorough impregnation under high pressures to provide waterproofing and long life; and a complete range of weights and sizes. Dandux requires no pre-coating, the company explains, and does not have to be laid in wet paint. It is yellow in color and is available in light, medium, heavy, and extra-heavy weights. Widths available are 22, 30, and 36 inches.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 136.

#### Rod for Tack Welds

A new electrode is announced by the Hobart Bros. Co., Hobart Square, Troy, Ohio. It is designed for making high-speed tack welds on heavy weldments without the necessity of breaking the excess coating from the end of the electrode each time the arc is started or restarted. Hobart No. 384 is described as a Class E-6020 electrode and is said to have a concentrated and forceful arc which makes it good for cutting scrap with an electric arc.

According to Hobart, touching the end of the electrode to the work piece is sufficient to restart and maintain the arc. The coating is said to have sufficient dielectric strength to withstand scraping against the work piece or ground without arcing through. Electrode No. 384 is available in 14-inch length in  $\frac{1}{8}$ ,  $\frac{5}{32}$ ,  $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch sizes and in 18-inch length in  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch size. It is packed in standard containers of 50 pounds each.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 139.

#### Data on Power Hack Saws

Power hack saws are the subject of a 4-page catalog prepared by the Miller-Knuth Mfg. Co., 2814 N. 20th St., Omaha 10, Nebr. Listed in the folder are the utility bench saw Model No. 3101 with a 4 x 4-inch capacity; the caster-mounted Model 3112-B with a 4 x 4-inch capacity; and the caster-mounted Model No. 3114 with a 6 x 6-inch capacity. Variations on these basic models are also described in the folder.

Among the features claimed for the Sawmaster units are blade speeds of 90 to 100 strokes per minute, vises which can be set for cuts at any angles, ample use of bearings, a special type of cam mechanism, and an automatic switch which shuts the machine off when the cut is completed. The catalog also contains data on the Sawmaster line of blades for power hack saws and on the stock dolly for handling long members.

This literature may be obtained from the company, or by using the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 108.



This is the new Northwest truck crane and carrier combination. The Crane has a capacity of 20 tons, and the boom can be extended from a minimum of 30 feet to 100 feet.

#### Truck Crane, Carrier Has 20-Ton Capacity

A truck crane and carrier combination with a capacity of 20 tons is announced by the Northwest Engineering Co., 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill. It has a minimum boom length, for crane work, of 30 feet; this can be extended, the manufacturer reports, to 100 feet. The method of attaching the crane lower base to the carrier is said to permit the transmission of loads evenly over the top and sides of the carrier.

The main operating machinery of the crane is mounted on cast-steel side frames. All high-speed shafts are mounted on ball or roller bearings. Standard equipment includes Feather-Touch clutch control, said to utilize the power of the engine to throw heavy drum clutches; uniform-pressure swing clutches; and a high-speed power-controlled boom hoist independent of all other operations.

The carrier has a box-type truck frame reinforced the full length of the carrier. Outriggers extend the full width of the carrier and have unusual bearing support when extended, Northwest says. The forward outrigger is positioned close to the rear wheels to relieve the carrier of a greater amount of stress. The rear outrigger truck is demountable and makes it possible to change from crane work, to shovel, dragline, or pullshovel work without repositioning the lower base for the crane, Northwest reports.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 142.

#### New Plastic Coating Protects Wood, Metal

A new coating which gives surface protection to wood, metal, tile, masonry, and composition materials, was introduced recently at a Manhattan press luncheon by L. Sonneborn Sons, Inc., Building Products Division, 80 Eighth Ave., New York 11, N. Y. Phenoplast, as its name suggests, is a phenolic-plastic finish made without baking or pressure molding. Applied by brushing, spraying, or dipping, it is dry to the touch in about 3 or 4 hours and reaches maximum hardness after 5 to 7 days. Used like glue on wood or metal, it

becomes an almost inseparable "joiner", says Sonneborn, and will resist wind, weather, temperature changes, and almost any amount of wear and tear.

Phenoplast is described as a 100 per cent phenolic resin combined with a catalyst hardener which supplies the chemical equivalent of heat for the curing process. Wood surfaces treated with it become almost completely waterproof, says Sonneborn, and will not warp or swell; it withstands abrasion, high and low temperatures, sun, fire, acids, and most chemical solvents. The coating itself is transparent, but it can be used with a colored primer called Underpheno, which comes in red, green, brown, gray, and black.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 81.

**HOISTS  
•  
DERRICKS  
•  
WINCHES**



A Complete Line of Builders' Derricks and Winches—nationally known for dependable service and long life.

Write for Catalog or send your problems to our Engineering Department.

The Sasgen line is handled by leading equipment distributors everywhere.

**SASGEN DERRICK COMPANY**  
3101-27 W. Grand Avenue, Chicago 22, Ill.

#### Electroline—FIEGE

#### WIRE ROPE CONNECTORS

#### The LAST WORD in

#### SAFETY SPEED SAVINGS

No heat, acids or complicated equipment required for installation. Ordinary mechanic's tools do the job, safely, even in chemical plants, powder plants and mines, where other methods would be prohibited. And they are safe to use, because they have the highest holding strength of any known wire rope or strand connectors. They assure savings in installation because unskilled labor can do the job easily and quickly; savings in use because they prolong wire rope life by damping vibration and overcoming rope fatigue at entrance to fitting . . . and because they are reclaimable.

Not one case of installation

Simply slip the sleeve over the cable, spread the strands, insert and drive in the plug then apply the socket. See

Send for new descriptive catalog

what a solid and permanent joint you have by looking at it through the inspection hole put there for the purpose.

E

**Electroline Company**  
4121 S. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO 22, ILL.

#### A SMOOTH OPERATOR IN A RUGGED BUSINESS

Miller Model A is the ideal trailer buy in the construction field. Model B frame is all steel and built of 12" deep channels braced from corner to corner with 3" channels. The axle is 16" deep, built of 4" tubing, 4" I beam and a 10" channel. Dual wheels (BUDD) tires & hubs, platform, Timken bearings and pintle hook are all standard equipment. The superior engineering and construction of this trailer make it the safest and most dependable trailer on the road.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY—\$975.00  
Optional equipment is extra and listed below. Hydraulic tilt control, two speed winch, Electric brakes.

**RAY MILLER RESEARCH ENGINEERS**

WRITE DEPARTMENT 379  
MILWAUKEE 8, WISCONSIN

## Can Wood Contribute To Soil Improvement?

This question was posed by A. C. McIntyre, Chief, Regional Forestry Division, U. S. Soil Conservation Service, Upper Darby, Pa., to the Committee on Roadside Development at the annual meeting of the Highway Research Board. He stated that in his opinion the answer is "yes", but there is need for more research before the full answer can be given to the corollary question "how?".

As a forester, Mr. McIntyre has been concerned with the multiple uses of wood. Its agronomic possibilities were suggested more or less by chance when a farmer told him that wood is "the cheapest organic matter I can get". This led Mr. McIntyre to further discussions with agriculturists, and he found many reports that the introduction of wood into soil had improved its quality and increased crop growth.

There is an old wives' tale, Mr. McIntyre said, that wood sours soil and makes it acid. This belief may account for the fact that wood has not been used more generally as a mulch, or plowed into the soil to increase or maintain its organic content. Several comprehensive studies which have been made on the value of wood as organic matter indicate that any unfavorable action of wood on plant growth was due to a lack of nitrate in the soil. There is no evidence that wood produces excessive soil acidity, and it does furnish the most desirable type of humus—a long-life humus resulting from a combination of lignin and bacterial proteins.

It is accepted, Mr. McIntyre said, that a beneficial physical effect accrues to soils by mixing sawdust with them. Adding sawdust to heavy soil has improved its structure, as reflected by ease of tillage and infiltration rates. Aeration is improved. Sawdust and shavings have a high water-absorbing capacity and contribute this quality to both heavy and sandy soils. While there is no reported research on the use of chips, either small fragments or wood chunks, it is reasonable to assume that the incorporation of wood in any form will improve the physical properties of soil.

Mr. McIntyre also pointed out that wood might make as great a contribution to the control of wind and water erosion as other sources of humus material, since it has been well established that there is a direct correlation between the erodibility of soil and its organic-matter content.

Is empirical research ahead of planned research, Mr. McIntyre asked? If wood is making a real contribution to the farming practices of a few, can it not also aid others concerned with plant and grass growth and control of soil erosion? Of course, economics and costs must be considered. However, in many sections of the country, sawdust is readily available; millions of tons of it are wasted. He mentioned also the availability of light portable wood chippers to convert chunk or pole wood or brush cuttings into chips easily and economically. These units are readily moved from job to job, and it has been reported that their use has reduced by as much as

one-half the cost of disposing of cuttings. This suggests a two-fold economy: less expense in removing accumulated debris resulting from clearing and pruning operations; and low cost wood chips for mulch or soil improvement.

Mr. McIntyre's discussion raises two points of interest to roadside-development engineers. First is the use of wood for soil improvement, to help establish satisfactory turf or ground cover on shoulders and slopes. If wood can be used in lieu of more expensive organic material preparatory to seeding operations, it might cut seeding costs.

Its use as a mulch is another point. Many highway departments have the problem of the disposal of brush and shrub cuttings resulting from roadside operations. If these could be used as mulch on other roadside work, another possible economy is offered.

As Mr. McIntyre stated, these are still questions to be answered. However, they merit some thought, and some experimental work along those lines might be well worth while in the inter-

est of more economical and successful erosion-control work.

## Students Are Given Facts On Highway Engineering

A realistic glimpse into the professional life of a highway engineer was recently presented to upperclassmen of ten Pennsylvania colleges and universities conducting courses in civil engineering. W. A. Warrick, Chief Construction Engineer of the State Department of Highways, spoke before gatherings at the schools and discussed opportunities in the field of highway engineering, the type and magnitude of the highway task, departmental organization, and other phases of highway work. Each of Mr. Warrick's lectures was followed by a question-and-answer period.

The students were also shown the State Highway Department's sound-and-color movie "Construction Ahead", which pictures all phases of highway work from the design stage through



Passing cars in traffic would hardly be a problem for this big Myster straddle truck designed for pipe laying. The machine was recently shipped to the Bob Brothers Co. of New Orleans, which will use it to straddle ditches and handle 40-foot sections of steel pipe weighing 11 tons each, 56 inches in diameter.

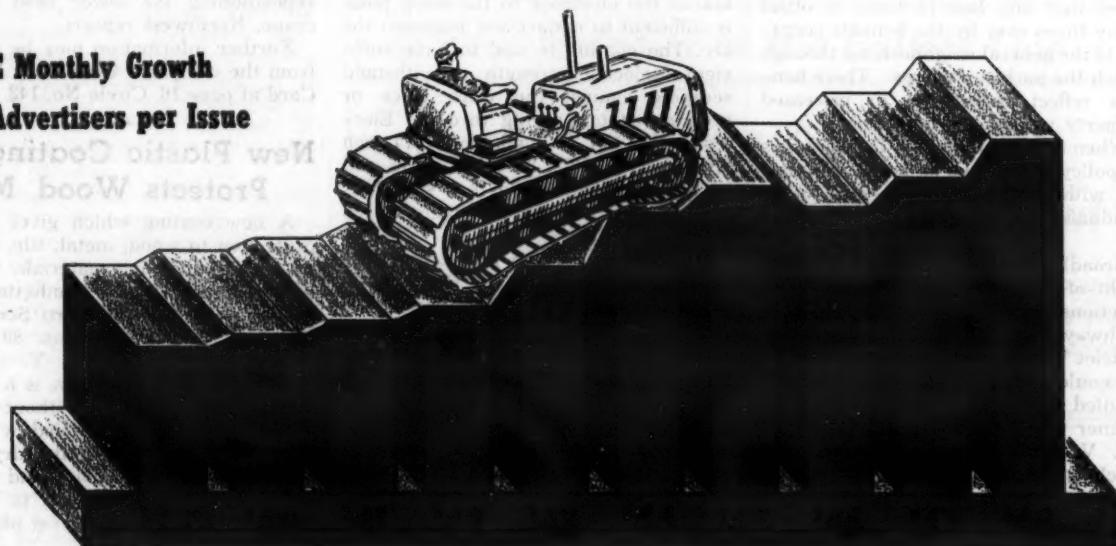
grading, building, and material tests, to final completion.

# BIGGER Reader Service

The steady growth of Contractors and Engineers Monthly over the past decade has made each issue a more complete directory of equipment and materials used by the construction industry.

The increased number of advertisers has been paralleled by increases in reader service—more news of construction projects, more news of new equipment, materials and methods, and more news of personalities, distributors and manufacturers.

Such a gain in editorial and advertising lineage demonstrates the increasing activity of the construction industry, and the growing acceptance of C&E Monthly as the authoritative newspaper of the field. Here are the figures on the average number of advertisers per issue from 1939 through '48.



This continuing growth has led to better reader service, and we hope it has made each issue of C&E Monthly more valuable to you in your day-by-day construction activities.

C&E Monthly is well aware that continuation of the advance shown above depends on still further strengthening of its services to readers and advertisers alike. Your comments, compliments or criticisms are always welcome and aid us in making C&E Monthly more useful to you.

## Contractors and Engineers Monthly

470 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.





This Model 200 electric-arc welder, made by U.S. Electric Welder Corp., features stepless control and more than 200 heat selections.

### Electric-Arc Welder

A 5 to 180-amp electric-arc welder is available from the U. S. Electric Welder Corp., 1258 Dorr St., Toledo 7, Ohio. The Model 200 has a stepless control, the company points out, and draws only 30 amps from the power line. It measures 21 x 14 x 22 inches; is supplied with a complete set of cables, electrode holder, approved shield, and an assortment of electrodes; and is mounted on casters to make it easy to move.

The Model 200 has an overall efficiency of 95 per cent as measured by kilowatt input, says the manufacturer, and requires no capacitor. It has four coils and a power surge of 8 per cent increase at any current setting. A special in-built construction causes the striking or arc-holding voltage to increase as the welding current is reduced, U. S. reports. The unit is designed to operate on single-phase current or on one leg of two or three-phase lines.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 2.

### Protective Curtain

Welding curtains and salvage covers are now manufactured by A. Smith & Sons, 1239 Ridge Ave., Philadelphia 23, Pa. The welding curtains are designed to confine welding operations to a given area and to protect other workers and passers-by from sparks and the harmful and direct rays given off by the welding operations. They are constructed of standard U. S. Army duck weighing 10 ounces to the square yard, and are treated with Hooper Fire Chief.

Standard curtains are furnished with eyelets across the top spaced on 10-inch centers. Two eyelets are placed in each lower corner. The Smith curtains can be suspended on a horizontal rod or pipe support by means of hooks or cord lace. Bottom eyelets allow for rope attachment to pull the curtain taut, or to pull it out of the way when work is taken in or out. Smith reports that double-row stitching is used on all seams, and a substantial hem is provided on all four sides.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 110.

### Skid-Control Tires

A new style of tire said to provide skid control on slippery surfaces is announced by the Penetred Corp., Marshfield, Wis. The tire, Penetred reports, has steel claws imbedded in the tread rubber during the treading process. These claws are designed to cut through ice and snow and to grip on slippery road film whenever power or brakes are applied. The Penetred tires are made in truck and passenger-car sizes.

Further information may be secured from the company. Or use the Request Card at page 16. Circle No. 90.

# TRADING POST

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES

When less than 50 inches is used during one year the rate is \$8.00 per inch. When 50 inches or more are used during one year the rate is \$7.00 per inch. An advertising inch is measured  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch vertically on one column. Space reservations close in the New York office on the 18th of the month preceding publication. Send your classified copy to:

The Trading Post, Contractors & Engineers Monthly  
470 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

## FOR SALE

### DIESEL ELECTRIC SHOVEL

$\frac{1}{4}$  Yard Capacity Shovel

with

New General Motors Model 3045A Diesel  
Excellent Operating Condition

May be inspected and operated  
by appointment

INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO.  
501 North Carondelet Street New Orleans, La.  
Audubon 3761

## TRADE-IN BUYS OF THE MONTH

Bucyrus-Erie Dozer Shovel on TD-9  
New \$5150.00

International TD-18 with Le Tourneau Blade  
New \$7500.00

Call Baldwin 9-1950

### Service Supply Corporation

20th and Erie Ave.

Philadelphia 32, Pa.

**SHOVEL FOR SALE**  
Model 44-B Bucyrus-Erie 2-yd. Shovel with  
Buda Diesel Engine. Equipped with 15'-2"  
tracks, 33" pads. (Now located in Ohio.)

WESTMONT TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO.  
Missoula, Mont.

## DECALS

SAVE 25% ON YOUR DECALS  
\*\* 10 DAY DELIVERY \*\*  
FOR INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT  
LET US KNOW YOUR REQUIREMENTS  
MIRACLE DECAL CO.  
1000 W. 10th Street  
WICHITA, KANSAS

## The Trading Post

Contractors & Engineers Monthly

are always ready to help  
you sell your surplus new or  
used equipment.

Send a list of your equip-  
ment now to appear in our  
next issue to:

Classified Advertising Dept.

Contractors & Engineers Monthly

470 Fourth Ave. C181  
New York 16, N.Y.  
COTT-2 6664

## For Sale

Cummer Portable Asphalt Plant, Two  
Fire Dryer—complete. Good condition.

Henneberry-Forestall Machinery Company  
705 Chestnut St. St. Louis, Mo.

## BOILERS and STOKERS

### FOR SALE

3 H.B. Smith Boilers #2 10000, 15 # W.E.P., 18,250  
E.D.E.

3 Canton Ram Feed Stokers, #LSU-2, Coal burning,  
540-200 # coal, 2 hr. peak 700 # Fan-draze,  
1000 lbs. Size 1/4 Motor, 2 HP., 1100 RPM, 360V,  
60 Cyc.

Steam coils, Ventco, 5 sections 2' wide, 2' high, 24 fiber-  
glass filters. Will take care of approx. 15,000 sq. ft.  
of radiation.

Boilers in A-1 condition, used about 1 year.  
Stokers in A-1 condition, used about 6 months.  
Motors rebuilt.

Equipment F.O.B. Waterloo, N. Y.

For further information call or write to

PINE TRUCKING CO.  
P. O. Box 264 at Waterloo, N.Y., Phone 487

## FOR SALE

16,000 Feet of 6" Steel invasion pipe with  
flexible couplings. Ideal for irrigation, drain-  
age and rice field use. Easily installed and  
removed. Pipe tested for 1,000 P.S.I.

Also one 4-inch ball bearing pump powered  
by UD 6 International Diesel Engine all  
mounted on two-wheel rubber-tired trailer.  
Unit used only 45 days.

Hot Springs Municipal Water System

P. O. Box 576

Hot Springs, Arkansas

## FOR SALE

4—Used Super "C" Tournepolis. Excellent  
Condition.  
1—Used Bucyrus-Erie Model 22-B, Crane Drag-  
line.  
1—Used Link-Belt Model LS-85, Crane-Dragline.  
1—Used Chicago Pneumatic 315-cubic foot  
portable Air Compressor.

Used Motor Graders, all sizes and makes

### FEHRS TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO.

1809-11 Cuming Street

OMAHA 2, NEBRASKA

Phone—Atlantic—3127-28

## FOR SALE

50 Composite type gondola cars  
standard gauge, 50 ton, 1771 cu. ft.,  
length 41'6", height 4'8", cast steel  
side frames and bolsters, inter change  
condition. Attractively Priced.

Commercial Metals Co., St. Louis, Mo.  
1714 Arcade Bldg.

CEntral 4457-8

LD99

## FOR SALE or RENT

### 200 REX DOUBLE PUMPCRETE

GASOLINE ENGINE DRIVEN  
WITH 600-FT. PIPE AND FITTINGS

JOVA 4000 GPM  
CONTRACTORS SUPPLY CO.

3145 W. Lake Street  
Van 6-6363 2248-1 2349 Chicago, Ill.

WESTERN  
CONTRACTORS SUPPLY CO.

3145 W. Lake Street  
Van 6-6363 2248-1 2349 Chicago, Ill.

## USED TRACTORS

Allis-Chalmers HD-14 wide gauge Diesel  
Crawler Tractor, 22" shoes. Newly painted.  
Price F.O.B. Louisville, Kentucky \$5,000.00  
IHC TD-9 Diesel 60" wide gauge Crawler Trac-  
tor, 16" shoes, starter, crankcase guard, front  
pull hook, front bumper and radiator guard,  
muffler, precleaner, high seat, front idler  
shields and cutaway sprockets. Price F.O.B.  
Evansville, Indiana \$8,500.00

IHC TD-18 wide gauge, 74" Diesel Crawler  
Tractor, with Bucyrus-Erie Cable operated  
angle dozer, 12' 2" blade and Model P-24  
double drum power control unit. Price F.O.B.  
Louisville, Ky. \$4,500.00

Caterpillar Model RD-6 wide gauge Diesel  
Crawler Tractor with cable operated Cater-  
pillar straight type dozer blade 9' wide; and  
LeTourneau single drum power control unit.  
Price F.O.B. Louisville, Kentucky \$4,000.00

Brandeis Machinery & Supply Co., Inc.  
Louisville 8, Kentucky Evansville, Ind.

## Bulldozer Blades for Sale

One or more at \$300 each

New Army Surplus cable-operated bulldozer blades for Caterpillar Model D-7s,  
complete with front A frame with built-in  
radiator guard, trunion mounts and all  
necessary parts to put on a bare tractor.

Also used D-8 Hydraulic Angledozer  
complete \$500.

G. T. ERICKSON  
P.O. BOX 1017 Danbury, Conn.  
Tel: Danbury, Conn. 2344 or 3240

## Do You

Want to Sell or Buy Used Equipment?  
Need experienced help?  
Have a position open?  
Send your copy to The Trading Post Contractors  
& Engineers Monthly, 470 Fourth Ave., New  
York 16, N.Y.

## "BARGAINS" NEW HUBER ROLLERS

15% off List Price

1—5-Ton 2-wheel with hyd. steering, canopy top,  
lights.

1— $\frac{1}{2}$ -Ton Tandem, electric starter.

OFFERED SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE  
GUARANTEED TO BE  
FACTORY NEW

ENSMINGER & COMPANY  
57 Wood Street Wilkes-Barre, Penna.

## WANTED

SHOVEL AND BACKHOE ATTACHMENTS  
for Inslay K12, P&H 255A and Link-Belt LS 85.  
General #40  $\frac{1}{4}$  cu. yd.

WENZEL MACHINERY COMPANY  
2136 Jefferson St. Kansas City, Mo.

## BUYING USED EQUIPMENT?

Read the  
"TRADING POST"

## SELLING USED EQUIPMENT?

Advertise it in the  
"TRADING POST"

## FOR SALE

NEW CHOKER SLINGS  
WIRE ROPE—LOOPS SPLICED AT BOTH ENDS  
Most Slings Made by ROEBLING—Made 1946  
and Later—Made of PLOW STEEL

10" Loop Both Ends—6x10 & 5x19  
(8w or six strands of nineteen wires)

## WHILE THEY LAST

Item	Specifications	Size	Price per foot in Gauge	OUR Price Quantity
1	Barrel	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12"	\$12.65	\$ 8.80
2	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12"	18.01	\$ 8.00
3	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10"	10.10	\$ 8.25
4	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8"	20.00	\$ 8.50
5	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6"	22.25	\$ 8.00
6	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4"	22.25	\$ 8.50
7	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2"	13.80	\$ 8.80
8	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1"	25.15	\$ 10.00
9	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	25.15	\$ 8.00
10	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 10.00
11	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
12	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
13	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
14	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
15	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
16	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
17	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
18	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
19	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
20	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
21	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
22	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
23	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
24	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
25	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
26	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
27	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
28	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
29	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
30	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
31	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
32	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
33	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
34	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
35	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
36	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
37	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
38	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00
39	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/2"	40.00	\$ 8.00
40	Marike	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1/4"	40.00	\$ 8.00</



**FOR SALE**

3—Wooldridge Model TA Terra Cobras, 14-cy. Capacity, Scraper Model TYC. Power Control Unit Model WA-3-Cummins Model HBID Diesel Engines, 150 h.p.

Latest improvements in steering, transmission and differential—Excellent condition.

Tractor  
Serials  
14133  
14034  
14042

Scraper  
Serials  
13933  
13833  
13841

P. C. U.  
Serials  
15633  
15533  
15541

**WINSTON BROTHERS COMPANY and THE UTAH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY**  
BOX 715

**RENT WITH PURCHASE OPTION****Paving Equipment**

Forms, Bins, Finishers, Pavers, etc.

**DRAVO-DOYLE COMPANY**  
2601 Preble Ave., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

**Stop that Water with Formula No. 640**

A clear liquid waterproofing which penetrates 1" or more into concrete, brick, stucco, etc., seals—holds 1250 lbs. per sq. ft. hydrostatic pressure. Cut costs: applies quickly—no mixing—no cleanup—no furring—no membranes. Write for technical data—free sample.

HAYNES PRODUCTS CO., OMAHA 3, NEBR.

**FOR SALE**

One BDH Cletrac Tractor equipped with Angle Blade and Winch, recently overhauled and in first-class condition.

One TD-14 International tractor with Bucyrus-Erie angle blade.

**JOHNSON PULP CORP.**

Port Leyden, N. Y.

**USED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT****PRICED TO SELL**

Includes tractors, motor-graders, cranes, shovels, heavy-duty trucks, etc. Send for descriptive circular.

**NORTHWESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
Rapid City, South Dakota

**REMEMBER**

Sell or Buy Used Equipment.  
Acquire experienced help.  
Send your copy to:

**The Trading Post**  
Contractors & Engineers Monthly  
470 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

**NOW!****BUY used equipment****SELL used equipment****ACQUIRE competent personnel**

through

**THE TRADING POST**

&

**CONTRACTORS & ENGINEERS MONTHLY**

1—Clip out the coupon below and attach your advertising copy.

2—Mail to office nearest you:

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING DEPT.****CONTRACTORS & ENGINEERS MONTHLY**

470 Fourth Ave. 1719 Daily News Bldg.  
New York 16, N.Y. Chicago 6, Ill.

2238 Ben Lomond Drive  
Los Angeles 27, Calif.

Rates based on total space used in one year.

Less than fifty inches..... \$8.00 per inch

More than fifty inches..... \$7.00 per inch

**CLIP AND RETURN TO:**

Classified Advertising Dept.  
**CONTRACTORS AND ENGINEERS MONTHLY**  
470 Fourth Ave. 1719 Daily News Bldg.  
New York 16, N.Y. Chicago 6, Ill.

Please insert the attached Advertising copy in the next issue of CONTRACTORS & ENGINEERS MONTHLY to occupy \_\_\_\_\_ inches.

Number of insertions \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

**Index to Advertisers**

Allis-Chalmers Tractor Division	50, 51	Laclede Steel Co.	62
All-Purpose Spreader Co.	68	LeCrosse Trailer Corp.	91
American Conveyor Co.	84	LeTourneau, Inc., R. G.	100
American Hoist & Derrick Co.	57, 82	Leyman Mfg. Corp.	94
American Manganese Steel Div.	89	Lith-I-Bar Co.	46
American Steel Scraper Co.	52	Littleford Bros., Inc.	66
American Steel & Wire Co.	73	Lombard Governor Corp.	44
Anthony Company	60	Mack Trucks, Inc.	55
Ariens Co.	27	Maginniss Power Tool Co.	55
Arrow Mfg. Co.	76	Mall Tool Co.	68
Athey Products Corp.	81	Malsbary Mfg. Co.	64
Badger Machine Co.	93	Marion Metal Products Co.	82
Barber-Greene Co.	11	Marmon-Herrington Co., Inc.	45
Bartlett Mfg. Co.	81	Martin Machine Co.	77
Bethlehem Steel Co.	14	Maxon Construction Co., Inc.	70
Bicknell Mfg. Co.	54	McCulloch Motors Corp.	16
Bitucote Products Co.	76	McKiernan-Terry Corp.	74
Blaw-Knox Division	21	McKissick Products Corp.	22
Briggs & Stratton Corp.	70	Mechanics Universal Joint Division	69
Brunson Instrument Co.	41	Miller Research Engineers, Ray.	95
Bucyrus-Erie Co.	54	Minneapolis-Moline	90
Buffalo-Springfield Roller Co.	62	Miracle Decal Co.	97
Caine Steel Co.	85	Moline Iron Works	14
Case Co., J. I.	32	Monarch Road Machinery Co.	35
Caterpillar Tractor Co.	28, 29	Mulkey Co., Sam.	87
Champion Wheelbarrow Co.	37	New Holland Mfg. Co.	26
Chevrolet Motor Division, GMC	34	Northfield Iron Co.	52
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.	53	Oliver Corp.	77
Chrysler Corp., Industrial Engine Div.	47	Owen Bucket Co.	90
Cleveland Trencher Co.	20	Parsons Co.	39
Complete Mach. & Equip. Co., Inc.	53	Pettibone Mulliken Corp.	33, 83
Concrete Surfacing Machinery Co.	23	Powder-Power Tool Corp.	87
Concrete Termite Drill Co.	78	"Quick-Way" Truck Shovel Co.	42
Concrete Transport Mixer Co., Inc.	56	Rex Machine Co.	62
Construction Machinery Companies	64	Richmond Screw Anchor Co., Inc.	41
Cummer & Son Co., F. D.	64	Riddell Corp., W. A.	88
Cusenberry Sales Co.	88	Rockford Clutch Division	86
Dallett Co.	94	Roebling's Co., John A.	5
Danuser Machine Co.	65	Diamond Chain Co., Inc.	88
Davenport Besler Corp.	34	Roeth Vibrator Co.	78
Davey Compressor Co.	17	Rogers Brothers Corp.	78
Dewey & Almy Chemical Co.	92	Rosco Mfg. Co.	26
Diamond Chain Co., Inc.	49	R.P.B. Corp.	52
Dixon Valve & Coupling Co.	72	Russell Pipe & Foundry Co., Inc.	43
Douglas Fir Plywood Association	37	Sachsen Derrick Co.	95
Downs Crane & Hoist Co.	32	Schield Bantam Co., Inc.	63
Drake-Williams-Mount	66	Schramm Inc.	71
Duplex Truck Co.	67	Seaman Motors, Inc.	44
Eagle Crusher Co., Inc.	42	Silver Booster Mfg. Co.	36
Eaton Mfg. Co.	46	Small Equipment Co.	73
Electric Tamper & Equipment Co.	60	Smith Engineering Works	75
Electroline Co.	95	Solvay Sales Division	63
Embry Mfg. Co.	16	Southwest Welding & Mfg. Co.	27
Erie Steel Construction Co.	89	Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)	61
Federal Motor Truck Co.	15	Sterling Machinery Corp.	96
Fisher Research Laboratory, Inc.	11	Stoody Co.	17
Fleischer-Schmid Corp.	83	Strand Hotel	40
Flexible Road Joint Machine Co.	20	Symons Clamp & Mfg. Co.	10
Flexible Steel Lacing Co.	66	Texas Co.	3, 12, 13
Florida Land Clearing Equipment Co.	7	Thew Shovel Co.	8, 9
Foote Co., Inc.	82	Tigerman Engineering	75
Ford Motor Co.	23	Timber Structures, Inc.	58
Fuller Mfg. Co.	10	Transport Trailers, Inc.	86
Gar-Bro Mfg. Co.	48	Tuthill Spring Co.	92
Gatke Corp.	91	U-C Lite Mfg. Co.	74
General Wheelbarrow Co., Inc.	58	Universal Engineering Corp.	83
GMC Truck & Coach Div.	56	Van Dorn Electric Tool Co.	79
Gold Foundry & Machine Works	93	Viber Co.	40
Goldak Co.	33	Vibro-Plus Products, Inc.	84
Good Roads Machinery Corp.	22	Vulcan Iron Works	90
Griffin Wellpoint Corp.	35	Vulcan Tool Mfg. Co.	89
Haiss Mfg. Co., Inc., George	33, 83	Walter Motor Truck Co.	79
Hayward Co.	94	Warren-Knight Co.	.49
Hazard Wire Rope Div., American		Waterloo Foundry Co.	57
Chain & Cable Co.	43	Waukesha Motor Co.	48
Hendrix Mfg. Co., Inc.	36	Wellman Engineering Co.	86
Hill Diesel Engine Division	61	White Mfg. Co.	69
Hopkins' Volcanic Specialties	76	Wickwire Spencer Steel Div.	67
Huber Mfg. Co.	35	Williams Form Engineering Corp.	48
Industrial Products Co.	81	Wisconsin Motor Corp.	84
International Harvester Co.	30, 31	Winslow Scale Co.	72
Iowa Mfg. Co.	24, 25	Wood Mfg. Co.	85
Jackson Mfg. Co.	68	Yaun Dragline Buckets & Mfg. Plant..	65
Jaeger Machine Co.	40	Ziegler Co., Inc., Wm. H.	59
Johnson Co., C. S.	39		
Joy Mfg. Co.	59		
Koehring Co.	39		
Kato Engineering Co.	67		
Kwik-Mix Co.	38, 39		

# New TOURNAZOZER

with snow plow clears 600 miles in 142 hours



**34° below zero... drifts 3 to 8 feet deep**

When deep drifts snowed-in Hamiota, Manitoba, Canada last winter, the Rural Municipality of Hamiota brought in a 19 m.p.h. Super C Tournadozer to clear roads and open farm lanes. Here's the performance report from E. J. Potts, Municipality foreman . . . "I plowed through packed roads 3½' deep and snow banks up to 5 to 8 feet at a steady rate of 6 miles per hour . . . covered 360 miles of roads in 96 engine hours . . . I am highly satisfied!" Plowing a 250-yard farm lane, Tournadozer made two passes . . . 1 to clear, 1 to widen . . . cleared roadway through snow 4 to 6' deep, in only 5 minutes! Working throughout the winter in temperatures often as low as 34° below zero, Tournadozer plowed over 600 miles in 142 hours of operation . . . breaking through sleigh-packed

drifts, some almost solid ice . . . cleared every road and farm lane in the Hamiota area.

**Every month is a working month  
with TOURNAZOZER**

With rugged LeTourneau snow plow, and interchangeable dozer blade, electric-controlled Super C Tournadozer is a profitable year-around rig. Gives you an efficient snow plow during winter months and a high-speed dirt-moving bulldozer during rest of year. Any way you look at it, this high-speed, rubber-tired Tournadozer is the best year-around dozer money can buy . . . a sound investment because it does all kinds of jobs all year round. It's fast . . . efficient . . . easy to operate . . . outperforms old-style crawler dozers two and three-to-one! Check its fast, profitable performance now. Write or call your nearest LeTourneau Distributor TODAY for all the facts on how powerful Tournadozer can earn money for you.

Busting drifts at high-speed, Contractor Frank Halverson's Tournadozer cleared 450 miles of roads in 10 days, near Bonesteel, S.D., during "Operation Snowbound."

Here are **QUICK FACTS**  
on LeTourneau  
high-speed, rubber-tired  
**SNOW PLOW**

**Big V-type plow** . . . with 12'3" clearing width and 6½'-high moldboard lifts snow quickly . . . flows it high off ends of "plow-share" blade well over the ditch line.

**Vertical divider plate**, in center of Tournadozer's big V-blade, eliminates plowing snow back onto the road when widening.

**Adjustable shoes** . . . 3 easily-adjustable runner shoes "nose up" or "nose down" plow for peeling off snow and ice without damage to road surface or plow.

**19 m.p.h., drift-busting speeds** . . . plus same 4 speeds in reverse . . . speed clearing on both patrolling, and on shuttle operation. Instant "no-shift" gear selection means faster operation through use of higher gear ratios.

**180 h.p. diesel** . . . 32,200 lbs. of weight behind heavy-duty plow . . . plus short 5'11¾" wheelbase and 4-wheel drive on giant 21.00 x 25 low-pressure tires let you use top speeds even in heaviest plowing.

**No side-skid**, away from bank . . . close-coupled Tournadozer fits snugly up forward into deep V-section of plow . . . gives powerful, straight-line forward drive.

**Full operator visibility** . . . engine in rear puts operator up front where he can see where he's going . . . what he's doing . . . especially in close-quarter street work. No neck-stretching. All-weather cab optional.

**Easy electric control** . . . smooth, fast-acting, gives accurate control of blade, reduces operator fatigue . . . helps get more work done.

**Quickly interchangeable** . . . operator changes from plow to regular dozer blade in only an hour — and your Tournadozer's ready to handle dirtmoving work. Tournadozer makes fast, self-powered moves anywhere on or off highway, with dozer blade or plow.

**LE TOURNEAU**  
PEORIA, ILLINOIS



**TOURNADOZERS**

**IT'S RUBBER THAT PUTS THE ACTION IN TRACTION**